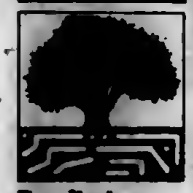
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2.00 A COPY; $44/YEAR | JULY 15, 1985 | VOL. XIX, NO. 28

Telephone talk
Interview with MCI chief William McGowan/6



Family tree
Down through the ages with Control Data Corp./23

In Depth
The house that 1-2-3 built — inside Lotus 19/20

CW
01179526
J BROWN
UNIV MICROFILMS INTERNATL
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NEWSPAPER

Datapro survey: Strong demand for mainframes

By Tom Hustad
CW Staff

DELRAN, N.J. — For mainframe users, last year was time to replace aging processors with newer technology systems.

A recent survey of 637 mainframe users, conducted by Datapro Research Corp. here, revealed that most respondents had installed new mainframes in the past year. The survey asked users how long their current mainframes had been installed. On the average, the users' responses indicated that time period to be less than 10 months.

Of the group polled, users of National Advanced Systems Corp. mainframes made the most recent additions to their shops; NAS' systems were an average of 6.2 months old. Sperry Corp. mainframes ranked as veterans, with an average system age of 10.7 months. Users of other vendors' systems had similar responses, with Burroughs Corp. users responding 9.6 months, Honeywell, Inc. users 8.7 months, IBM users 9.3 months and NCR Corp. users 9.9 months. A catchall group of other mainframes posted an average system age of 12.9 months, Datapro said.

Missing from the survey were Control Data Corp. and IPL Systems, Inc. A Datapro spokeswoman said that of the 6,000 mainframe users who were sent questionnaires, CDC and IPL users failed to submit the five required responses. Furthermore, she said, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decsystem line and the now-defunct firm, Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc., were eliminated from the 1985 survey.

Highlights of the Datapro survey include the following:

■ On the average, more users chose to

See DATAPRO page 23

TOP OF THE NEWS

Editorial change. Terry Catchpole is named editor in chief of *Computerworld*. Page 2.

■

Boeing Computer Services is creating an office net architecture that is modeled after standards and is aimed at facilitating communications. Page 11.

■

Never again. The IRS is taking steps to correct the snafus that plagued computerized tax return processing this year. Page 11.

■

Cincom will expand its applications line with a new release of its manufacturing system and other tools. Page 12.

■

The men who ministaturized DEC's VAX architecture relate the agonies and the ecstasies of their three-year effort. Page 105.

DEC enhances link to Disoss

By John Ditz
CW Staff

MERRIMACK, N.H. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week enhanced its compatibility with IBM's Distributed Office Support System by adding the ability to exchange revisable documents with IBM environments.

The External Document Exchange with Disoss software runs under VMS on systems ranging from the VAX-11/725 to the VAX 8600. It complements DEC's Disoss Document Exchange Facility, announced last October, which enables users on a Decnet network to read but not revise Disoss documents.

Together the products enable DEC users

See DECDOS page 8

Software vendors now feel pinch

By John Gallant
CW Staff

Last week, Applied Data Research, Inc. announced that it expects to report a loss for the second quarter of 1985, its first quarterly loss in two years.

For Martin Goetz, president of the Princeton, N.J.-based systems software company, ADR's flagging midyear performance came as something of a surprise. Just three months earlier, ADR had reported first-quarter revenue up nearly 60% and an increase in profits of more than 70%, compared with the first quarter of 1984.

Goetz, like many industry observers, thought the slump that slammed hardware makers spared large systems software vendors. But the software sector is finally beginning to feel the effect of that slowdown. While the news coming from the software industry front is not as grim as recent tidings from the hardware arena, the coming months are likely to bring reduced profit and revenue growth. The need for drastic cost-cutting measures is not yet evident, but such moves may be necessary if the impact of the slowdown is amplified.

"We thought the software industry was going to remain unaffected until about a

See SLUMP page 4

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Power of AT, clones wooing initial users

By Edward Wasner
CW Staff

Ten years ago, a desktop computer operating at 1 million instructions per second would have crushed the desk on which it rested. Such a machine, a mainframe like IBM's 370/158 Model 3, would also have cost more than $1 million.

Today, that same raw power is available with an IBM Personal Computer AT, weighing less than 30 lb and priced at $3,999 in its basic version.

Nearly 10 years after the birth of personal computing, the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatible machines mark how far computer technology has come. Running a 16-bit, 6-MHz microprocessor — the Intel Corp. 80286 — and offering optional 20M-byte internal hard disks, these machines are roughly three times as fast as the IBM Personal Computer yet run most Personal Computer software. The AT and compatibles can support several users, turn their hard disks into local-area net file servers and, with the right operating system, potentially address 16M bytes of random-access memory.

Although some pioneering users are breaking ground with the AT as a multiuser machine or as a local-area network server, most users are being drawn to the AT and its clones because the machines are speed demons offering high-capacity storage.

As a result, the AT and compatibles have remained single-user, stand-alone micros running the same business software as their predecessors. Developers said software that exploits this new-generation hardware is lacking because of the limits of IBM's PC-DOS (see story page 18). Industry analysts, meanwhile, said the dearth of multiuser systems arises from the lack of software to run under IBM's PC Xenix, the AT's multiuser operating system.

The biggest reason is likely that users want nothing more than a faster Personal Computer. At the New York headquarters of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith, Inc., for instance, 100 ATs are meeting the needs of "a lot of people who use heavy spreadsheets [and who] were complaining [about] how long it took to compile them," reported Carol Ross, manager of personal computer support. "They zip through their spreadsheets now," she added.

Elsewhere in Manhattan, at the headquarters of Home Insurance Co., Anthony S. Graffeo, senior vice-president of information systems, reported that the firm's personal computer users

See AT page 15

Credit card scam laid to DP workers

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

DENVER — Two computer operators at a firm here that issues credit cards last week agreed to plead guilty to participating in a crime ring that created about 40 fraudulent credit cards and ran up charges of $50,000, U.S. prosecutors said.

Assistant U.S. Attorney Frederic S. Stephens said that Ella L. Johnson and Carol L. Pena, data entry operators at Consumer Retail Services, Inc., agreed to plead guilty to computer crime and credit card fraud charges after discussions with federal authorities. The defendants could not be reached for comment.

A federal grand jury here recently indicted seven people in the alleged credit card scheme, which operated from November 1984 to April 1985, according to the indictments. The computer center issues Citibank Goodyear Silver Card credit cards for use in Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. retail stores, prosecutors said.

Prosecutors alleged that the computer operators repeatedly assigned new account numbers to themselves and associates and issued credit cards. They allegedly used the credit cards to purchase merchandise up to the credit limit and then altered the computer records to send the bills to fictitious addresses.

"This went on for several months before it was discovered," one prosecutor involved in the case said, adding that the center has since tightened its security. At the time of the alleged offenses, this prosecutor said, the center did not check whether each account created in the computer had matching credit applications and approval forms.

The indictments, filed in U.S. District Court here, contain charges based on the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act and a credit card fraud law, both enacted by the U.S. Congress last year. Under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, it is a misdemeanor crime to gain unauthorized access to data bases containing financial data protected by the Right to Financial Privacy Act.

Johnson, Pena and James R. Murray were charged with the computer crime, as well as with distributing and using fraudulent credit cards. The other defendants, Daria Espy, Daniel E. James, Stephen Blea and Michael D. Huntington, were charged with credit card offenses and, most have agreed to plead guilty, Stephens said.

Editorial leadership changes at CW

Terry Catchpole has been named editor in chief and Sharon Frederick executive editor of *Computerworld* newspaper.

Catchpole succeeds John Whitmarsh, who has served as editor in chief since 1981 and who resigned July 12 for personal reasons. Frederick replaces Rita Sheor who left the company after five years to pursue new business opportunities.

Catchpole has 12 years of editorial experience at a variety of publications. Since 1983, he has been editorial director of *Business Computer Systems*, a monthly magazine for corporate computer managers published by Cahners Publishing Co. He also was responsible for the start-up of another Cahners publication, *PC Products*, and served briefly as editorial director of that magazine.

Before his entrance into computer publishing, Catchpole was editor in chief of *Boston Magazine*, an award-winning city monthly, and held a number of editorial staff positions with Playboy Enterprises, Inc. in Chicago. His articles have appeared in periodicals from *National Lampoon* to *National Review*, and he has both written and edited books on subjects ranging from the political activities of organized labor to a forthcoming history of sports at Harvard University.

Catchpole's computer-related activities also include election to the board of directors of the Boston Computer Society, the nation's largest computer-user organization, and volunteer publisher of the society's bimonthly magazine, *Computer Update*.

Executive Editor Frederick is also joining *Computerworld* from the staff of Cahners' *Business Computer Systems*, where she has served as managing editor since 1983. Previously, she was a senior editor at *Inc.* magazine and associate editor at *Electronic Business*. At the latter publication, she won the prestigious Jesse H. Neal award for feature writing.

NEWS SUMMARY

MCI Communications Chairman William McGowan talks about his firm's pending partnership with IBM and its potential impact on AT&T/6

Boeing Computer Services is trying to establish an office network architecture with standards that any user can employ to enhance communications compatibility with different makes of computers/10

The IRS is taking measures toward preventing a repeat of this year's problems with the computer processing of tax returns/11

Cincom Systems is expected to expand its line of applications software at the 1985 National Computer Conference/12

Sytek is announcing a PC Network-compatible interface for large microcomputer networks/13

The Urban and Regional Information Systems Association will present six Exemplary Systems in Government Awards for 1985 at its annual conference/28

MCI Communications prepares to restructure its private-line rates/29

Congress steps up its involvement in the automation projects of U.S. agencies/35

IN DEPTH
Managing the software crisis/Fellows 74
The house that 1-2-3 built/ID/10
A conversation with Mitch Kapor/ID/11
Executive interview/ID/21

Call for Papers/23
International Report/32
Turnaround Time/37
Managers on the Move/42
Calendar/43

EDITORIAL/50
SOFTWARE & SERVICES/55
MICROCOMPUTERS/75
COMMUNICATIONS/87
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/93
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/105

IT'S INEVITABLE. EVERY COMPANY WILL NEED A RELATIONAL DATA BASE TO COMPETE.

"Miss Elliot, it's inevitable every company will need a relational data base to compete. Can you please find out what a relational data base is?"

When corporate management needs information, the last thing they want are excuses. Or explanations, no matter how logical they may be.

But what else can you do when the data base you're using doesn't let you get to that information quickly. If you're lucky enough to get to it at all.

The solution, of course, is a relational data base. A data base that lets you give management the information they need, the way they need it, when they need it.

ADR/DATACOM/DB® is the only relational data base management system that lets you give management access to all the company information. Because the data base they use to manage the company is the same exact data base the company uses to operate. And ADR/DATACOM/DB does it without sacrificing performance.

ADR/DATACOM/DB lets managers use relational query languages like ADR/DATAQUERY,® decision support systems like ADR/EMPIRE® and, with ADR/PC DATACOM,® even their own personal computers to get the information they need themselves.

And programmers can use powerful productivity tools like ADR/IDEAL,® our 4th generation application development system, to create applications quickly and turn data into strategic information.

ADR/DATACOM/DB allows system changes to be made quickly and easily. So it gives your company the flexibility to compete in a changing business world.

And, most important of all, ADR/DATACOM/DB still delivers the performance production demands. In fact, it is the only relational data base management system being used for high volume production applications.

It's inevitable every company will need a relational data base because it removes the barriers that separate management from the information it needs.

And ADR/DATACOM/DB is the relational data base that does it best.

For more information about the inevitable, mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR® WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

Applied Data Research,® Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In N.J. 1-201-874-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/DATACOM/DB®
☐ Please send me information about ADR Seminars.

Name_____ Position_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone Number_____
Computer Equipment_____

DR 7/15/85

See us at Booth No. 6230 at NCC '85.

© 1985 ADR

NEWS

Software execs weigh slump's impact on their firms

It is sometimes said that where you stand on an issue depends on where you sit.

That aphorism holds true for the top executives at three of the leading large systems software firms. Whether the executives believe the computer industry slump has affected software makers in general depends in large measure on their perceptions of how it has affected their particular firm.

Management Science America, Inc. (MSA), the Atlanta-based applications software leader, announced in April a first-quarter loss of nearly $3 million. But Dennis Vohs, MSA's executive vice-president, said the loss is typical of the firm's first-quarter performances and is not related to the slowdown.

"We are the largest vendor of applications. But even with our size, the level of activity in the software market today exceeds our capability to keep up," Vohs said. "The slowdown in hardware deliveries has not affected us. If a potential customer has cut back on capital spending, we will go after someone else who has not slowed spending. There is still a tremendous demand for software."

But at Applied Data Research, Inc., which expects its first quarterly loss in two years (see story page 1), the outlook is different. President Martin Goetz said he believes the long arm of the slump has finally reached the software industry.

'There has been a general belt-tightening'

"We will make up for the loss in the second half [of 1985]," Goetz said. "But delayed sales and price cutting by our competitors are both signs that the slowdown has reached software companies. There has been a general belt-tightening. Customers are being more careful in justifying a purchase."

Robert Goldman, president of Cullinet Software, Inc., which recently trimmed its first-quarter growth projections, said the slowdown has impacted vendors. But Goldman feels a variety of profit and growth opportunities still exists.

"I would have to agree that there has been some impact," Goldman said. "But certainly less than in the hardware area. Capital expenditures have slowed, and buyers are somewhat more careful. The sales cycles are longer, there is more caution, and, in some cases, purchases require higher approvals. But users are really looking for a good return [on investments], and software can still provide that."

— John Gallant

SLUMP from page 1

month ago," Goetz told *Computerworld* last week. "We had forecast a small profit for the second quarter. But our June sales were significantly less than expected. We now believe that the general decline is starting to hit the software industry. [Cullinet Software, Inc.] said that earlier, but we did not see it. We are seeing that impact now."

What Cullinet said about a month ago, according to President Robert Goldman, was that its first-quarter growth would be lower than initially forecast. Rather than falling within the 40% to 50% growth range predicted for the entire fiscal year, first-quarter growth was slated to be between 30% and 40%.

Westwood, Mass.-based Cullinet's previous fiscal year ended with profits and revenue up 50%, although the fourth-quarter profit dipped below 50% for the first time in several quarters.

Stephen McClellan, vice-president of New York-based Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith, Inc., said Cullinet's revised growth prediction was the first indication that the industry slowdown was beginning to affect vendors.

Selling cycle is lengthening

"The impression that the slump is not affecting software companies is changing," McClellan said. "It is not just affecting Cullinet and ADR. Other companies are sending signals that the selling cycle, especially for bigger ticket items, is lengthening. Over the next 12 months, we will see growth slowing."

But where the slowdown has meant layoffs and losses for hardware vendors, software companies may only have to adjust to reduced revenue and profit growth, most analysts said.

"Users are not buying as aggressively as they did in 1983 and 1984," said Peter Cunningham, president of the Mountain View, Calif.-based market research firm Input, Inc. But he said Input has predicted that the software and services sector will still grow at a rate between 25% and 30% this year.

"You have to remember that 1983 and 1984 were absolutely incredible years," Cunningham said. "You had this massive rebound from the major slowdown that had started in 1980. What is happening is that growth rates are getting more realistic. That is not a slowdown but an adjustment to a more normal rate of increase. Unfortunately, a lot of these companies do their forecasting using their sales force as an indicator. They are overly optimistic."

Scott Smith, vice-president of Stamford, Conn.-based Gartner Group, Inc., agreed. "Overall, the outlook is very healthy. If deals get pushed out a little bit, it is not the end of the world. Users are still looking at new applications, and in-house development is tremendously more expensive than buying a package. The growth in the business is there. It may be 25% and not 35%, but that is still a very healthy rate."

Smith and other analysts said that those vendors marketing high price tag products, such as data base management systems, will be affected more severely by the capital spending belt-tightening and lengthened sales cycles that accompany the slowdown. Cullinet and ADR, both of which have made large gains in the DBMS marketplace, have already felt the impact.

Thus, said Damian Rinaldi, director of International Data Corp.'s Software and Services Information Program, the large systems software market will become more competitive, and vendors will begin eyeing each other's turf.

'Could be a nasty period'

"The next year will be a time of consolidation," Rinaldi said. "If the vendors are not effective in positioning themselves for this slump, it could be a nasty period. Things are tougher than usual, and it will require a greater management effort to come out whole."

But Input's Cunningham said software vendors must be cautious in trimming hiring, training and development costs in reaction to the slump. "Those costs will have a negative impact on profitability in the short run because the revenue growth will not be quite as strong as it has been.

"But hiring and development plans cannot be turned on and off. If the vendors try to yo-yo around with development right now based on quarterly fluctuations in orders, they could be in pretty deep trouble."

VSAM Users:
Challenge VSUM to design and manage your VSAM files.

Modeling VSAM Files
- Recommends data set parameters
- Calculates efficient CI sizes and free space
- Generates IDCAMS define parameters
- Determines storage requirements by device type

Managing VSAM Catalogs
- Provides extensive catalog search and list capabilities
- Provides statistical archival for trend evaluation
- Supports ICF catalogs

Managing VSAM Datasets
- Provides proven VSAM performance recommendations
- Provides accurate space utilization and record statistics
- Provides backup of keyed VSAM data sets during analysis
- Provides user selectable reports: DATASET, CONTROL AREA GRAPH, KEY RANGE, CONTROL INTERVAL

VSUM–Productivity Software from STAR

Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies and Research, Inc.
41 New Britain Avenue Rocky Hill, CT 06067
In CT 203-529-7128 1-800-258-STAR

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

ISSN 0010-4841/85 $3.00 + $.50. $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (air-mail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABP MCC

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19399-9984.

TURBO

Why are SYBACK & SyncSort CMS the fastest things on no wheels?

(More technology in the tank!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Arrange a test drive.

You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- **SYBACK – the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;**
- **Syncsort CMS – the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.**

What makes 'em so special? Well . . .

(1) TURBO PERFORMANCE: Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered . . . nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka," we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were . . . wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dump-restores and sort programs. And the results are still wow! Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes — are you ready? — one-half hour!

(2) EASY HANDLING: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) "MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE: We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!

SYNCSORT CMS • SYBACK • SYNCSORT CMS • SYBACK • SYNCSORT CMS • SYBACK • VM

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

CW PHOTOS BY MITCH BETTS

William McGowan

The telecommunications industry was stunned late last month when MCI Communications Corp. acquired Satellite Business Systems (SBS) from IBM and Aetna Life & Casualty Co. in exchange for IBM acquiring a 16% equity interest in MCI. The pending agreement appears to be one more giant step forward for MCI's colorful chairman, William G. McGowan, in his 17-year battle to untangle AT&T's hold on the long-distance carrier business.

The alliance has provided MCI with the immediate benefits of prestige among potential corporate clients and the financial backing of one of the world's largest and most profitable corporations. IBM has the option to acquire 30% of MCI, and some analysts speculate IBM may someday swallow MCI totally, as it did Rolm Corp. In a recent interview with Computerworld staff writer Clinton Wilder, McGowan explored the immediate and potential benefits of association with IBM and the impact on his firm's long-time adversary, AT&T.

With the IBM-SBS partnership, what can MCI now offer to large corporate MIS departments that you could not before?

We actually started in 1981 to plan to offer the larger, more sophisticated user digital networks — such as sophisticated packet switching networks. [We knew] it would take us a while to put it in place, but we started back then.

It was clear in 1982, with the divestiture announcement, that the time to do it was now. So we started putting in digital overbuilds on all of our microwave systems, and we started putting in fiber-optic systems. We said in 1981, "no more analog switches; only digital switches." Eighty-five percent of our ports now are digital.

So we put in place a system that we're just now starting to offer — a high-speed packet-switch network for corporate use — which we'll customize and put in place. We did it for ourselves last year and for [Security Pacific National Bank] so far this year. We offer [Security Pacific] a virtual private-line network — voice and data.

So we're in a position to [offer these types of networks]. I think the advantage we have right now with the combination is that [IBM has] — more than we have — a technical engineering capability to support that kind of thing for many, many more customers. So [IBM] gives us a lot more depth . . . maybe doubling or tripling or quadrupling the technical competence and capability we have.

Is the idea of "cradle-to-grave" data and communications services from IBM a realistic concept for the future?

It's less probable than it was before. [IBM] did have a subsidiary that they had full control of with 60% [ownership], and now they've backed away from that. I don't think [IBM feels] the need . . . to offer [these services] . . . for those customers who wish to have them. I don't think [things have] changed.

With SBS, IBM could serve someone who said, "I want to have someone come in and do this whole thing. I don't know how you guys are going to do it, but I want it done and handed to me on a platter." [MCI] will be there to do that, but we'd be there to do it anyway. If those customers say they have something for bid, a Rolm or IBM or [Northern Telecom, Inc.] will say, "Who am I going to do it with as a partner?" Well, that won't really change. Basically, we'll do our share, [AT&T] will do their share; we'll charge our rates, and they'll charge theirs.

But I don't think [the demand for single-vendor service] will ever be the case for most users. Our industry is clearly moving away from the experienced buyer/inexperienced management situation because communications managers are experienced. It's taken data processing 30 years to do it, where it will take [the communications field] five — it takes everything five now instead of 30 — to move from the experienced manager/inexperienced boss over to the experienced organization. A Security Pacific, [Westinghouse Corp.] or [Citibank N.A.] . . . really doesn't need that hand-holding, education, support that the inexperienced buyer does. They do need absolute assurances that you know what the hell you're doing. And they need to have proof that your commitments are fulfilled, that your plate isn't overfilled and they won't get slipped over to the side of it.

See MCGOWAN page 7

MCGOWAN from page 6

I think this [MCI-IBM partnership] will help them in that regard. For all of the large users that we've had — really, at the beginning of the company, we were selling to large users — for all these years, we maintained them and supported them, but we really didn't go out and try to expand that. We had other things that were more directly attributable to our life.

But you will be doing that now?

We started about a year or so ago. We've added now several hundred people [to do that] . . . and gave all of our divisions two criteria for structuring themselves. They all have completely separate national account marketing, because it is an entirely different sale. And the second thing was an entirely separate customer service group, separate from sales. [That's because] if you tell a salesman he's got a quota, he'll put all his resources there and customer service suffers. So all seven of [MCI's divisions] have those separate entities, and we've done very well — a tremendous amount of orders.

I think this [IBM partnership] will improve the process, but I also think it will bring us more quickly over to the more sophisticated networks.

What new technologies can you now pitch to these large corporate accounts?

The first phase is that we'll see the typical corporation going into a digital environment — mixed voice/data, predominantly voice, some of them exclusively [voice]; they'll talk about 1.544 megabits [per second], but you'll find if you ever look into that, you really have a voice network.

Once you start moving into the digital world, we're talking about bit streams of 405 megabits with fiber. We'll be fully converted to 810 [megabits] before the end of 1986, and I know that we're moving to 1,620 megabits.

It's going to get to the point where a lot of the tricky stuff, such as bandwidth compression, is not going to be needed for a long time. The sheer pipe size is getting so enormous; why should you go through those shenanigans when you've got such massive quantities? Increased value in communication breeds more communication.

You see more and more articles about [corporations] using these disciplines as a competitive weapon and as a way to differentiate between [you and] your competitor and as a way to make a profit. Once you start seeing articles like that, you know you're really going to see [the telecommunications market] go. As that starts, you're going to truly get mixed networks.

Right now, we've been fairly well limited to the long-distance segment, completing our switches and so on. But the local phone companies know they have to get in on the act or they're going to lose out. So now they're starting to say, "Sure, we'll install fiber, we'll give you T1, we'll do this." We're interfacing now with damn near every one of those companies.

Now the customer, back through us to the local phone company, is starting to put together a PBX or front-end processor or whatever you want to call it. I try to tell everyone this is not a phone (pointing to a telephone). It's no more a phone than the man in the moon. It's a terminal. I don't do anything here, I just instruct something else down there to do something. The "phone" doesn't exist anymore.

As you start moving into that environment — and that's going to happen very quickly — all of a sudden it really becomes the digital world. I don't really care if you digitize it in my mouthpiece or on my seventh floor. Once you're there, you're into a completely internalized, heterogeneous world of communication where it all is digitized. We digitize everything. When you think about it, it's kind of crazy — we've been digitizing everybody's communication now for eight years, and on both ends of it we convert it back to analog, just to get you through the switch.

The thing that's going to be interesting is, internationally, what is going to happen to the position of the MIS guy. Once an organization starts saying, "With all the data processing, computing capabilities I have, why don't I do like other people and use them as a way to make money?" Once that happens, then the world changes. It really does.

Where is MCI positioned to take advantage of these fundamental changes?

We're not going into an information age or an information economy; we're bringing in the information technologies now as a vital part of the way we do everything. Of the top 100 organizations that we've identified as our potential biggest buyers, 80 were industrial . . . as we've seen with [General Motors Corp.] That's how you become more efficient in manufacturing. You have to use the information technologies.

What we are is just like the transportation system. Instead of goods, we are the transportation system for all the information in the country. And just like the transportation system, all the dirt roads had to be replaced with a new infrastructure. Well, we have to do that.

[The old Bell system network] was only satisfactory for voice conversation. But for every other application, it's either way too big or way too small. If I'm working here (pointing to microcomputer) — it's terrible, the company standard is an IBM [Personal Computer] and I'm on a [Kaypro Corp. micro] up here — [I'm transmitting at 1,200 bit/sec.], but most of the time when I travel, I'm on a workstation with 300 [bit/sec.]. So what the

See [illegible] page 8

Send Me:
☐ Free 90 Day Trial and T Shirt
☐ ABR ☐ CPK ☐ FDR
☐ Free Brochure & Fact Sheet
Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Telephone Ext

DISOSS from page 1

to search for documents filed in an IBM host-based Disoss library and access them to read or edit. Conversely, DEC users can now create documents using DEC word processing programs — such as WPS-Plus and DECDX — and file them in a Disoss library to be read or revised by other DEC or IBM users.

Gives DEC the lead

This capability "gives DEC a significant lead over competitors like [Data General Corp.] and [Wang Laboratories, Inc.] in delivering meaningful bridges to IBM mainframes," according to William F. Rosenberger, director of strategic planning with the Yankee Group, a Boston-based research and consulting firm.

EDE with Disoss builds on DDXF, which, as part of Digital's Decnet/SNA gateway product set, is said to provide for the two-way transfer of data between DEC machines and systems within IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

DDXF provides DEC environments with Disoss library functions — analogous to a real library of documents — and distribution services, which pass documents among different machine types. DDXF performs, among other things, the format conversions needed to exchange final-form documents between DEC and IBM environments.

EDE with Disoss enhances this capability by enabling users to revise documents created or accessed from a DEC environment. This software is said to conform to IBM's Document Interchange Architecture and Document Content Architecture using LU6.2, an SNA convention for peer-to-peer communications capabilities.

Documents within an IBM Disoss library can now be transformed into DEC WPS-Plus or DECDX documents that can be read or revised. Similarly, documents created under these DEC word processing programs can be sent into Disoss as revisable or final-form documents.

The Disoss implementation "looks very clean," Rosenberger said of the product. "The degree of compatibility is extensive."

One advantage of the DEC implementation is that "DEC added their own Disoss menus and user interfaces so DEC users would feel comfortable and familiar with what they are seeing," according to Andria Rossi, associate editor of Seybold Publications, Inc.'s "Seybold Report on Office Systems," a monthly industry report. "That's not always the case and certainly not the case with IBM."

Both final-form and revisable-form IBM documents are accessed through EDE menus. For simplicity these menus can be further integrated into the company's All-In-One office information system. Using All-In-One commands, "EDE with Disoss lets users search for, retrieve, file, edit or delete documents residing in an IBM host document library," DEC reported.

Future acceptance

Although the installed base of IBM's Disoss is small, according to Rosenberger, he said he believes Disoss compatibility is critical for companies selling departmental systems because its future acceptance is expected to be high.

"It's quite important that DEC show and deliver this type of bridge to IBM mainframe Disoss environments," he said.

Beside Decnet/SNA DDXF, users who want to implement EDE with Disoss must have Decnet VAX and the firm's Decnet/SNA Gateway and Gateway Access Routines. The gateway appears to the IBM Disoss host as a Type 2 Physical Unit within SNA. It can reportedly support multiple simultaneous Disoss sessions.

EDE with Disoss, which is available now, costs $3,000 to $4,500, depending on the VAX configuration.

When bundled with the other components required, the implementation will cost between $27,000 and $45,000.

DEC is headquartered in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

MCGOWAN from page 7

hell am I doing on a 4-KHz circuit?

So what we are going to be is the provider of the transportation system for that [data communication]. We have more customized services — the MCI Mail system, packet switching — we'll have all of those bells and whistles. It's going to be a good combination together [with IBM], because [AT&T] has one basic technology, and we have them all. And you really need a mixture. So we'll be very much helped in that regard.

How do you continue to argue for regulation of AT&T, given IBM's presence?

The day before we made the announcement, IBM had 60% control of a long-distance carrier. The day after, they had 16% control. So they've always been here. But I think a more relevant point is that we believe that [AT&T] should be deregulated — but they should be when there is viable and sufficient competition in there to truly say that the customers do have some choice, and that [AT&T] can't use their monopoly power as a monopolist.

For example, if they were deregulated, and they said the rates from Boston to anywhere else are going to be quadrupled tomorrow, our Northeast division would really smile a lot because we know we'd get a lot of calls and a lot of customers. But we also know that after three or four days of calls, we'd have to say, "No more." Because we couldn't handle them. A few other guys, I guess, have some capacity and they'd be carrying some, but they couldn't handle very much. Now what happens to the 85% or whatever that's left? They'd have to pay four times as much.

The proof of it is that there isn't sufficient capacity out there. [AT&T says] they have 400 competitors. That's not true; 396 of them are using their service. You call that a competitor? It's who has the capacity, what sufficient share is there of the market — I think the [Federal Communications Commission] should start gradually deregulating. I don't see a problem with that, but you've got to recognize realistically that the time is not now.

Will equal access meet the September 1986 target date?

It will, I think, for two main reasons. The [U.S. Department of Justice] has made clear and explicit instructions to each of the [former] Bell operating companies about their failure to do what they should have done to date, and about the requirements that they do it, and to come out very quickly with the information.

They also have been investigating AT&T about some of their conduct and appear willing to act on that. I don't think I should say any more that they're crooks, but they misappropriated our customers in the hundreds of thousands. So I think that [equal access will meet the target], and these next couple of years are clearly the most important in the life of this industry.

In places where there is true equal access now, how have you done in terms of market share?

We get somewhere between 10% and 15% of the market; we get more in customers, perhaps, but in dollars, which is more significant, 10% to 15%. Since we're at five [percent of the overall market], it's not that tough.

Does IBM's affiliation help you in that market share battle?

Not in the short term. But you have to succeed in our industry in two things. One has to succeed in the large fiscal arena. Not only is [IBM] a very big customer in terms of dollars, but it is the leading edge of what you have to constantly be, which is better and better. And you also have to be successful in mass merchandising, because you still have the system which doesn't wear out by usage, and you like people [calling] at night and on weekends, for example.

Clearly, we've done fairly well in mass merchandising. We started to do all right with large users, and it's going to accelerate that. Obviously the affiliation has a rub-off, a cachet. There are people out there who are saying, "There's a whole bunch of people out there. Which ones can I have confidence in?"

But I don't find that any different from our affiliation with [American Express Co.] and with [Sears Roebuck & Co.] For a certain group of people, American Express is just fine. And even with Sears, they have a fabulous reputation with an enormous number of people, maybe not hugging the East or West Coast, but in the rest of this country. Our affiliation with them, I think, helps too. And this [IBM] affiliation will help. There are certainly a number of people who have strong feelings there too.

After the $400 million IBM funding for the first three years, how do you see the IBM fiscal stream proceeding? Is there a chance of the funding stream drying up?

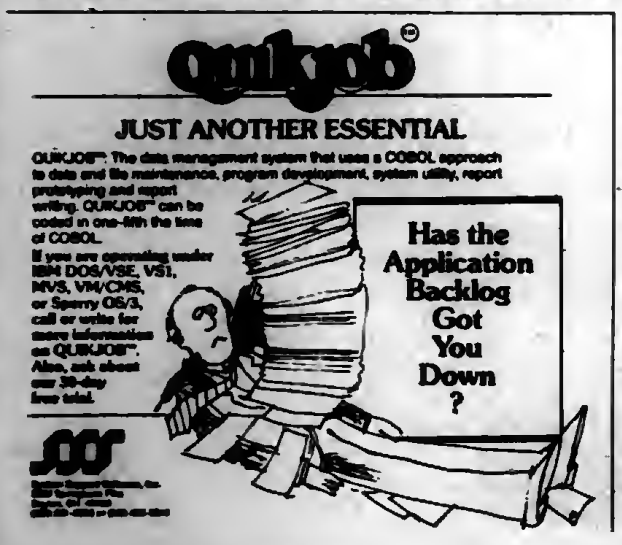
We specified $400 million just so we had some number; [IBM hasn't] said that there's a limitation on it, nor have they said there are any guarantees beyond that. But one of the reasons we did it — and they didn't resist it at all — was that I wanted to have forward funding. We've always been that way. I guess living through a period when we had a negative net worth of $6 or $7 million, and we owed the banks $100 million, made us more conservative than most companies.

Ever since then, we've always funded ourselves in advance. We've never used short-term borrowing to fund long term. We have $800 million in cash in the bank today. I saw where we were listed in *Dun's Review* as the 84th in the U.S. of any corporation for positive cash flow.

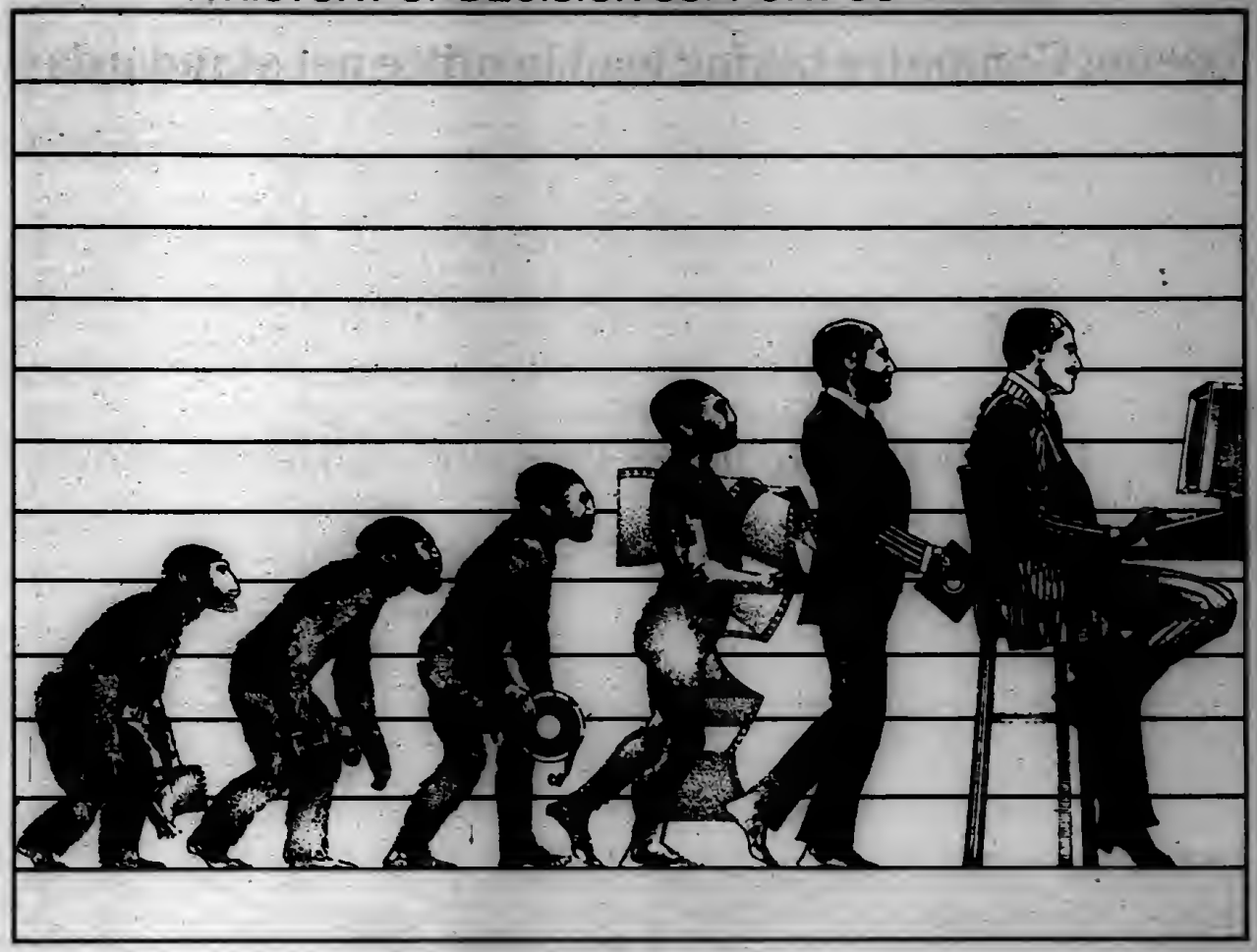
The ownership maximum was not at all resisted by [IBM]. They're free to go out in the marketplace and purchase, but how much they own is certainly going to depend upon the equity attached to the $400 million, and that's a floating percentage based on the market at that time. I calculated it at [an MCI stock price of] $12.50. If they converted at that price, it was 26.1%.

I don't see this place changing. [IBM's] not interested in any affiliation that the other people aren't interested in.

You have to understand, I need stockholders. Preferably wealthy, preferably understanding of what we're doing here — not in three-month or six-month programs but longer term. Preferably capable of staying power, preferably capable of giving us more money when we need it and preferably, if possible, helping us in other aspects of our business. And they fit all of those.



A HISTORY OF DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE



Comshare's System W goes beyond up-to-date.

A 1970's business modeling system with bolted-on data management capabilities is as up-to-date as a wax tablet and a stylus. And about as effective at lightening DP's workload.

Comshare has put $10 million and 18 years DSS experience into the extraordinary System W. And along with System W, we've also provided the software facilities you need to do a professional job of servicing your end-user needs.

For example:

With System W's integrated data management and File Power, you can set up data acquisition sequences including interfacing to corporate and external data in a variety of forms. File Power is the built-in response to the user's most often asked question, "How do I connect to the data?"

And with Distributed W, you have compatible micro DSS software with integrated telecommunication that sends files and models both ways asynchronously or synchronously. And System W operates on IBM mainframes with VM/CMS and MVS/TSO giving you flexibility as your operating system plans change.

Our Commander Learning Station gives end-users the latest in computer-based training on an IBM PC. Courses are available for System W as well as generic courses on how to model and use VM/CMS.

There's more. But System W is, simply, the best choice for decision support on IBM computers for excellent ease-of-use and integration. It's popular with end-users. Plus, it's easy to install, operate and interconnect with your DP architectures.

We started from scratch. System W is engineered to take full advantage of new technology. It's not an upgrade of an old product straining to keep up with the times. System W is as up-to-date as tomorrow.

For more information, call Chris Kelly at Comshare toll-free: 1-800-922-SYSW (in Michigan call: 313-994-4800). Or simply mail your business card to: Comshare, P.O. Box 1588, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106.

SYSTEM W DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE

COMSHARE.

For decision makers who need to know their options now.

NEWS

Boeing Computer taking lead in office net standards

SEATTLE — Boeing Computer Services Co. is trying to do for office networks what General Motors Corp. is attempting in the factory: forge a set of specifications out of international standards that equipment suppliers can incorporate to ensure compatibility with other vendors' machines.

Although this would seem to be the goal of standards, fully specified standards do not yet exist. Even those subsets that are specified offer options that can render various implementations incompatible.

It was this fact that encouraged GM to create the Manufacturers Automation Protocol (MAP), a set of specifications that suppliers of factory automation equipment must conform to if they want to sell to GM. Other manufacturers can specify MAP compatibility to ensure that the systems they procure can communicate.

Boeing Computer wants to do the same thing for local networks in the office through the development of its Technical Office Protocol (TOP), according to Sheldon Blauman, Boeing Computer's manager of network architecture planning.

Boeing Computer and GM have been working together on these specifications since their joint demonstration at last year's National Computer Conference (see story below). The companies have formed a joint steering committee and will co-sponsor a similar demonstration in November at the Society of Manufacturing Engineer's Autofact factory automation show in Detroit.

Like MAP, TOP incorporates, where possible, the ratified portions of the International Standards Organization's seven-layer Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) network reference model.

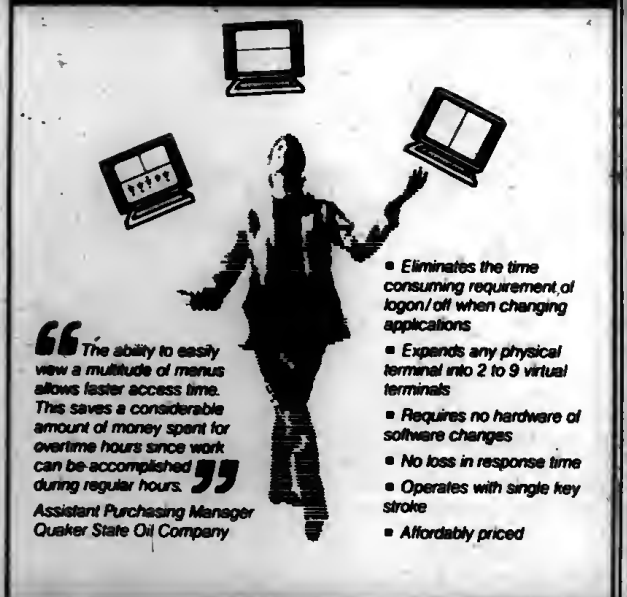
TOP and MAP are similar in their conformance to the fourth, or transport, layer of the OSI model. This layer is used to create virtual circuits between devices and ensures that data is delivered in order and uncorrupted. The specifications differ, however, above and below this common mid-layer, Blauman said.

Differences below the transport

See TOP page 11

CICS–JUGGLER

The Virtual Terminal Manager for CICS



"The ability to easily view a multitude of menus allows faster access time. This saves a considerable amount of money spent for overtime hours since work can be accomplished during regular hours."

Assistant Purchasing Manager
Quaker State Oil Company

- Eliminates the time consuming requirement of logon/off when changing applications
- Expands any physical terminal into 2 to 9 virtual terminals
- Requires no hardware or software changes
- No loss in response time
- Operates with single key stroke
- Affordably priced

SYSTEMS

Happy returns: IRS heads off computer fiasco rerun

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Internal Revenue Service is taking steps to ensure that this year's computer fiascoes, which delayed the processing of tax returns for several weeks, will not happen again next year.

According to IRS Commissioner Roscoe L. Egger, the IRS plans to acquire additional computer capacity at IRS service centers, provide additional training for programmers and conduct a complete review of computer operations.

"Taken together, these efforts are the start of what will be a continuing process to make certain we avoid the problems faced by taxpayers this year," Egger said at a recent congressional hearing.

The processing delays occurred because of problems with a modernization program that replaced aging computers with newer Sperry Corp. 1100/84 multiprocessors and converted 1,500 IRS programs from assembly language to structured Cobol [CW, April 15].

Specifically, the computer problems included slow Cobol programs, bugs in applications and operations software and numerous glitches in 48 heavily used tape drives, according to Thomas Laycock, assistant IRS commissioner for computer services.

The result of the processing problems was a multitude of reports about angry taxpayers and legislators and demoralized IRS workers. Also, the IRS had to pay 13% interest on late refunds.

IRS caught up to 1984 processing rate

At the latest congressional hearing on the episode, held June 21, Egger reported that the IRS had caught up to its 1984 pace of processing tax returns. "This achievement has been reached only through the effort and dedication of literally thousands of IRS employees who have worked nights, weekends and holidays to reduce and finally eliminate the backlog we faced early this year," he testified.

Egger said the most important lesson the IRS learned from the experience is that "despite careful planning and scale-model testing, you cannot know how a high-volume data processing system will work until you actually place the high volume on the system."

IRS officials stressed that the antiquated IRS hardware — 10 to 16 years old — had to be replaced. "We expected problems from the conversion, and we experienced somewhat more problems than we anticipated," Egger said. "But, there simply was no alternative to the replacement of the aging equipment," he said.

Egger apologized to U.S. taxpayers for the frustration they experienced and added, "Frankly, this year has been frustrating for us as well."

One legacy of the 1985 tax season may be skepticism about IRS computer capabilities, at a time when the IRS supports greater reliance on computers for tax processing. At a recent hearing on the Reagan administration's tax reform proposal, one legislator questioned whether the IRS could handle the proposed return-free tax system, in which the IRS would use its computers to calculate income taxes for more than half the nation's taxpayers.

"I am concerned that if we add additional burdens [to the IRS computers] we are going to blow a fuse somewhere," commented Rep. Richard T. Schulze (R-Pa.).

Egger explained that the return-free system would require a big investment in new equipment, including document scanners, to compute income taxes based on data supplied by employers and other parties.

TOP from page 10

layer include the type of local network specified.

The first document outlining TOP — to be followed by a second Boeing Computer document giving actual TOP specifications — will show the intended use of IEEE 802.3 Ethernet-type local networks, as well as 802.4 broadband token-passing bus networks, probably used in a backbone capacity, Blauman said. MAP uses only the latter type.

Other differences

Above the transport layer, the network architectures differ in the applications supported, reflecting the different needs of factory and office networks.

Boeing Computer, for example, supports the OSI file transfer protocol, which is still under development.

While GM is also said to support that protocol, it has developed another protocol that is optimized for process control environments — streamlined to provide the needed speed — which the company is pushing to get standardized.

Case facilitates development

Applications development in either environment will be facilitated with the Common Application Service Element (Case), an OSI tool. Blauman said Case is a set of common subroutines that can be incorporated into an application to give it the proper hooks into a network architecture.

After TOP basics are aired and understood, Blauman said, Boeing Computer will address controversial areas where problems need further defining.

The first TOP document will, for example, talk about the CCITT's X.400 messaging standard. That recommendation, according to Blauman, needs to be upgraded to incorporate better management.

Other needs that must be addressed by standards, he added, include graphics, revisable text, data base management and operating systems for certain applications.

TOP's clout

The clout behind TOP is Boeing Computer's purchasing power. The company has, by rough count, 25 to 30 IBM processors running the size gamut from 4300s to 3084s.

Other machines include Control Data Corp. and Cray Research, Inc. processors and a slew of minicomputers.

To date, the company has used this clout to encourage equipment suppliers to provide it with machines that are compatible with IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). SNA, Blauman said, is a fact of life.

In the future, Boeing Computer will require office systems to be compatible with TOP and will require suppliers of factory devices to conform to MAP.

OSI protocols

MAP and TOP will eventually be interconnected with internet protocols specified within OSI, a capability that will be demonstrated for the first time at the Autofact show.

Both specifications come under a grand strategic plan called the Boeing Network Architecture (BNA). Started in 1979, BNA is based on SNA and charts all of the company's communications efforts, was started in 1979.

Aside from the office and factory automation, part of the goal of BNA is to provide common data access that will require all of the company's data base management systems to talk together, according to Martin Ritchie, Boeing Computer's manager of network applications development.

Boeing Computer is one and a half years into this five-year project.

Another BNA goal is to provide for distributed applications where an application can, through the network, find the resources it needs to complete a task, Ritchie said.

Within BNA, TOP will point to the segments of standards Boeing will use in office communications, Blauman said.

YOUR TEXAS INSTRUMENTS SOURCE

SPECIAL DEALER PROGRAM

855 Printer

WE CAN IMPROVE YOUR PROFITS THROUGH OUR DEALER PROGRAM

PRINTERS
Model 810PO Work-Horse of the Industry
Model 820PO/CSR
Model 850/855 Draft & Letter Quality
Model 860/865 Draft & Letter Quality
Model 880 360 cps
Model 708/707 Portable Terminal

COMPUTERS
Pro-Lite Computer—10½ lb. Portable
Professional Computer—Desk Top & Portable

1-800-221-1127
201-376-4242 609-829-7260
203-932-6363 617-238-8018
212-683-0060
215-972-0293
301-356-7820
412-881-2580
518-465-1700

WESTWOOD COMPUTER CORPORATION

IBM 3033-N8

FOR IMMEDIATE LEASE

• BEST OFFER •

- 3851 EXT CHANNEL
- 3036 CONSOLE
- 3037 POWER/COOLANT

End-user or broker.
Call Tommy Talbot
Memorex Finance Company
(415)673-6677

SERIES/1 EDUCATION
EDX AND CF

For the benefit of those users who are unable to attend the standard Series/1 courses provided by IBM, SSCP is now offering a complete curriculum of Event Driven Executive (EDX) and Communications Facility (CF) education. The classes are conducted at our education center, located in the San Francisco Bay Area. For the convenience of the larger user, we also provide onsite education at the customer's location.

SSCP offers:

- Curriculum prepared by former IBM Series/1 education specialist
- Small class size for individualized attention
- Courses ranging from basic operator training through advanced programming and systems internals workshops
- Hands-on labs designed to help your Series/1 staff reach a high level of EDX and CF expertise quickly
- Classes conducted at SSCP Education Center or at customer location
- Excellent availability
- Reasonable prices

Small Systems Communications Products—Specializing in products and services for the IBM Series/1 and Personal Computers

For more information, please call or write

Small Systems Communications Products
62 Lenox Road • Kensington, CA 94707 • 415/528-SSCP

Cincom announcements stretch applications software

By John Gallant
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Cincom Systems, Inc. today is expected to unveil a major release of its manufacturing system, three additional packages for its manufacturing and financial software series plus other enhancements to packages in its Business Control System series.

Cincom is slated to announce the new and enhanced applications at a news conference during the 1985 National Computer Conference (NCC) here.

The Cincinnati-based vendor has built a reputation on the strength of its systems software offerings, but the announcements will continue the company's expansion of its applications software line. The product launchings will include the following:

- Release 5 of Control:Manufacturing, Cincom's closed-loop manufacturing control system.
- Cost Management and Lot/Serial Number Traceability modules for Control:Manufacturing.
- An enhanced version of the Purchasing module of Control:Manufacturing.
- An Accounts Payable module for Control:Financial, Cincom's financial information system.
- An enhanced version of the Accounts Receivable module of Control: Financial.

According to a Cincom spokeswoman, Release 5 of Control:Manufacturing, which is available for IBM mainframes and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX processors, includes enhancements that make it a foundation for the added Cost Management, Lot/Serial Number Traceability and Accounts Payable modules. The system is integrated with Cincom's data base management system, fourth-generation language and decision support products.

In addition, Release 5 allows displays and updates developed with Cincom's Mantis applications development system to be added to user menus and accessed through transactions or programmed function key activity. The capability allows Mantis to be used to customize displays and updates or to add others.

The spokeswoman said the text management facilities incorporated in the system's Purchasing module have been repackaged as part of the basic system control component. The enhancement allows users to maintain internal and external related text and associate text data with any key or record within the data base.

The Shop Floor Control component of Control:Manufacturing has been enhanced to support tasks including production scheduling based upon an operation-level yield/scrap factor, definition and reporting of rework operations, definition and reporting against secondary resources and optional percentage-complete reporting. Control:Manufacturing costs between $100,000 and $400,000.

The Cost Management module of Control:Manufacturing is integrated with related Control:Financial modules and is made up of three components that provide cost control by tracking, accumulating and reporting standard and actual costs and detailed variances. The components include Cost Roll-Up and Audit Process, Inventory Accounting and Production Accounting. The module costs between $25,000 and $65,000.

According to the spokeswoman, the Lot/Serial Number Traceability module is designed to aid users in meeting material and procedures record-keeping requirements. It will be available in October and will cost between $12,500 and $30,000.

The added Accounts Payable module for Cincom's Control:Financial system reportedly gives users the ability to process payments quickly and accurately with reduced clerical effort. It costs between $30,000 and $80,000.

Enhancements to Control:Manufacturing's Purchasing module are said to improve support for blanket purchase orders and requisition approval. It costs between $25,000 and $65,000. The enhanced Accounts Receivable module of Control:Financial now provides multiple organization support, real-time credit management, flexible cash application, customer grouping and cash forecasting and aging capabilities. It costs between $30,000 and $80,000.

Cincom Systems can be reached through P.O. Box 11189, 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45211.

WINDOWS ON YOUR MAINFRAME TERMINAL
CICS–WINDOWS

Windows are "mini-terminals" with full terminal capabilities

Up to 4 different window configurations can be opened on the same screen

Operates under CICS on DOS, OS, MVS, XA to window any application

Single key operation to instantly switch between full screen and window mode

- **Window facilities on every 327X terminal without any changes to your hardware or software**
- Work with 2, 3, even 4 transactions simultaneously without losing valuable time switching back and forth between applications
- Increase productivity by having needed information instantly available on the same screen, including: other applications, menus, help screens, prior transactions, editors, notepads, etc.

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR FREE TRIAL OFFER CALL OR WRITE TODAY

SOFTOUCH SYSTEMS inc
(405) 632-4745

FCC denies building occupants right to access spare cabling

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission said last week that local telephone companies are not required to let building occupants use spare wire pairs found in many buildings.

The International Communications Association (ICA), which represents large users of telecommunications systems, requested that the FCC grant users the right to use spare cable pairs, as well as the right to see telephone company wiring plans. Wire installed before the FCC deregulated customer premises equipment two years ago is owned by local telephone companies.

The FCC said it will not require a telephone company to make spare cables available in a building, declaring that the issue was similar to a previous attempt by users who wanted access to conduit space.

In an earlier ruling, the FCC refused to require AT&T and the regional holding companies to make conduit space available to users, saying that it would be impossible to write a tariff that avoided discrimination if there was not enough space in the conduit.

However, the FCC last week said users of large telecommunications systems who are in sole possession of buildings have the right to obtain from local telephone companies the complete wiring plans that serve telephone, voice and data equipment.

The ICA request refers to the large amount of existing wiring that is currently under an FCC plan to remove it from the rate base by accelerated depreciation. All new wiring is currently paid for by the telephone company and recovered from users through installation fees.

An FCC spokeswoman pointed out that telephone companies could provide the information on spare cable pairs in a building by their own volition. The spokeswoman said the FCC was concerned that use of the wire would harm other building services.

The FCC said it agreed with ICA that the telephone company must establish a clear distinction point between a customer's equipment and wiring and the telephone network when a single customer is the sole possessor of a building containing complex intrasystem wiring.

The FCC found that giving users rights to access existing wiring is not useful unless telephone company records and plans are made available. The telephone companies opposed the effort by ICA to be given access to wiring plans, noting additional record keeping and privacy concerns would be raised.

Sytek to introduce PC Network-compatible interface

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sytek, Inc. today will announce a local-area network headend that is compatible with IBM's PC Network and is designed to support very large personal computer nets. The product handles up to 1,000 nodes at distances of up to three miles in any direction, Sytek said.

Designed as an enhanced functional replacement for the PC Network's Translator Unit, the Sytek 6050 Network Translator is the first in the Sytek 6000 family of PC Network-compatible products for large microcomputer networks, according to Executive Vice-President Ken Biba. The family reportedly will extend Sytek's Localnet architecture, allowing broadband micro nets to coexist on a Sytek cabling system with Localnet 20 terminal-to-host networks.

Localnet 20 is Sytek's main product, and the company has installed more than 800 of them, some of which support more than 3,000 nodes. Co-developer of the IBM PC Network, Sytek also supplies IBM with network interface cards for that network.

Future Sytek 6000 family products will "enhance the PC Network in other ways," Biba said. Among these, he listed "interfacing to other networks, common shared services, common file systems and perhaps distributed applications."

Biba noted that the IBM net was designed for customer installation and is limited to 72 nodes and 1,000 feet. Sytek will offer a turnkey service for large microcomputer networks based on the 6000 family, handling all aspects of network design and installation, the company said.

The IBM/Sytek broadband personal computer net is a carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection system operating at 2M bit/sec. Net performance should not degrade unacceptably on a 1,000-node net seeing typical usage, Biba said. "In most applications, we find, the load on these nets is very small," he added.

The Sytek 6050 reportedly can coexist on a cable system that supports other services such as voice, video and data. The product offers adjustable gain, permitting micro networks to operate on non-Sytek broadband systems, according to the company.

The 6050 is said to work with single- and dual-cable systems and to connect to a branching-tree topology so that a single node can fail without affecting the entire network. The product is said to support industry-standard IEEE channel spacing.

One 6050 headend is required per network. It costs $4,100 and is scheduled for shipment in September.

More information is available from Sytek at 1225 Charleston Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94039.

Firm drops IBM charge

ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, N.J. — Syncsort, Inc. announced last week it will not pursue the deceptive practices complaint against IBM that it lodged earlier this year [CW, April 22] with the Federal Trade Commission (FTC). Syncsort said IBM's June release of an updated version of DFSort [CW, July 1] resolved performance claims that Syncsort had alleged were deceptive.

IBM disputed Syncsort's interpretation of the June release.

Syncsort President Aso Tavitian said the company did not formally withdraw its complaint, but informed the FTC that "the benefits of further action, in [Syncsort's] judgment, will be relatively marginal."

The company developed and markets a sort utility for use on IBM mainframes built on the IBM 370 architecture and claims that 70% of users running IBM's MVS and MVS/XA operating systems have installed its product in preference to IBM's DFSort Release 6.

In February, IBM announced DFSort Release 7 and, Syncsort charged, attributed "significant performance improvements over Release 6" to microcoded 370/XA instructions called Sorting Assists. Syncsort charged in its April 16 complaint to the FTC that the performance upgrades were due to the allocation of up to eight times the additional memory space to operate Release 7 as had been used for Release 6.

In mid-June, IBM released a large number of product announcements, including DFSort Release 7.1, a maintenance version of Release 7. In the latest announcement, IBM said Release 7 performance improvement "is realized through the automatic acquisition of additional virtual storage." Regarding microcoded instructions, IBM said in June, "Release 7 offers further potential performance benefits ... through the use of the 370/XA sorting instructions."

Syncsort's Tavitian called the June announcement "a thinly veiled retraction" of the February claims.

An IBM spokesman said the June announcement unveiled additional performance improvements and expanded function and was not a response to Syncsort's charges.

Has your well of support gone dry?

VPS replaces 'em all

IBM's DS Print • IBM's 328x • Others

Support when you need it

700 Sites driving over 50,000 printers believe that the VTAM Printer Support System (VPS) is the best way to support 3270 family printer networks and PC printers, reduce local and remote printing costs, and improve reliability.

- Timely—knowledgeable support is as near as your telephone.
- Total RJE replacement for Batch Reports, CICS Spooled Reports, DS Print, VM, IBM 328X, and other products.
- Operates under JES, standard routing parameters, spooling and recovery. No system modifications, JES tables or additional hardware. Compatible with MVS/XA.
- Shares printers, control units, lines and network resources with CICS, IMS, etc.
- Transparent to existing DS Print commands and CLIST's.
- Uses full JES and VTAM error recovery. Produces SMF records.

Call or write for additional details, or to arrange a trial (ATTN: Marketing Department).

LRS Lori, Ray & Sharp, Inc.

SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
2387 West Monroe Street • Springfield, IL 62704 • (217) 793-3800
TELEX 60-00675

Who will emerge alive from the AT-compatible jungle?

Analysts predict the survivors

By Edward Warner
CW Staff

First there was the IBM Personal Computer AT with its high-speed microprocessor, optional 20M-byte hard disk and a lock built into its case. Then came the Kaypro Corp. 286i, introduced in March, and later that month, the Texas Instruments, Inc. Business-Pro. Soon after, like the jungle at dawn, the personal computer market was alive with the cries of at least a dozen AT-compatibles, all screeching "buy me!"

But the jungle is ruled by the laws of Darwin, and if IBM is expected to sell 175,000 ATs in 1985, a figure which is three times more than all the AT-compatible vendors combined, who else will survive?

Analyst Norm Dewitt, director of the Personal Computer Industry Service for Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based research firm, picked three products to make it — two offerings from Compaq Computer Corp., both reportedly faster than the AT itself, and the highly expandable Business-Pro, which he said "will give end users quite a bit of confidence that [their machines] can grow."

The majority of those prowling the AT-compatible jungle were already manufacturers of IBM Personal Computer compatibles; they were forced into the AT market when IBM slashed prices on its low-end machines.

Now, the very survival of some compatible vendors is tied to their AT clones, according to analyst George Colony, president of Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Kaypro, in particular, "bet the company on [the 286i]," Colony said.

As in the Personal Computer-compatible market, the AT work-alikes will have to offer IBM compatibility and added value, in that order, according to Colony.

Compatibility is important, he said, because IBM is shifting gears to emphasize Intel Corp. 80286-based Personal Computers, the next of which will be the PC2.

Next year, 55% of all IBM Personal Computers sold, he predicted, will incorporate the 80286, and the clone makers had better be compatible or they will not survive.

For reasons of compatibility, as well as speed, Colony, Dewitt and other observers have picked the two Compaq 80286-based machines, the Deskpro 286 and the Portable 286, as likely winners. Colony noted, however, that the TI Business-Pro will likely fail for its lack of compatibility.

As for added value, there is no question that the compatible vendors think they have it. Three vendors, Compaq, Corona Data Systems, Inc. and Televideo Systems, Inc., boast machines that can run at both the AT-standard 6 MHz speed and at 8 MHz, which reportedly offers up to 30% greater processing speed.

> *Now, the very survival of some compatible vendors is tied to their AT clones.*

Another vendor, ITT, offers two different speeds, that of the AT and the 4.77 MHz of the Personal Computer line. The latter feature reportedly would give the ITT Xtra XT full compatibility with the Personal Computer's software base, something even the AT cannot claim.

For expandability, the Business-Pro holds the edge with a whopping 14 expansion slots in its chassis. On pricing, it is Kaypro's 286i, retailing for roughly $1,000 less than the AT.

Ultimately, though, the Big Blue cat that stalks this market jungle may have the last growl — IBM could repeat its price cutting, this time at the high end.

That is, in fact, what some AT dealers say they have done in the face of growing stocks of ATs. Computertown, of Salem, N.H., for example, now offers a hard disk-equipped AT for $300 less than the suggested retail price.

The clone makers' other concern, though a bit more farfetched, is that IBM will kill the AT in order to avoid cannibalizing sales of other Personal Computers.

Adherents of this scenario include Corona Data Systems President Robert Harp, who is reported to have said in an interview that the AT is destined to be "wiped out" by the PC2, a machine that other analysts in addition to Colony expect to be based on the Intel 80286 chip.

Replacing the AT

Another believer is analyst Amy Wohl, president of Wohl Associates, Bala-Cynwyd, Pa., who has said she believes "IBM may bring out a product that replaces [the AT] before IBM's friends [the clone makers] are able to take hold in the market."

Colony disagreed. IBM, he said, is likely to introduce a high-end 80286-based Personal Computer, one more powerful than the AT. But, he added, the AT itself is no flash in the pan.

Meanwhile, back in the jungle, the makers of AT compatibles are waiting for a chance to pounce on the share of the AT market that IBM fails to gobble up. But, they wait uneasily.

The Solution
Dial-Up 3270
Lineminder An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 Bisync line
Lineminder is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.
- For any remote 3271/4/6 line—up to 19.2K baud
- Compatible with any 3270 BiSync emulator including microcomputers
- Connects between modem and mainframe
- Installs in minutes.

$795.
MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499

NEW FOR CICS USERS
TS-DEARS
FASTER CICS APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT
★ Create Ready To Use Online Applications In Minutes Using Easily "Painted" Screens
★ Eliminate Costly CICS Programming
IMPROVED CICS DATA ENTRY/RETRIEVAL
★ Reduce Shipping Costs To/From Remote Sites
★ Retrieve Data With Formatted Screens
★ Reduce Hardware/Personnel Costs
★ Improve Data Integrity
FULLY INTEGRATED OPERATION
★ Standard Security System Interface
★ DOS/VSE, MVS, MVS/XA, VSI
SPECIAL OFFER FREE CICS SECURITY PACKAGE WITH TS-DEARS PURCHASE
FOR DETAILS OR FREE TRIAL CALL:
(800) 833-TONE
TONE Software Corp.
(714) 991-9460 CALIFORNIA

Intel's 80286 chip: A cut above

While it may run most of the software written for its older brother, the Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor is a world apart from the Intel 8088 microprocessor that powered the IBM Personal Computer to market dominance.

For one thing, the 80286, upon which the Personal Computer AT and compatibles are based, contains over 100,000 transistors, the basic building blocks of a microprocessor. The Personal Computer's 8088 contains 29,000 transistors.

The 80286 also features a faster timing speed, a 16-bit data bus — the Personal Computer has an 8-bit bus — and handles data by pipelining it. In pipelining, the 80286 handles data retrieval, decoding and execution in separate chambers arrayed sequentially.

As the next instruction is retrieved from memory, the instruction previously retrieved is decoded in the pipeline's midsection, and the instruction just decoded is executed at the pipeline's end.

All together, these features spell speed; the AT reportedly is two to three times faster than the Personal Computer.

Beyond speed, the 80286 chip includes such other features as the ability to operate as a true multiuser processor and the ability to address up to 16M bytes of memory.

It can also partition some of that additional memory into a virtual disk, from which data can be retrieved almost instantly.

The 80286 is not without its problems, however.

Digital Research, Inc. has said that it found an incompatibility between its forthcoming Concurrent DOS-286, an operating system for the 80286, and the chip on which it will run.

According to a Digital Research spokesman, Intel has acknowledged the problem and will begin deliveries of a corrected version of the chip, perhaps as early as this year.

Intel is otherwise understandably proud of the microprocessor. In the company's annual report, the 80286 is referred to as "a stunning technological and financial success."

— Edward Warner

AT from page 1

have found their prayers for more storage answered by the enhanced version of the AT, which includes a 20M-byte disk. Of the roughly 200 Personal Computer ATs that his department has placed with users, 95% of them have been enhanced ATs.

Graffeo said Home Insurance is using Personal Computer ATs, rather than any of the AT compatibles announced in recent months, simply because IBM was the first to offer such a machine. The AT debuted in August 1984, and it was not until March 1985 that the first of the compatibles, the Kaypro Corp. 286i, arrived. Since then, at least a dozen others have premiered.

The compatible makers know from the history of the IBM Personal Computer that being a simple look-alike, without added value, will get them nowhere. Compaq Computer Corp., the most successful Personal Computer-compatible maker, is seen by analysts to have ensured the success of two AT compatibles by offering greater speed than the AT and optional built-in tape backup. Other AT compatibles, such as Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Business-Pro, have emphasized expandability, and still others, such as the 286i, push their prices (see story page 14).

The stark reality facing the clone makers, however, is that corporate users who once braved reports of faulty AT hard disks and waits of up to several months still want to get their hands on a Personal Computer AT (CW, Dec. 17). According to a survey by Newton-Evans Research Co., an Ellicott City, Md., research firm specializing in the computer industry, 85 out of 91 businesses using personal computers planned to buy additional micros this year — from IBM — and four out of five wanted at least one AT.

Although most ATs are in use as fast, high-storage stand-alones, some pioneers are taking the machine into new territory, a region where the distinction between micro and mini blurs.

For example, New York Commodity, a small New York import/export firm, acquired its sole AT specifically for multiuser operation, according to Marcia Kaufman, the secretary who oversees the computer's use. The machine will be used to support two additional users on terminals, the maximum that PC Xenix allows on the AT. Kaufman said the company had hoped to have the machine running six months ago but that projection was stymied by a lack of off-the-shelf Xenix software. A part-time programmer has been hired to develop software specifically for the firm.

The AT's 20M-byte disk also makes the machine attractive for another use often served by a mini — acting as file server to a local-area network. The headquarters of both Merrill Lynch in New York and Manufacturers Life Insurance in Toronto are testing ATs as part of their shakedown tests of an IBM PC Network-based local-area network. The Manufacturers Life local-area network supports two ATs, four Personal Computer XTs, a Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserprinter and an HP plotter. The Merrill Lynch local-area network uses the AT as its central server, accompanied by a 10M-byte Bernoulli Box cartridge disk drive system from Iomega Corp.

One way in which the AT and its brethren have yet to rub elbows with minis, though, is in internal memory. Although the chip can address up to 16M bytes of memory, IBM's PC-DOS limits the AT to addressing directly no more than 640K bytes. PC Xenix can support more than 1M byte of RAM, but users have not rushed to use it.

Those who develop software for PC-DOS, meanwhile, are awaiting the release of PC-DOS 4, reportedly planned for next year. Expected somewhat earlier is Digital Research, Inc.'s Concurrent DOS 286. Both operating systems reportedly will support multitasking and multiuser capability for PC-DOS applications — as well as a breakthrough of the 640K-byte barrier. When that barrier falls, developers, such as Richard Rabins, president of Alpha Software Corp., said they expect to use 80286-based machines with hard disks running futuristic software packages using artificial intelligence technology.

Until then, much of the power inherent in the AT and its compatibles will remain untapped.

Standard Machine									
Compaq Computer Corp.	Deskpro 286	8/6	256K	One 1.2M	5	One parallel, one serial	Available now	$4,244
	Portable 286	8/6	256K	One 1.2M	3	One parallel, one serial	Available now	$4,499
IBM	Personal Computer AT	6	256K	One 1.2M	7	None included	Available now	$3,995
Kaypro Corp.	286i	6	512K	One 1.2M	7	None included	Available now	$2,995
Televideo Systems, Inc.	Televideo AT	8/6	256K	One 1.2M	8	One parallel, one serial	July	$3,295

Model	Memory (in bytes)	Diskette Drives (in bytes)	Hard Disk Capacity (in bytes)	Open Slots	Ports	Additional Users Supported	Shipping Date	Price	Comments
Portable 286	640K	One 1.2M	20M (unformatted)	2	One parallel, one serial	None	Available now	$6,299	Transportable; 9-in. monitor
Personal Computer AT	512K	One 1.2M	20M (formatted)	6	One parallel, one serial	2	Available now	$5,795	Top of the Personal Computer line; introduced in November 1984
286i	640K	One 1.2M	20M (unformatted)	7	One parallel, one serial	8	Available now	$4,795	First of the AT compatibles
Televideo AT	512K	One 1.2M	20M (formatted)	7	One parallel, one serial	None	July	$4,795	Monochrome monitor included

CONTROL!

AT compatibility hinges on hardware

Compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer AT is not just a question of the read-only memory (ROM) Basic I/O System (Bios), according to a spokesman for a supplier of compatible systems software.

In addition to Bios, which acts as an assistant to the operating system, a compatible maker needs to copy the basic layout of the Personal Computer AT's internal hardware, including the motherboard, according to Richard Levandov, marketing vice-president at Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. Systems software compatibility can be obtained through porting Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system and other systems software, he continued.

A Norwood, Mass., firm, Phoenix Software has made a business of what Levandov called "emulating the IBM [Personal Computer] environment," and 15 of the AT-compatible makers have licensed the Phoenix ROM Bios alone.

Systems software modifications are essential, Levandov explained, because compatible makers receive only an OEM adaptation kit without the machine-dependent portions of the operating system when they buy an MS-DOS license from Microsoft.

For hardware compatibility, Phoenix licenses designs for a motherboard and advises clients on how to complete a basic hardware layout — which is harder than it sounds.

Levandov likes to tell of how the president of a personal computer manufacturer called recently to say that his company had just run off 500 AT-type motherboards and now wanted to pick up Bios to cinch their compatibility.

"I said, by the way, did you use the [National Semiconducter Corp.] 80250 communications controller?" Levandov recalled. "That gets them every time. He said, 'Oh, no, we used the [Signetics Corp.[8251.' I said, 'That means that [Lotus Development Corp.'s[Symphony's not going to run, [Microstuf, Inc.'s] Crosstalk's not going to run, [Hayes Computer Products, Inc.'s] Micromodem software's not going to run.' "

The best-known issue of compatibility, however, remains Bios. IBM defends Bios well, as evidenced by the successful copyright infringement suits it brought against Eagle Computer, Inc. and Corona Data Systems, Inc., both makers of Personal Computer compatibles.

As Levandov explained it, Phoenix had a head start on development of its AT ROM Bios because it was able to use a lot of the code from the Bios it had developed for the Personal Computer.

As with the development of its Personal Computer-compatible Bios, Levandov said, the AT-type Bios was written by four programmers who had not seen IBM's published Bios specifications. The programmers were given a list of what Phoenix Bios should do, and when they finished, their work was compared with the IBM specifications to make sure it was sufficiently different, he said.

In the end, the pursuit of compatibility turns upon itself: The AT is not totally compatible with the Personal Computer line. The microprocessors used in the Personal Computer and in the AT operate at differing clock speeds and their architectures use 8-bit and 16-bit data buses, respectively. Only two of the card slots in the AT's expansion chassis support the 8-bit bus of the Personal Computer, thus limiting the number of Personal Computer cards that can be inserted into the AT.

The greater compatibility question, though, is one of software. Early in the AT's life, there were several popular programs, including Ashton-Tate's Framework, that did not run on the machine. Since then, most software developers have issued AT-compatible versions of their programs as necessary.

Other programs, such as Datasheet from Interactive Data Corp. of Waltham, Mass., lose some functionality when running on the AT. Datasheet user George Mellman, a Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith, Inc. executive in Boston, said he relied on Datasheet for analyzing stocks on the Personal Computer. He said he found that on the AT the software will not transfer files to his Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Datasheet, he said, is "really useless on the AT."

— Edward Warner

Software developers steer clear of IBM AT

Although the IBM Personal Computer AT was greeted by the cheers of corporate users craving speed for their spreadsheets, the machine holds other potential, particularly the ability to run programs in up to 16M bytes of random-access memory (RAM).

That potential remains largely untapped, and the situation may not change anytime soon because many important software firms have held off on developing packages specifically for the AT.

According to developers, the lion's share of the problem stems from the AT's operating system, IBM's PC-DOS 3.1, which will not work in the AT's protected address mode, the machine's gateway to what can become up to 16M bytes of RAM.

PC-DOS is limited to addressing directly no more than 640K bytes of RAM. In addition, according to consultant Alan Finger, president of Cytek, Inc. of Andover, Mass., PC-DOS "takes advantage of nothing in the [Intel Corp. 80286]" chip on which the AT is based, including the ability to support multitasking and multiuser operation at the chip level.

Developers could still write PC-DOS applications that use the protected address mode, but the applications would run so sluggishly on the AT that they would be useless, said Mike Loftus, systems software marketing manager for Digital Research, Inc. The sluggishness, he elaborated, would arise because "the [PC-DOS] calls would have to be handled by an exception handler" that would spend considerable time routing calls to the proper location.

Developers who write applications that run slowly on the AT but address its larger memory would encounter an additional problem. The AT, in their view, is not selling well enough to warrant going out on such a limb.

IBM, as always, is releasing no sales figures, but analyst George Colony, president of Forrester Research, Inc., estimates that between 200,000 and 230,000 ATs will be sold this year. Colony, however, predicts that all Personal Computers to come out of IBM in the next year will use the Intel chip.

Until that actually happens, Richard Rabina, president of Alpha Software Corp., said he believes it "could be dangerous" for developers to write programs that only run on the AT. At Bellevue, Wash.-based Microrim, Inc., President Wayne Erickson agreed, saying, "We really try to avoid things that, from a hardware standpoint, limit our market."

Neither Microrim, the developer of the Rbase 5000 data base management package, nor Alpha Software Corp., publisher of the Electric Desk integrated package, nor Forefront Corp., author of Ashton-Tate's Framework integrated package, are doing development work for the AT-class machines, the companies said.

That could all change, however, with the release of a new version of PC-DOS, expected to be called Version 4, or with the arrival of Digital Research, Inc.'s (DRI) forthcoming Concurrent DOS-286 operating system. Both operating systems reportedly will debut in the next 12 months and are expected to support the additional addressable memory on the AT in addition to such functions as multitasking, according to DRI's Loftus.

Concurrent DOS-286, he said, will let users run PC-DOS applications in the AT's protected mode. Concurrent DOS-286 will ship to OEMs, such as AT-compatible makers and software developers, in the fourth quarter. Microsoft, meanwhile, declined comment on any products it might have under development.

Were the 640K-barrier to fall and high-memory, high-speed applications to become possible, developers might begin using such memory-hungry technologies as artificial intelligence, according to Robert Firmin, president of Javelin Software Corp. Such AI-based software, the Cambridge, Mass., software developer said, could include expert systems and a new generation of easy-to-use software that adjusts to the skill level of the user.

For an idea of what that future would be like, consultant Finger suggested that one "picture [Lotus Development Corp.'s] 1-2-3 with 1G byte of address space [in virtual memory]."

— Edward Warner

MORE THAN 50,000 USERS HAVE PUT IN A PLUG FOR WANGNET.

When it comes to local area networking, Wang has all the business connections your company needs. In fact, Wang has been delivering their LAN system to businesses, both large and small, since 1981.

It's called WangNet. And today it's helping over 50,000 users keep pace with their ever-increasing communications needs.

WangNet ties your business together – today.

WangNet permits the concurrent exchange of text, data, graphics, electronic mail, and video at a rate of up to 10 megabits per second. And it can tie all of your organization's departments together, whether they're in one building or divided among several.

Because WangNet's dual broadband cable is installed much like electrical wiring, adding on new computer equipment is as easy as plugging in a lamp. So whatever networking needs arise, you'll be well prepared to meet them with WangNet.

The architecture is wide open.

Best of all, because WangNet is an open LAN, it allows you to tie most major office systems together. WangNet offers a transparent interconnection for over 300 switched or dedicated telecommunications channels, the IBM 3270 workstation-to-controller transport, and most video applications.

Considering all the information that's inundating today's office, there's no question that local area networking is a technology whose time has come. And with 50,000 people putting in a plug for WangNet already, the question is – isn't it time WangNet came into your business?

Get the facts.

To receive a copy of our latest WangNet brochure, call 1-800-225-9264. Or write to the Wang Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, M/S 5413, Lowell, MA 01851.

WANG

We put people in front of computers.

© 1985 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

XEROX

The next wave is coming. And no business or business person will be able to ignore it.

It's called Artificial Intelligence. It is simply a smarter way of using knowledge, by combining the power of a computer with the symbolic, intuitive reasoning of people. This means leveraged decision making that leads to higher productivity.

The Xerox AI System uses our 1108 or 1132 workstations, Interlisp-D software and our unique LOOPS knowledge engineering tool, which allows for exploratory programming while minimizing the constraints encountered in conventional coding.

For example, the Xerox AI System can become an "expert system." Programmed both with data and judgement sensitivity gathered from several experts in a given field, the program can make recommendations and suggest actions with a relatively high accuracy rate.

Xerox AI Systems are working in medicine, finance, electronics, manufacturing and transportation, for a wide variety of major corporations, government agencies and universities. And it's available now.

Because Xerox has a 15-year head start in Artificial Intelligence, we've been able to reduce your initial cost to reasonable levels. And still back you with the service, training and after-sales support you expect from Xerox.

So you can put your toe in the water, without getting in over your head.

The Xerox AI System is also Ethernet compatible and an integral part of Team Xerox, a wide array of products, people and support services to meet your information needs.

Xerox Information Systems Division
Artificial Intelligence Systems
250 N. Halstead St., P.O. Box 7018
Pasadena, California 91109
Att: AI Marketing, M.S. 1245

☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ZIP PHONE

XEROX® 1108, Interlisp-D, and LOOPS are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

NEWS

NBS releases standards for managing password security

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — Horror stories about security problems with computer passwords abound, from anecdotes about passwords taped to terminals to a case where a computer had the same password (test) that it had when it was uncrated years before.

But government researchers say that, despite the horror stories, passwords can provide ample security if managed and handled properly.

The National Bureau of Standards (NBS), through its Institute for Computer Science and Technology, recently completed a two-part publication that provides guidance on password systems. One part is a mandatory standard for federal agencies — the Federal Information Processing Standard 112 — which sets minimum requirements; the appendix provides guidance for additional security.

> ❝
>
> *Government researchers say that passwords can provide ample security if managed and handled properly.*

"While the effectiveness of passwords has often been questioned, primarily because they can be easily forgotten or given to another person, they can provide reasonable deterrence to unauthorized access if properly handled by [users] and if properly stored and processed in the password verification system," the NBS document said.

The NBS recommended that the computer security officer develop a comprehensive program that covers 10 components of a password system:

- Composition.
- Length.
- Lifetime.
- Source.
- Ownership.
- Distribution.
- Storage.
- Entry.
- Transmission.
- Authentication period.

The federal standard provides only a bare minimum of security, the NBS document indicated. For example, it requires the following:

- Passwords must be at least four characters long and composed from a set of at least 10 characters — such as the digits 0 through 9.
- Passwords must have the shortest practicable lifetime, with a maximum lifetime of one year.
- Any passwords included in a new system when it is delivered, transferred or installed must immediately be changed.
- Users who create or select their own passwords must be instructed to select a randomly generated password or to select one that is not related to their personal identity, history or environment.
- Personal passwords must be distributed in such a way that only the intended owner may see or obtain it.

The stringency of the requirements in each category should match the sensitivity of the computer system's data, the NBS document stressed.

The standard accommodates the use of four-digit personal identification numbers (PIN) for financial transactions, but the NBS document warned that a PIN "can be found in a few minutes" by a hacker. A better composition, the NBS said, has the letters A, B, C, D, E, F and the 10 digits. Passwords made of all letters encourage users to select names, nicknames or other common words.

In theory, the longer the password, the better. But the NBS acknowledged that longer passwords take longer to enter, have more chance of error when being entered and may be more difficult to remember.

"The length range should include a number of lengths, probably five to eight characters, and the composition should be a large set so that a high level of security can be provided easily," the NBS concluded.

The NBS warned that the security officer should not require that the password for each user be unique.

The guidelines also advised against the use of random-number generators commonly available in statistical software, because the sequence of the random numbers they generate is predictable.

When passwords are distributed to users in writing, the user should be instructed to memorize it and then destroy it or return the written password to the security officer with a signed receipt, the NBS said.

Preventing someone from seeing a password as the user types it is a difficult task, the NBS conceded. The NBS suggested several remedies, from masking the password on the screen to having the user shield the keyboard from view.

Copies of the NBS document, "Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 112, Password Usage," can be ordered from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. 22161.

We've Heard Rumors That The Guys At H-P Are Experimenting With A Way To Make Their LaserJet As Smart As Our SmartWriter.™

You can't blame them.

There's a chance their customers will think they've gotten the most intelligent, most versatile desk-top-size, non-impact printer on the market.

When, in fact, they may not have heard about ours. The remarkable QMS® SmartWriter.™

Whoops! This could lead to some very embarrassing questions, such as:

"Will your LaserJet Printer support QUME,® Diablo,® Epson,® and ANSI X3.64 escape sequences? The SmartWriter will.

"Does it have more than the two standard fonts I already know about? The SmartWriter has seven.

"Does it support a parallel interface? The SmartWriter does.

"Will it intermix fonts on a line or a page without expensive options?

"Will it reverse image or boldface fonts?

"Will your LaserJet Printer support overlays, draw lines and boxes, subscript and superscript?"

We can hear their answers now: "Uh, no." "Not really." "Not quite yet." "Sort of." "Almost. Can you wait just a few years?"

Well, you could do that.

In fact, you could wait a long, long time for the guys at H-P® to come up with something that's got as much brain power as a QMS SmartWriter.

Or you could go ahead and get a QMS SmartWriter. Right now.

Call us at (205) 633-4300. Or write us at P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, Alabama 36689. And we'll give you a lot more information. No rumors this time. Just facts.

QMS®
QUALITY MICRO SYSTEMS
WHERE IMAGINATION LEADS™

QUME is a registered trademark of Qume Corp. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. LaserJet is a product of the Hewlett-Packard Company. H-P is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company. ©1985 QMS® Inc.

WE CHALLENGE ALL COMERS TO A LASER BATTLE.

DIGITAL'S NEW LN03 IS FAST AND AFFORDABLE.

Until now, laser printers fell into the category of pure science fiction for most applications. Those that could handle even a modest work load cost more than the moon and stars. And those that were affordable just couldn't keep up with a busy office.

Now there's Digital's new LN03. The most productive laser printer you can buy for less than $7000. A lot less. In fact the LN03 costs little more than half that. Yet it leaves every laser printer in its price range in the dust.

For pure speed, nothing in the price range can beat the LN03. At 8 pages per minute – or 333 cps – it can handle the volume of a busy office with ease.

It also prints true compound documents, with business graphics and text on the same page, in a single pass. And it prints on virtually any cut sheet paper, including overhead transperencies. All of which makes it ideal for almost any multi-user environment.

IT WON'T WASTE YOUR TIME.

The LN03's real edge in speed and productivity comes from its paper handling capacity. With 250 page input and output trays, the LN03 can print thick documents – pre-collated – without reloading. Try that with any other laser printer in the class and someone will end up changing the paper 10 times or more, reverse collating every page by hand, and babysitting the entire process. Which is counter-productive to the whole idea of office automation.

BETTER QUALITY THAN LETTER QUALITY.

The LN03 also gives you advantages over daisywheel and dot matrix printers, too. Because one LN03 can do the job of the two conventional printers you're probably using now.

In fact it can do *more* than *both*. For a lot less money.

For starters, it forms characters precisely with 300 x 300 dot resolution. Characters that are not only far cleaner than your dot matrix printer, but even better than your letter quality printer. You may actually have trouble telling the difference between text that's been printed on the LN03 and text that's been professionally typeset. In fact the LN03 characters are so well formed, they're recognized by Optical Character Readers with no problem at all.

To give your documents a professional appearance, the LN03 lets you pick and choose from a virtually unlimited variety of typefaces, sizes and styles. And they've all been developed especially for the LN03 by Compugraphic Corporation, the world's recognized authority on computer-generated typefaces.

Two resident typefaces give you no fewer than 16 different sizes, styles and pitches, while optional ROM cartridges let you add just about any face or font you might consider. Including your own custom designed faces. You can even down-line load your own character set or custom-designed graphics fonts to print your logo, letterhead or forms. If you like, the LN03 can print sideways, down the length of the paper as well as across, to accommodate spreadsheets, compiler listings, graph captions or other special effects.

In short, the LN03 gives you a remarkable combination of print quality and versatility. So every piece you print makes a great impression.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1985 Digital the Digital logo and LN03 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

FASTER AND MORE PLEASING THAN DOT MATRIX.

The LN03 doesn't stop with better-than-letter-quality quality. It also gives you the advantages of dot matrix printing. And then some.

At 8 pages per minute, the LN03's speed approaches that of a line printer. The fact is, it's faster than both your dot matrix and daisywheel printer working together.

Crisp business graphics are a snap. And unlike either of your conventional printers, the LN03 can mix graphics and true letter quality on a single page. In a single pass.

Noise is a barely audible 55 dB. Far quieter than any impact printer. No louder than your copier. So the LN03 won't distract and annoy workers even in an open office.

The LN03 will even make transparencies for overhead projectors. Try that on any of your printers.

Finally, the LN03 is one of the least expensive printers you can own, with a cost-per-page of just 3.2 cents. That's a savings of 20% or more over dot matrix printing. And substantially more compared to your daisywheel printer.

So, an LN03 really makes a lot of sense. You get better economy. More flexibility. Additional capabilities. A professional look. Which makes the LN03 the most productive printer you can buy for the money.

BEST ENGINEERED IDEAS BEGIN WITH A PLAN.

The LN03, like every Digital hardware and software product, is engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy from desktop to data center.

For more information, and the name of your nearest Terminals Representative, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 703. Or write Marketing Communications Manager, Terminals Business Unit, Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, Massachusetts, 01754.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™

SPSS Graphics gives you great looking numbers for a great little number. less than $9,999.

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER

DATAPRO from page 1

buy, as opposed to rent or lease, their systems. That trend was a slight increase for some groups of users, but a more dramatic increase for others. For example, in Datapro's 1984 survey, 50.54% of IBM users polled said they purchased their systems, while 49.46% either rented or leased systems. In 1985, 52.52% said they purchased their systems, while 47.51% either rented or leased. Users of NCR mainframes marked a more dramatic switch to purchasing hardware. In 1984, 53.19% purchased CPUs and 46.81% rented or leased. This year, 71.97% said they purchased their mainframes and 28.03% rented or leased them.

■ Nearly all the users polled were generally pleased with their systems. Asked whether their system did what they expected, an average of 96% of the users said it did. Furthermore, a strong majority said they would recommend their systems to others. In fact, some vendors seemed to make significant progress in improving users' opinions of their systems. For example, in 1984, 89.87% of Sperry mainframe users said they would recommend their system to others. This year, 98.33% were willing to make that recommendation.

> ***IBM's aging 3030 line of mainframes increasingly is being viewed as obsolete by users.***

■ IBM's aging 3030 line of mainframes increasingly is being viewed as obsolete by users. In 1984, 91.67% of users were willing to recommend 3030 series systems to others. This year, in the wake of IBM's newly announced 3090 series processors, only 71.42% of 3030 users were willing to recommend 3030s to others — the largest decline of any system line listed in the survey. Furthermore, in 1984, none of the users polled said they would not recommend the 3030 line. This year, 28.57% gave the 3030s a "no" vote — the most resounding "no" vote in the survey.

But while many IBM users appear to have written off the 3030 series, the 3090 announcement does not appear to have shaken users' confidence in IBM 3090 series processors.

The 3090 line, which many industry watchers believe will be severely affected by the 3090 line, still rated high marks. For example, 96% of 3081 users said they would recommend the system to others. Likewise, 98.73% of 3083 users and all 3084 users would recommend their systems.

■ Based on Datapro's overall satisfaction rating — a combination of categories including such factors as reliability, service, software and technical support — the major mainframe vendors are in a dead heat for keeping users satisfied. On the average, all the users polled rated their overall satisfaction with their systems as above average.

The Datapro report, titled "User Ratings of Computer Systems," costs $29.

The report is available from Datapro, located at 1805 Underwood Ave., Delran, N.J. 08075.

CALL FOR PAPERS

SEVENTH NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CONFERENCE (NECC '86)
San Diego, June 4-6, 1986

People interested in participating in Necc '86 are invited to submit papers or proposals for sessions, workshops and projects.

The following are general areas of interest: computer science, computer engineering and information systems education; computer use in the physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences and humanities; curricula planning in computer science, computer engineering and information systems; national programs related to computers in education; computers in education at all levels; computer education for teachers; articulation of computer education with commerce, industry and government; health care and legal services computer education; hardware and software resources and their administration; computer-assisted testing and computer-managed instruction; computer literacy and societal impact; computers in educational research; computer education and job opportunities for the handicapped; administrative data processing in education; computer-based education; organizational dynamics in the computer-related professions; self-assessment programs and continuing education; accreditation and certification programs; and computer service courses and facilities.

Papers should be typed, double-spaced and are not to exceed 15 pages. Each paper should begin with an abstract of one page or less. Submit all program proposals and papers by Nov. 1, to Necc '86, University of San Diego, School of Education, Alcala Park, San Diego, Calif. 92110.

"I fed the computer the data I want for the ideal boss and it shorted out."

45,000
BUSINESSES NATIONWIDE
DEPEND ON DIEBOLD
QUALITY CARE.
ISN'T IT TIME YOU COMPARED?

Diebold has been effectively satisfying customers' service needs for over 125 years.

Today over 45,000 businesses rely on Diebold to provide maximum product availability through effective maintenance services. With over 2,700 service personnel strategically located nationwide, Diebold has the technical expertise and experience to provide comprehensive service to satisfy your needs and those of your customers.

Add to that nearly 400 service offices covering all 50 states plus Puerto Rico, a computer-based network for parts inventory and distribution, and a highly skilled Technical Support organization, and you begin to see why Diebold® Quality Care™ offers you a unique opportunity to sell more by expanding your products' service offerings immediately—utilizing Quality Care as a third-party supplier for your customers' local, regional or nationwide service needs.

If the idea of one-source service appeals to your sense of efficiency, you owe it to yourself to learn more about Quality Care—at no obligation. Write Director of Marketing, Customer Services Group, DIEBOLD, INCORPORATED, P.O. Box 8230, Canton, OH 44711. **Or, for faster response, call 216-489-4110.**

DIEBOLD QUALITY CARE

Putting you in touch with the future.

DIEBOLD®

Users rate the vendors . . .

Survey Item	[illegible]	106	[illegible]	581	[illegible]	132	[illegible]	17
Number of User Responses								
Average Life of System (in months)	[illegible]	9.6	[illegible]	9.3	[illegible]	9.9	[illegible]	12.9
Acquisition Method (%)								
Purchase	[illegible]	62.26	[illegible]	52.32	[illegible]	71.97	[illegible]	58.82
Rental or Lease from Manufacturer	[illegible]	18.87	[illegible]	12.02	[illegible]	12.12	[illegible]	29.41
Lease from Third Party	[illegible]	18.87	[illegible]	36.49	[illegible]	15.91	[illegible]	5.88
System Ratings[1]								
Ease of Operation	[illegible]	3.63	[illegible]	3.21	[illegible]	3.24	[illegible]	2.94
Reliability of Mainframe	[illegible]	3.51	[illegible]	3.70	[illegible]	3.39	[illegible]	2.71
Reliability of Peripherals	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	3.46	[illegible]	3.39	[illegible]	2.71
Manufacturer's Maintenance Service								
Responsiveness	[illegible]	3.38	[illegible]	3.47	[illegible]	3.31	[illegible]	2.71
Effectiveness	[illegible]	3.10	[illegible]	3.47	[illegible]	3.19	[illegible]	2.41
Manufacturer's Technical Support								
Troubleshooting	[illegible]	2.77	[illegible]	3.14	[illegible]	2.85	[illegible]	2.65
Education	[illegible]	2.78	[illegible]	3.05	[illegible]	2.95	[illegible]	2.44
Documentation	[illegible]	2.40	[illegible]	2.94	[illegible]	2.68	[illegible]	2.24
Manufacturer's Software								
Operating Systems	[illegible]	3.75	[illegible]	3.25	[illegible]	3.20	[illegible]	2.76
Compilers and Assemblers	[illegible]	3.35	[illegible]	3.29	[illegible]	3.15	[illegible]	2.71
Applications Programs	[illegible]	2.58	[illegible]	2.91	[illegible]	2.56	[illegible]	2.46
Ease of Programming	[illegible]	3.33	[illegible]	2.94	[illegible]	2.92	[illegible]	2.59
Ease of Conversion	[illegible]	3.22	[illegible]	2.83	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	2.50
Overall Satisfaction	[illegible]	3.35	[illegible]	3.19	[illegible]	3.05	[illegible]	2.41
Additional Ratings[1]								
Ease of Expansion	[illegible]	3.53	[illegible]	3.30	[illegible]	3.60	[illegible]	2.35
Compatibility of Hardware Carried Over from Other Systems	[illegible]	3.23	[illegible]	3.30	[illegible]	3.22	[illegible]	2.57
Compatibility of Programs Data Carried Over from Other Systems	[illegible]	3.22	[illegible]	3.23	[illegible]	3.36	[illegible]	2.35
Power and Energy Efficiency	[illegible]	3.26	[illegible]	3.26	[illegible]	3.02	[illegible]	2.43
Productivity Aids Helps Keep Programming Costs Low	[illegible]	2.83	[illegible]	2.68	[illegible]	2.71	[illegible]	2.18
Software Support Delivered by Vendor	[illegible]	2.63	[illegible]	2.88	[illegible]	2.55	[illegible]	2.31
Keeping Up with and Implementing Vendor Changes to Hardware and Software[2]	[illegible]	3.13	[illegible]	2.76	[illegible]	2.95	[illegible]	2.60
Delivery and Installation of Equipment[3]	[illegible]	2.92	[illegible]	3.05	[illegible]	2.95	[illegible]	2.94
Delivery of Required Software[3]	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	2.82	[illegible]	2.75
Did the system do what you expected it to do? (%)								
Yes	[illegible]	95.28	[illegible]	97.93	[illegible]	93.94	[illegible]	88.24
No	[illegible]	3.77	[illegible]	0.52	[illegible]	4.55	[illegible]	5.88
Undecided	[illegible]	0.94	[illegible]	1.55	[illegible]	1.52	[illegible]	5.88
Would you recommend the system to another user? (%)								
Yes	[illegible]	88.62	[illegible]	95.87	[illegible]	94.09	[illegible]	41.18
No	[illegible]	3.77	[illegible]	1.72	[illegible]	9.85	[illegible]	23.53
Undecided	[illegible]	9.60	[illegible]	2.24	[illegible]	6.06	[illegible]	35.29

[1] Ratings are from 4.0 to 1.0, with 4.0 high.
[2] Ratings are from 4.0 to 1.0, with 4.0 = very easy and 1.0 = very difficult.
[3] Ratings are from 4.0 to 1.0, with 4.0 = ahead of schedule and 1.0 = very late.

DATAPRO RESEARCH CORP. DAVARTS.

. . . and their mainframes

Survey item								
Number of User Responses	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	16	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	21
Average Life of System (in months)	[illegible]	5.8	10.8	9.6	[illegible]	8.9	[illegible]	9.4
Acquisition Method (%)								
Purchase	[illegible]	80.00	[illegible]	68.75	[illegible]	64.17	[illegible]	61.90
Rental or Lease from Manufacturer	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	12.50	[illegible]	5.88	[illegible]	14.29
Lease from Third Party	[illegible]	20.00	15.00	18.75	[illegible]	29.41	[illegible]	23.81
System Ratings[1]								
Ease of Operation	[illegible]	3.60	[illegible]	3.81	[illegible]	3.38	[illegible]	3.47
Reliability of Mainframe	[illegible]	3.60	[illegible]	3.81	[illegible]	3.25	[illegible]	3.42
Reliability of Peripherals	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	3.31	[illegible]	3.06	[illegible]	3.26
Manufacturer's Maintenance Service								
Responsiveness	[illegible]	3.20	[illegible]	3.50	[illegible]	3.29	[illegible]	3.24
Effectiveness	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	3.25	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	3.05
Manufacturer's Technical Support								
Troubleshooting	[illegible]	2.60	2.71	3.00	[illegible]	2.76	[illegible]	3.05
Education	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	2.75	[illegible]	2.71	[illegible]	2.71
Documentation	[illegible]	2.20	[illegible]	2.73	[illegible]	2.18	[illegible]	2.71
Manufacturer's Software								
Operating System	[illegible]	3.80	[illegible]	3.94	[illegible]	3.53	[illegible]	3.43
Compilers and Assemblers	[illegible]	3.80	[illegible]	3.38	[illegible]	3.24	[illegible]	3.43
Applications Programs	[illegible]	2.50	[illegible]	2.67	[illegible]	2.46	[illegible]	2.44
Ease of Programming	[illegible]	3.80	[illegible]	3.38	[illegible]	3.18	[illegible]	3.14
Ease of Conversion	[illegible]	3.20	[illegible]	3.27	[illegible]	3.12	[illegible]	2.95
Overall Satisfaction	[illegible]	3.40	[illegible]	3.60	[illegible]	3.18	[illegible]	3.33
Additional Ratings								
Ease of Expansion	[illegible]	3.80	[illegible]	3.44	[illegible]	3.47	[illegible]	3.62
Compatibility of Hardware Carried Over from Other Systems	[illegible]	3.20	3.47	3.31	[illegible]	3.06	[illegible]	2.81
Compatibility of Programs/Data Carried Over from Other Systems	[illegible]	3.20	3.44	3.25	[illegible]	2.94	[illegible]	3.00
Power and Energy Efficiency	[illegible]	3.60	[illegible]	3.56	[illegible]	3.06	[illegible]	3.20
Productivity Aids Helps Keep Programming Costs Low	[illegible]	3.20	[illegible]	2.69	[illegible]	2.71	[illegible]	2.75
Software Support Delivered by Vendor	[illegible]	2.60	[illegible]	2.63	[illegible]	2.59	[illegible]	2.60
Keeping Up with and Implementing Vendor Changes to Hardware and Software[2]	[illegible]	3.20	3.17	3.19	[illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	3.06
Delivery and Installation of Equipment[2]	[illegible]	3.40	2.76	2.94	[illegible]	2.94	[illegible]	3.10
Delivery of Required Software[2]	[illegible]	3.20	2.89	3.25	[illegible]	3.06	[illegible]	3.05
Did the system do what you expected it to do? (%)								
Yes	[illegible]	100.00	[illegible]	93.75	[illegible]	94.12	[illegible]	100.00
No	[illegible]	0.00	2.17	6.25	[illegible]	5.88	[illegible]	0.00
Undecided	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	0.00
Would you recommend the system to another user? (%)								
Yes	[illegible]	100.00	[illegible]	93.75	[illegible]	88.24	[illegible]	80.95
No	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	6.25	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	4.76
Undecided	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	0.00	[illegible]	11.76	[illegible]	14.29

[1] Ratings on a scale from 4.0 to 1.0, with 4.0 high.
[2] Ratings on a scale from 4.0 to 1.0, with 4.0 = very easy and 1.0 = very difficult.
[3] Ratings on a scale from 4.0 to 1.0, with 4.0 = [illegible] and 1.0 = [illegible].

Users rate their mainframes

Survey Item								
Number of User Responses	8		81		14		78	
Average Life of System (in months)	11.4		8.3		8.8		8.3	
Acquisition Method (%)								
Purchase	66.67		67.21		35.71		48.10	
Rental or Lease from Manufacturer	11.11		4.92		0.00		10.13	
Lease from Third Party	22.22		27.87		64.29		41.77	
System Ratings*								
Ease of Operation	3.00		3.12		3.25		3.31	
Reliability of Mainframe	3.67		3.78		3.50		3.69	
Reliability of Peripherals	3.56		3.62		3.25		3.46	
Manufacturer's Maintenance Service								
Responsiveness	3.33		3.53		3.25		3.46	
Effectiveness	3.22		3.46		3.29		3.56	
Manufacturer's Technical Support								
Troubleshooting	2.63		3.15		3.08		3.17	
Education	2.75		2.98		3.00		3.18	
Documentation	2.50		2.91		3.08		3.01	
Manufacturer's Software								
Operating System	2.89		3.17		3.43		3.38	
Compilers and Assemblers	3.22		3.21		3.57		3.37	
Application Programs	2.71		2.70		3.00		2.84	
Ease of Programming	3.00		2.84		3.00		2.99	
Ease of Conversion	2.67		2.78		3.18		2.93	
Overall Satisfaction	3.00		3.10		3.29		3.31	
Additional Ratings								
Ease of Expansion	3.00		3.20		2.50		3.64	
Compatibility of Hardware Carried Over from Other Systems	3.00		3.18		3.29		3.43	
Compatibility of Programs/Data Carried Over from Other Systems	2.56		3.12		3.23		3.35	
Power and Energy Efficiency	2.89		3.22		2.14		3.34	
Productivity Aids Helps Keep Programming Costs Low	2.89		2.55		2.92		2.72	
Software Support Delivered by Vendor	2.11		2.93		2.93		2.87	
Keeping Up with and Implementing Vendor Changes to Hardware and Software*	2.67		2.75		2.62		2.78	
Delivery and Installation of Equipment*	2.89		3.03		3.00		3.05	
Delivery of Required Software*	2.78		3.00		2.93		3.00	
Did the system do what you expected it to do? (%)								
Yes	100.00		100.00		92.86		100.00	
No	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Undecided	0.00		0.00		7.14		0.00	
Would you recommend the system to another user? (%)								
Yes	88.89		98.72		71.43		98.73	
No	0.00		1.64		28.57		0.00	
[illegible]	11.11		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	

5	16	17
6.2	9.3	12.8
40.00	50.00	58.82
0.00	31.25	29.41
60.00	18.75	5.88
3.60	3.25	2.94
3.80	3.44	2.71
3.60	3.07	2.71
3.60	3.50	2.71
3.40	3.44	2.41
3.20	2.88	2.65
3.50	2.63	2.44
2.25	2.44	2.24
3.50	3.44	2.76
3.00	3.31	2.71
0.00	2.62	2.46
3.00	3.13	2.50
3.50	2.93	2.50
3.50	3.25	2.41
3.60	3.60	2.35
3.60	2.73	2.57
3.60	2.38	2.35
3.40	2.81	2.43
3.33	2.81	2.18
2.80	2.88	2.31
3.00	2.88	2.60
3.00	3.25	2.94
3.00	3.13	2.76
00.00	100.00	88.24
0.00	0.00	5.88
0.00	0.00	5.88
00.00	100.00	41.18
0.00	0.00	23.53

PHOTO BY DAVID HOWARD GRAFFIS

E-X

Software AG Users spell it out...Datapro™ survey rates ADABAS

E-X-C-E-L-L

SOFTWARE AG

E-N-T!

ADABAS does it again— and we're not surprised!

The results are in! Datapro Research Corporation asked systems software users to rate their data base management systems. And, Software AG users rated ADABAS "Excellent!"

Exactly the same thing happened in an earlier survey when Data Decisions asked users what they thought. For the third year in a row, ADABAS went right to the top of the list as the highest ranked DBMS for the IBM mainframe. And NATURAL was a top contender for best fourth-generation language.

Together, ADABAS and NATURAL make an unbeatable team!

At Software AG we don't believe in surprises. We believe in providing our users with the most powerful software tools available anywhere. And that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software.

So, if you want the facts about systems software, just ask our users. For starters, send us the coupon below and we'll rush you the official Datapro DBMS report. Or call us at 1-800-336-3761. (In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

Rush me the facts.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Complete and mail to: Software AG, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091. (Or, call 1-800-336-3761. In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

CS0710

Urisa announces six winners of 1985 Esig awards

By Susan Raimondi
CW Staff

MCLEAN, Va. — The Urban and Regional Information Systems Association (Urisa) has granted six Exemplary Systems in Government (Esig) Awards for 1985.

Winners of this year's awards include the following:

■ New York, for its Street Lighting Interactive Maintenance system, which identifies and consolidates multiple complaints from the same location; determines the contractor responsible for the repair; and groups work orders by geographic proximity. The system, which was said to have increased the efficiency of work crew dispatching and resulted in significant annual savings to the city, was a joint development by the city's departments of General Services and City Planning.

> *The awards were based on a system's benefits to both government and citizens and its sophistication.*

■ San Diego's Water Utilities Department, for an automated Work Assignment Order system that was said to have streamlined the work of the water department, which is responsible for operating, maintaining and repairing mains, valves, pump stations and other facilities.

■ Ottawa's Lands Directorate, for the 20-year-old Canada Land Data Systems geographic information processing system, which, according to Urisa, was designed with such foresight that it has prospered under the direction of a number of different agencies and ministries over the years. The system is said to improve continually and evolve to meet a broad range of data analysis and resource management applications well beyond the original expectations.

■ Dallas — a city that issues more than 60,000 building permits per year — for a building inspection system that allows home owners or contractors to use their tone-generating telephones as data entry terminals to request a building inspection any time of the day or night. The system, developed by the city's Department of Data Services, links the city's mainframe computer with the public telephone network.

■ Fort Collins, Colo., for using handheld meter reading devices to reduce reading-to-billing time and to produce management reports. At the end of the workday, the reading device is brought to the computer department and electronically attached to the computer system to transfer the information to a computer file. This is a special award given in recognition of the efforts of a small city in the use and application of computer technology in the workplace.

■ Toronto, for a Central Property Register that contains 12 files ranging in scope from information describing taxes and ownership to information on the number and species of city-owned trees.

All of the information files are accessible on-line through the use of the street or municipal address.

The awards — given out annually by Urisa — were based on a system's benefits to both government and citizens and a system's sophistication in light of previous accomplishments in the field, according to a Urisa spokesman.

The winners were chosen from a group of 28 submissions from the U.S. and Canada, according to the spokesman.

The awards will be presented July 31 at Urisa's annual conference to be held in Ottawa.

Additional information can be obtained from Urisa, Suite 300, 1340 Old Chain Bridge Road, McLean, Va. 22101.

OUR NEW 82 SERIES
MULTIPLEXERS
AREN'T MORE THAN YOU NEED
OR LESS THAN YOU WANT.

MCI rate restructuring cuts cost of calls over 200 miles

WASHINGTON, D.C. — MCI Communications Corp. recently announced that it will restructure its analog private-line rates, effective Sept. 1. The new rates will mean price reductions for users of the service where distances exceed 200 miles. The reductions will apply to the portion of service supplied by MCI.

The reductions range from 2% on a 220-mile circuit to 34% on a 2,000-mile circuit. Rates on circuits less than 200 miles will rise an average of 4%, MCI said. Overall, the company said, its private-line analog service rates will drop by 12%.

At the same time, MCI said, it will itemize price components to show the cost of local connections. MCI said this change will permit users to choose between arranging for their own local access to MCI's private line or having MCI arrange it.

MCI said that it will price its private-line rates an average of 10% less than the rates of its major competitor, AT&T Communications, for circuits of more than 250 miles. MCI said it has 1,500 users of its private-line service.

MCI also announced that users of its electronic mail service — MCI Mail — will now be able to access the service through Tymnet, the public packet-switching subsidiary of McDonnell Douglas Corp., at a rate of 5 cents per minute of connect time.

According to J. Robert Harcharik, MCI Mail's president, the Tymnet access feature will be available in 550 cities and will also offer users a 2,400 bit/sec. transmission speed in 50 cities.

He said that most MCI Mail users now access MCI Mail through the 800 Wats service, which costs 15 cents per minute.

VDT draft standards released

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — A draft standard for VDT workstations was recently drawn up by an organization of ergonomics professionals here for eventual consideration as an official American National Standards Institute (Ansi) standard. The standard was released for a three-month public comment period by the Human Factors Society here.

The draft Ansi standard for "Human Factors Engineering of Visual Display Terminal Workstations," which is now subject to three months of public review and comment, covers the working environment of the VDT operator and the design of the workstation, the keyboard and the screen display.

For example, the 72-page draft standard would require the following:

- Adequate screen resolution and luminance and non-jittery displays.
- A contrast ratio between characters and background of at least 3:1 and characters that appear solid to the viewer.
- A minimum viewing distance of 12 inches and an angle between the line of sight and a line perpendicular to the screen less than or equal to 40 degrees.
- Chairs with back rests with lumbar support.
- A keyboard slope between zero and 25 degrees.

A copy of the draft can be obtained for $15 from the Human Factors Society, Box 1369, Santa Monica, Calif. 90406.

Public comments, due Oct. 1, should be accompanied by technical documents supporting the comments.

The Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) has published a nontechnical guide to the draft standard, which can be obtained for $10 from Cheryl Bush at Cbema, 311 First St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20001.

Rumor has it you're moving up to T1.

Come back.

T1 speed.

It doesn't have to be as scary a project as everyone thinks. Fact is, installing T1 can be a fairly simple chore.

We're Infotron. We design, build, and install communications networks. Reliable. Compatible. Sophisticated T1 networks that support data and compressed digital voice.

Our newest system, InfoStream™, introduces an open architecture to T1 networking based on Infotron's long-established strengths in multiplexing and switching.

We'll take care of you every step of the way. Before. During. And after the sale.

Calm down. Dust yourself off. Then call: 800-345-4636.

INFOTRON SYSTEMS

WORLD DIGEST
CW International News Network

TOKYO — Toshiba Corp. unveiled three mid-size and small office computers reportedly featuring enhanced image processing and a greater capacity for networking.

The models are known as Tosbac Q-600, Q-300 and Q-100 and offer integrated numeric, character and image data processing. They also feature accounting, spreadsheet and Japanese document applications that are simple enough for end users with no prior programming knowledge, the vendor said.

TOKYO — Memorex Japan Ltd. has announced its intent to enter the IBM System/38 plug-compatible business. According to a spokesman, the market — associated with data bases, Japanese Kanji character processing and distributed processing capability — is growing at a rate of 25% to 30% annually here. Memorex will market its 3680/3680-2 magnetic disk system, 3240 magnetic tape system and 1503/1511 line printers and terminals with shipments to begin in the third quarter.

BEIJING, China — The largest computer in Hewlett-Packard Co.'s current range of systems, the HP 3000 Series 68 minicomputer, will be assembled in China beginning in the fourth quarter. This was one item to emerge at the official opening of China Hewlett-Packard June 20, a $10 million joint venture between HP, China Electronic Import and Export Corp. and the Beijing Computer Industrial Corp.

BEIJING, China — "How to Succeed in Doing Business and Invest in the Chinese Electronics and Computer Industry" is the theme of a conference to be held in Hong Kong Sept. 12-13. The conference will be cosponsored by China Electronics Import and Export Corp., the Chinese Ministry of Electronics Industry and International Data Corp. Asia Ltd.

SHANGHAI — One-third of this city's installed microcomputers are not being used, according to a recent survey conducted by the Industry and Commercial Bank of China here. The survey revealed that annual micro sales are dropping by 42% because of a shortage of application software, a shortage of maintenance and training services and poor management.

MELBOURNE, Australia — Australian users went on a frantic buying spree during the last days of the federal government's 18% investment allowance, which ended June 30. Those companies reporting 300% sales increases for the month included Nixdorf Computer Corp.; Wicat Systems, Inc.; Wang Laboratories, Inc.; Ultimate Computer Services Corp.; National Advanced Systems Corp.; and Amdahl Corp.

Orders were taken up to the last minute Sunday night. Other firms also reported booming sales, with the exception of Control Data Australia, which claimed it had done little added business.

CARACAS, Venezuela — On June 21, the Finance Ministry of Venezuela abolished the requirement for import licenses on some computer equipment here. The requirement, in effect since December, resulted in a decrease in data processing activity in this country.

At the same time, import duties on units up to 640K bytes have been increased to 15%, compared with 1% paid by any other type of computer equipment. The latter move is thought to be in support of Venezuela's domestic development and production of microprocessors.

MUNICH, West Germany — The software and consulting industry here enjoyed double-digit growth percentages last year. The 15 largest firms' revenues grew an average of 17%, with 9% more employees than in 1983. Total revenue for the top 15 firms was $211 million.

Topping the list is Scientific Control Systems GmbH (SCS) of Hamburg, West Germany, with 700 employees. SCS was the only German company to pass "the 100 million Deutschmark mark."

STUTTGART, West Germany — The most important investment in the future is educating and retraining employees in the work force of today's world.

So concluded the recent "Human Factors in Manufacturing" conference held here, where the need for and consequences of automation were discussed.

International conference attendees argued that work performed in offices and factories can be accomplished more efficiently with new technology, but displacement of workers must also be expected.

FREISING, West Germany — Like its U.S. parent, Texas Instruments GmbH is anticipating a decline in revenue for 1985. During a recent press conference here, Norm Neureiter, TI vice-president, blamed the drop on a "panic situation" during which many firms tried to adjust quickly to an explosive demand by dropping prices.

The effect on the German subsidiary was the implementation of shorter workdays but no layoffs. In fact, the past year has seen more than 200 employees added to TI's Freising facility, bringing the total number of German employees to 1,400.

FRANKFURT — Although Wang Deutschland GmbH expects to post losses for the fourth quarter of this business year, the company will not post losses for the entire year.

According to Dieter Basista, Wang Deutschland's general manager, the European computer market enjoyed a growth rate of 30% during the past business year, unlike in the U.S., where the market is relatively flat.

Given the U.S. high-tech slump, Basista suggested that European subsidiaries should be exercising greater clout with their American parents. With their present success rates, he contended, it might be an opportune time for foreign subsidiaries to push through some European ideas.

Wang's own European subsidiaries reportedly account for 15% to 20% of the U.S. company's total revenue, he said, with firms in France, Germany and England making up 60% of that business.

Basista also noted that Wang Deutschland was exercising caution in hiring to avoid the layoffs now plaguing its American parent.

PARIS — A European cooperative to develop strategic military components is part of a high-tech program launched recently by France's President Francois Mitterand. Four companies will take part in the project: Siemens AG, Thomson, General Electric Co. and N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken. Their work will focus on advanced microprocessors, gallium arsenide components, microwave components, high-density memory chips, flat panel displays and sensors.

STOCKHOLM — According to research conducted by market research firm International Data Corp., Telefonaktiebolaget L. M. Ericsson has squeezed past Luxor Computers for the No. 2 spot in the race for personal computer sales here. The study projects continued growth for the personal computer market here, which is presently being dominated by IBM.

FRANKFURT — Commodore Business Machines GmbH warned consumers of imitation Commodore 64 computers and peripherals. The machines are appearing with increasing frequency here at less expensive prices than authentic Commodore equipment.

The disadvantage to the consumer, Commodore maintained, is that the imitation, primarily imported machines do not conform to Commodore standards and do not include the needed authorization from the German Postal Telephone and Telegraph authorities for communications expansion.

SYDNEY, Australia — During a time when Australia is experiencing a severe DP manpower shortage, Sydney University here has slashed its admissions of computer science students due to an administrative bungle. The computer science department admitted that demand for courses had been growing at 10% annually over the past several years, but resources had not been allocated properly and have fallen steadily. The university has recognized the problem but is unable to divert funds quickly to the department, the spokesman said.

STOCKHOLM — Three "tele-cottages" will be opened in remote regions of northern Sweden. The four-year project is intended to familiarize Sweden's population with computer technology. The centers are completely funded by the Swedish Postal Telephone and Telegraph agency.

CANBERRA, Australia — The Australian Tax Office has refused to pay $2 million for equipment from Time Office Computers Pty. Ltd. The commissioner for taxation reportedly ordered that no invoices be paid to Time due to the unsatisfactory ergonomic design of Time's 6000 series terminal.

GOOD NEWS! Your chance has arrived...

LEARN "C"
COBOL/BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Are you a practicing DP professional or a DP Manager, who recognizes the need for "C" in your Data Processing world? Come to the ASYLUM and take advantage of the universal "C" programming language.

Make your company or department applications portable to all hardware; make networking and telecommunications easier and faster.

Attend a one week seminar during the month of July in Fort Lauderdale, to learn "C" in your terms, with code that accomplishes tasks found in business/MIS computing, those applications that you know and understand.

One week and $[illegible] will put "C" in your pocket. Write or call for more information.

ASYLUM
[illegible] North Federal Highway, Suite #2
Fort Lauderdale, Florida [illegible]
1-[illegible]
In Florida 305-772-[illegible]

BECOME A CICS CONSULTANT IN JUST TWO WEEKENDS.

We know that it's tough for consultants to fit a weekday course into their hectic schedules. That's why SysEd offers special CICS training courses for consultants that you can complete in only two weekends.

Our intensive weekend courses in Command Level, Macro Level, Internals, Application Design and VSAM are designed to make even non-CICS programmers immediately productive in a CICS environment. Each SysEd course provides a true-to-life learning experience with "hands-on" use of the computer, up-to-date, practical information, a solid foundation in CICS fundamentals and insights into advanced materials, and individual attention from highly qualified instructors.

SysEd's special weekend courses for consultants are held regularly at our classroom/computer facilities in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. Because class size is limited, applications are on a first come, first served basis.

For more information, call David Shapiro (212) 564-6147

SYS-ED

25 West 39th St. off Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10018

NOW OUR MORE THAN 1,000 LARGE NETWORK USERS CAN BRANCH OUT.

BECAUSE NCR COMTEN JUST PUT A FULL-SCALE DATA COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR IN A SMALL-SCALE PACKAGE.

From the data communications company accepted by exacting network users around the world, comes the Comten 5620—offering a new level of flexibility to meet a variety of network needs. It's a remote node concentrator or small network front-end processor. Its VLSI technology supports IBM, IBM compatible, or NCR hosts. It handles both SNA and non-SNA traffic concurrently. It saves significant line costs while providing greater access to host applications and data. And the 5620 offers modular components so you choose the capacity right for you—and expand as needed.

The functionality of a full-fledged data communications processor is now available in a small-scale package. To fit a small-scale space. At a small-scale price.

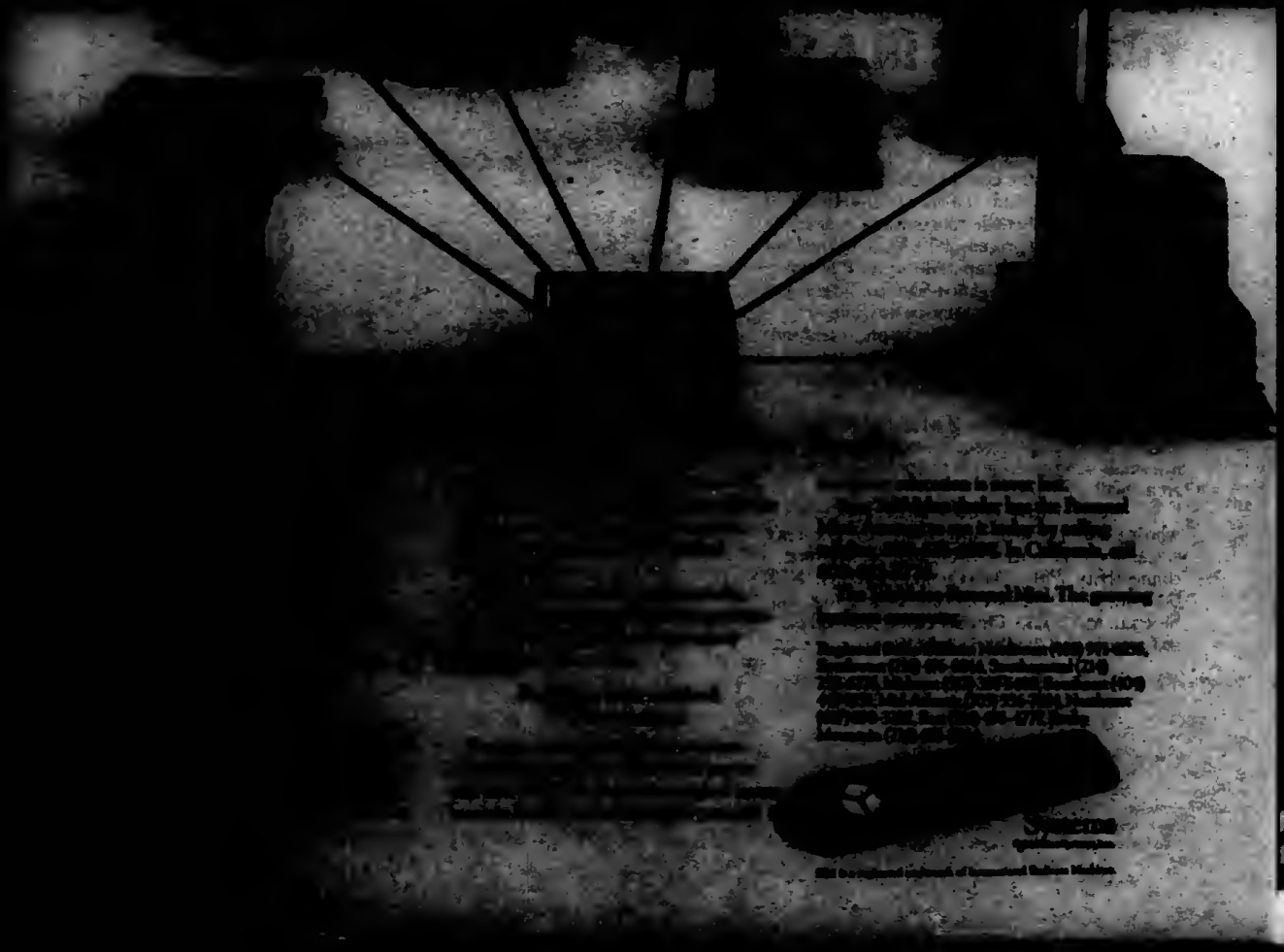
Join the over 1,000 large network users who are currently benefiting from NCR Comten's cost-effective, innovative solutions for network connectivity. Write "Data Communications," NCR Comten, Inc., Dept. 8015, 2700 Snelling Ave. No., St. Paul, MN 55113. Or call 1-800-334-2227. In Canada call 1-800-543-5713.

NCR COMTEN DATA COMMUNICATIONS.
KNOWN BY THE COMPANIES WE KEEP.

NCR

NCR Comten, Inc.

TeleVideo is the multiuser system for companies who expect to grow.



Congress steps up role in federal automation projects

Legislation grants more budgetary power

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Committees of the U.S. Congress have started to exercise more control over the electronic filing and automation projects that are sprouting up in many U.S. government agencies.

In the last few weeks, congressional committees have passed legislation providing themselves with more budgetary power over the automation projects and have held hearings to explore the broader public policy issues surrounding the projects. For example, committees have done the following:

- The U.S. House Judiciary Committee required the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) to fund the office's automation project from regular congressional appropriations rather than from off-budget methods, such as through user fees and barters.
- Likewise, the House Energy and Commerce Committee required the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) to use on-budget financing for its electronic filing pilot project and warned that congressional approval will be required for full-scale operation of the system.
- The House Subcommittee on Government Information, Justice and Agriculture held hearings on automation projects at the SEC, the Federal Maritime Administration, the Food and Drug Administration, the Department of Agriculture and the Bureau of the Census.

The automation projects vary considerably, ranging from the SEC's so-called Edgar system for electronic filing and retrieval of business documents to systems that put news releases and statistics on electronic bulletin boards.

Supports automation projects

Rep. Glenn English (D-Okla.), chairman of the House Subcommittee on Government Information, said he generally supports automation projects because they have "great potential to make government more efficient and government data more widely available."

But English and other members of Congress have expressed concern about how the automation projects will be operated, who will control the data, who will pay the bill and how private sector information vendors will be treated.

"I don't expect to be told that automation is so wonderful that the details are not important," English said.

Competition with existing vendors

For example, at a hearing on June 26, English explored the prospect that the Federal Maritime Commission's (FMC) proposed electronic filing system could compete with existing information vendors, such as the electronic tariff services run by the Journal of Commerce, Inc. of New York, and Transax Data Corp. of Falls Church, Va.

James J. Carey, vice-chairman of the maritime commission, said a forthcoming feasibility study will determine whether the commission will build its own automated tariff system or will contract with an existing vendor.

Carey and the vendors agreed that automation is inevitable.

Many shippers prepare their rate tariffs on word processing equipment and send paper copies to the FMC; then, information vendors return it to computer format for sale, Carey explained.

"We're the paper roadblock in the middle of this whole chain," Carey said.

Task force review

The maritime commission vice-chairman said a task force is carefully considering the issues English has raised about electronic filing systems [CW, Oct. 8].

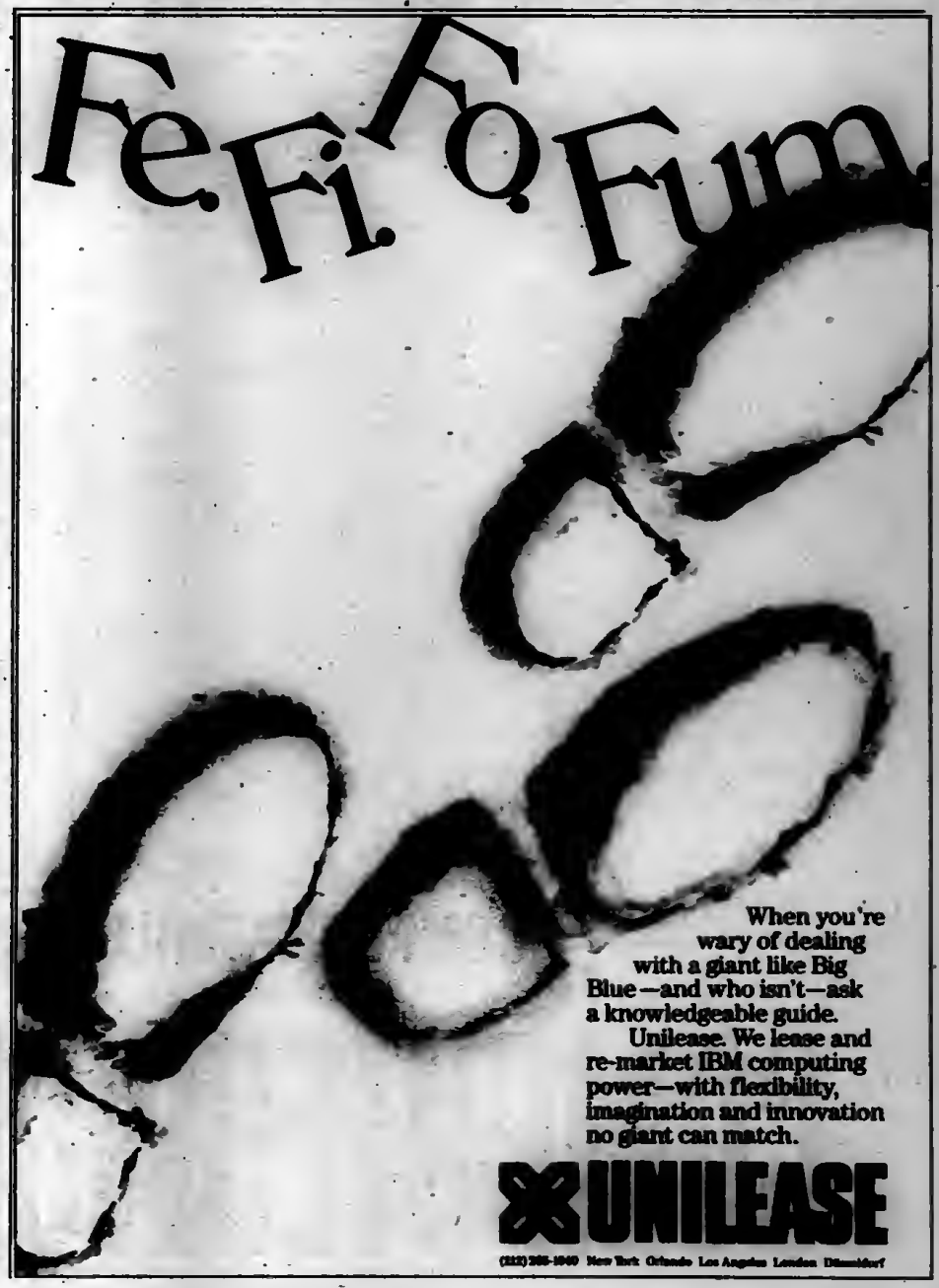
The House Energy and Commerce Committee cast a more critical eye on the SEC's Edgar system after two subcommittees found that the agency had made significant management and procurement mistakes [CW, March 25].

In its SEC authorization bill, the energy committee said the SEC failed to get adequate public participation in development of the project, failed to consider all relevant policy issues and made questionable procurement decisions.

Similar to the energy committee's assessment, the House Judiciary Committee's PTO authorization bill said the General Accounting Office had criticized the management of the project to automate the PTO's massive files of patents [CW, Dec. 3].

The report asserted that the PTO had failed to analyze user needs thoroughly or assess the project's cost-effectiveness and had circumvented congressional oversight by using off-budget financing techniques.

In requiring on-budget financing, the report said, the panel acted on "the theory that unless the [PTO] has to justify fully the obtaining of appropriated monies for development of an automation plan, the automation activites will not receive adequate congressional review."



SPECIAL REPORT

Software Productivity Packages

August 26

If you sell software or related products, tell Computerworld's 687,000 readers in the August 26th Special Report. We'll examine three aspects of software productivity . . .

First, we'll look at the maintenance tools that keep software packages working.

Second, we'll investigate how managers help programmers increase their productivity . . . as well as how managers determine whether an application is "productive."

And third, we'll explore how MIS/DP personnel implement the latest productivity aids — such as 4th-generation languages, applications generators, report writers, and data dictionaries.

As the chart below shows, many of our subscribers are personally involved in the purchase of software productivity tools and related products:

Type of software	Percent of subscribers at user organizations	Percent of subscribers at vendor organizations
Applications	82	58
Data Base Management	79	57
Graphics	69	30
Decision Support	71	46
Systems & Utility	78	54

So reserve space for your ad today. Fill out the coupon below and return it today to reserve space for your ad. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700. Call now.

Advertising close: August 9

☐ Yes, I want to reach the professionals who buy software and related products. Reserve space for my ad in the August 26th Computerworld Special Report.

☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Return to: Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales
Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham MA 01701

COMPUTERWORLD

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston (617) 879-0700/Chicago (312) 827-4433/New York (201) 967-1350/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Dallas (214) 991-8366/San Francisco (415) 421-7330/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230

NEWS

TURNAROUND TIME
Larry Long

***Q** I hold a second-level DP management position in a Fortune 500 company. Marginal people in our department are being released, and the good people have already left or are looking for jobs. The company has not been profitable for several years, and the outlook for the future is bleak.*

My family is encouraging me to find another job. The headhunters tell me that they could place me in an equal or better position within three months. I would appreciate any insight you might have on my situation.

If others around you, especially top management, are trying to make a go of it, you might consider staying on. If your company emerges from the current difficulties as a leaner, stronger company, and you are an active participant in the turnaround, then you may be rewarded with a quantum career leap.

On the other hand, if top management appears more concerned with their pension benefits than a turnaround, as is so often the case, bail out.

***Q** How significant is the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) within the computer industry? Is this the "industry standard?" Do you feel there will be state certifications in the near future that will override this title?*

How does a person study for this exam in order to pass it the first time? I took all five parts of the exam and failed all five, four of them by one wrong answer. I have six years of experience as an applications and systems programmer/analyst, worked through two study manuals and learned and memorized 700 example questions.

I've addressed various facets of the CDP and its merit on several occasions in the past. During the intervening period, it is my perception that the CDP has neither gained nor lost in acceptance or recognition.

All things being equal, most MIS managers will give the edge to a holder of the CDP. However, more than a few see the CDP as silly and a waste of time.

There is no industry standard, nor do I expect there to be one in the near future. It will take a series of publicly visible, catastrophic events before states begin to consider certifying MIS professionals.

When someone with six years of experience who undertakes a concerted study effort fails five out of five exams, this confirms what I have said in the past — something is wrong with the exams. People who have taken the exams have told me that the questions are often ambiguous and that the choice of answers can boil down to a matter of opinion where there may be no truly correct answer. I also found this to be the case.

When you take the exam again, use your experience and your analytical ability to select the response that you feel the exam sponsors want. The best strategy may be to combine your experience with common sense. Don't evaluate the alternatives too literally. Remember, there is not enough space in a multiple-choice format for the list of possible answers to include all of the exceptions.

***Q** My problem is headhunters. They have done me more harm than good. Some headhunters send resumes to every company they know. When the company finds that it has received the same resume from more than one headhunter, that firm automatically rejects the candidate to avoid headhunter disputes.*

I had asked the two headhunters with whom I had been working not to send a resume to a certain company because I had approached that company myself. Both headhunters sent resumes to that company, and the company told me to reapply after a year.

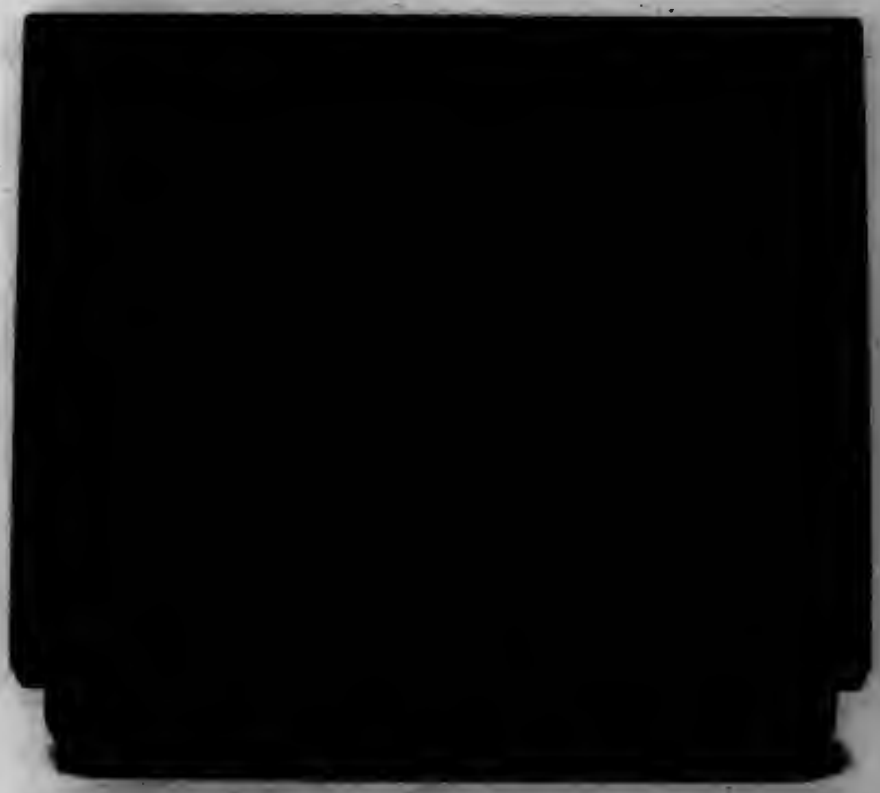
Eventually, I had to postpone my job search for a year. I did not use a headhunter when I resumed my search.

Is it reasonable to insist that a headhunter supply a list of companies contacted? I don't want one headhunter's letter to multiply one sent by another.

What you can request is a function of your relationship with the search firm. That relationship is negotiable, and it is up to you to lay out the ground rules. If you cannot agree, look elsewhere for a search firm. If you give them carte blanche to distribute your resume as they see fit, you should request a list of companies to which your resume has been sent. Certainly, if there are companies that you wish to be off limits, supply the search firm with the list and update it as needed.

Long, president of Long and Associates, is a consultant, lecturer and author in the field of information services. If you have a question would like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

"Oh, you'll recognize me — I'll be a-smokin' on a big cigar."



A NUMERICAL CONCEPT NO OTHER MONITOR CAN COMPREHEND.

As sophisticated as they are, you'd think monitor companies could solve a simple problem: keeping customers happy.

Fortunately, Amdek can. With the longest warranty in the industry. Namely, two years on all parts and labor. And three years on the CRT.

Even simpler, our warranty applies to every monitor we make, from our new Color Series to our amazingly popular Video Series.

And Amdek's own trained technicians make repairs quick and professional.

So when you're shopping for a monitor, look at the quality Amdek guarantees you, years after you leave the store.

According to our figures, it really adds up.

AMDEK MONITORS

Amdek Corp., 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. 312/595-6050, Telex 280803

© 1985 Amdek Corp.

THE ALTOS 3068, SIX BREAKTHROUGHS IN ONE FOR OEM'S.

FILE PROCESSOR SUBSYSTEM

Controls 4 DMA channels for disk, tape, floppy, and parallel printer port, overlapped seek on up to 3 disks.

CPU BOARD

32-bit MC68020 microprocessor running at 1.5 MIPS with no wait states, 8 Kb high speed cache memory, up to 16 MB virtual address space per program, optional floating point processor.

RAM BOARD

Can be configured to OEM need up to 16MB using 1MB, 2MB & 4MB board.

BREAKTHROUGH PRICE/PERFORMANCE

Combining the 32-bit MC68020, multiple auxiliary processors, and a tuned version of UNIX™ System V, the 30-user 3068 "is capable of a performance that rivals large mini-computers." (Computerworld, April 1986). And it does it for a micro computer price – from $7,000 for OEM quantities.

BREAKTHROUGH MODULARITY

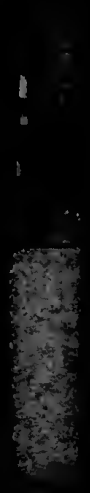
"Using plug-in boards the way a personal computer does really sets Altos apart." (research firm Creative Strategies, Computerworld, April 1986). OEM's can choose from a wide range of modules: 10 to 40 serial ports; 1 to 16 MB of memory; 17 to 200 MB (formatted) hard disk storage.

BREAKTHROUGH HARDWARE DESIGN

"Altos is way ahead of everybody else." (Creative Strategies, Computerworld, April 1986); high speed 8 KB cache maximizes CPU speed, with no wait states; cache is simultaneously shared between many processors; high performance memory management supports demand paged virtual memory; on-board microprocessors handle all I/O processing.

EXPANSION
BOARD SLOTS

IF A POWER LINE FALLS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE NIGHT AND NO ONE'S AROUND, IS THERE A CRASH?



TOWER XP.
BUILT FOR SYSTEMS BUILDERS
BY NIT-PICKING FANATICS.

NCR

NEWS

MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

FRANK M. PILUSO has been promoted to senior vice-president of computing and communications at California Federal Savings and Loan

Piluso

Association at the institution's service center in Rosemead, Calif. Piluso will be responsible for California Federal's nationwide computer processing and data communications.

Piluso had previously been vice-president and division manager of computing and communications. He joined California Federal in 1983 from Carter Hawley Hale, Inc., where he had been director of information processing.

He is a 1971 graduate of California State University in Northridge, Calif.

■

JACK FUEHR has been appointed vice-president of MIS

Fuehr

for Lotus Development Corp. Fuehr will be responsible for worldwide data processing activities at Lotus and will provide added input for the marketing and development of Lotus products to end users in the MIS field.

Prior to joining Lotus, Fuehr managed the marketing and development of the Cashman Personal Finance Manager software at Verisoft in Dallas. Fuehr founded that company in 1984.

Earlier, he served as vice-president of data processing at Mostek Corp. in Carrollton, Texas.

He graduated from the Case Institute of Technology in 1964 with a B.S. in electrical engineering and from Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1966 with an M.S. in industrial administration.

■

JAMES A. DECKER has been named director of insurance systems and JOHN I. WOOLERY has been named director of Management Decision Systems for Security Pacific Information Systems, Inc.

Decker is responsible for new product development and applications support for insurance. He has more than 15 years of experience in the insurance data processing field.

He graduated from Indiana State University with a B.S. degree.

Woolery is responsible for financial systems and decision support product development. He has 13 years of experience in providing data processing services.

Woolery attended California's Los Angeles Valley College, where he studied general programming.

Security Pacific Information Systems provides data processing and telecommunications services to financial institutions including commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, insurance companies and mortgage banking companies. It also provides financial services and disaster recovery services to the financial industry and other industries. It is a subsidiary of Security Pacific Corp. of Los Angeles.

"Look Dad! I can graph our cash flow against the inflation rate and predict the date of our bankruptcy!"

Announcing Masterpiece:™ A Powerful Mainframe Application Software Product Built Upon A Simple Idea Called Intelligent Architecture:™

What do you call a mainframe application software product designed with such patient attention to detail that it will register the effects of one transaction on every other business transaction in a company?

What do you call software architecture so artfully conceived it will someday enable a person using an application to move from one database management system to another, or from one teleprocessing monitor to another, without a single change in his work style?

What do you call query and reporting tools so simply and powerfully rendered that even a novice will find them no more difficult to work with than a personal computer spreadsheet?

Only one name fits...

Introducing Masterpiece.

The Masterpiece series is a family of mainframe business software products—a classification and a category which may lead you to conclude that it is like other mainframe software products.

Don't leap to that conclusion.

The Masterpiece design is so clean and uncluttered that it makes current and future applications efficient to develop and easy to use. Masterpiece comes with none of the excess baggage, inherent short-comings or system limitations that have traditionally plagued the people who need business information and the people who manage it.

Masterpiece is, in every aspect, a new family of software products.

And, in every aspect, an *improvement* over the software packages you may be used to.

Or are, in fact, now using.

Intelligent Architecture Design: The Fundamental Difference.

Previous software designs have been developed to better utilize the power of the computer.

Masterpiece was designed to mirror the methods and styles of the work place and to anticipate the inadequacies of the computer.

Masterpiece design is called Intelligent Architecture. It's a new term. And a new way to build software. Now, Intelligent Architecture brings new meaning to concepts like "modularity," "borderless integration" and "event-oriented processing."

Only application-specific code is contained in the application ... other coding (system code, interfaces, code common to multiple applications) is separated out and coordinated by the Intelligent Architecture itself.

This means that ultimately a user can adopt a new database management system without the slightest change in either his way of working or in the application code itself.

Only software built in this manner, is software that will endure.

The Intelligent Architecture design means that all menus and screen prompts become common to all Masterpiece applications. It means that the way users interact with an application will be the same from application to application—a significant factor contributing to greater ease-of-learning and ease-of-use.

It is this capacity, present now in the Masterpiece Intelligent Architecture design, that lifts Masterpiece beyond the promise of other software products in its class.

And that is the fundamental difference.

Masterpiece is a trademark of Software International Corporation. Intelligent Architecture is a trademark of Software International Corporation. MasterQuery is a trademark of Software International Corporation. MasterSecurity is a trademark of Software International Corporation.

NEWS

CALENDAR

WEEK OF AUG. 11

AUGUST 12-13, CHICAGO — **Integrating Voice and Data in the Private Branch Exchange.** Contact: Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ariz. 60521.

AUGUST 12-13, TORONTO — **Principles of Prototyping.** Contact: Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held Aug. 19-20 in Portland, Ore., and Aug. 22-23 in Calgary, Alta.

AUGUST 12-13, TORONTO — **SAS Programming for New Computer Users.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511. Also being held Aug. 19-20 in Portland, Ore.; Aug. 22-23 in Calgary, Alta.; Sept. 9-10 in Atlanta; and Sept. 12-13 in Fort Worth, Texas.

AUGUST 12-14, LOS ANGELES — **Data Communications: Network Design Integration and Applications.** Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 6 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

AUGUST 12-14, MILWAUKEE — **The IBM Personal Computer.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Aug. 14-16 in Baltimore and Seattle; Aug. 19-21 in Baton Rouge, La., and St. Louis; and Aug. 26-28 in Cherry Hill, N.J., and San Diego.

AUGUST 12-14, SEATTLE — **The IBM Personal Computer.** Contact: Data-Tech Institute, P.O. Box 2429, Lakeview Plaza, Clifton, N.J. 07015. Also being held Aug. 21-23 in Chicago and Aug. 26-28 in New York.

AUGUST 12-14, SOMERSET, N.J. — **Data Communications Systems.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Aug. 21-23 in San Diego and Aug. 26-28 in Memphis.

AUGUST 12-15, CHICAGO — **IMS/DC (Data Communications) Programming.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

AUGUST 12-15, LOS ANGELES — **CICS/VS Logic and Debugging.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Aug. 19-22 in Atlanta and San Francisco.

AUGUST 12-15, SAN ANTONIO — **Vtam: From Start to Finish.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Aug. 19-22 in Fort Lee and Los Angeles.

AUGUST 12-16, CHICAGO — **Logical Data Base Design.** Contact: Cathy Chatfield-Taylor, Ken Orr & Associates, Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, Kan. 66604.

AUGUST 12-16, FORT LEE, N.J. — **CICS/VS Application Programming — Macro Level.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Aug. 26-30 in Los Angeles.

AUGUST 12-16, FORT LEE, N.J. — **CICS/VS Application Programming — Command Level.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held in Boston and San Francisco; Aug. 19, 21, 23, 26 and 28 in New York; Aug. 19-23 in Denver; and Aug. 26-30 in Atlanta.

AUGUST 12-23, PARSIPPANY, N.J. — **Ans Cobol.** Contact: Chubb Institute, P.O. Box 342, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

AUGUST 13-15, DALLAS — **SAS Processing Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

AUGUST 14-16, DENVER — **Office Automation.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 East Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Aug. 26-28 in Hartford, Conn.

AUGUST 14-16, SCOTTSDALE, ARIZ. — **PBX/CBX.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Aug. 26-28 in Long Island, N.Y.

AUGUST 15-16, SAN JOSE, CALIF. — **Network-**

See AUG, page 49

Masterpiece: Common Functions.

The reason Masterpiece works so well is because each of its pieces work so well together.

And apart.

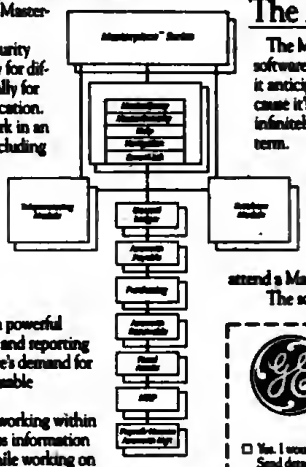
The MasterSecurity™ system, Online Help and Navigation features work across (and are common to) all Masterpiece applications.

But because they are separate from all applications, Online Help, for example, can be custom modified or even translated into different languages.

The Navigation feature lets you move from screen to screen with direct access from one Masterpiece application to another.

Levels within the MasterSecurity system can be determined not only for different applications but set specifically for transactions within the same application.

Everything is designed to work in an intelligent and modular fashion including what may now be the industry's most advanced query tool... MasterQuery.™



MasterQuery System.

The MasterQuery system is a powerful fourth generation borderless query and reporting tool designed to satisfy an executive's demand for instantly accessible and instantly usable information.

MasterQuery gives a person working within one application the ability to access information from another (accounts payable while working on general ledger, for instance) and to merge information from separate applications in a single report.

It also gives that person the ability to arrange his information in whatever form, format, or fashion he chooses. In whatever sequence or order. With whatever computations or projections he wants to make. With only the barest bit of computer know-how.

Masterpiece Integrated Applications.

The Masterpiece series will include these fully integrated, functionally rich business applications: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Asset Accounting, Human Resource Management and MRP software products.

Masterpiece: The Promise The Future Holds.

The Masterpiece series is truly "built from the ground up" software. Because its architecture is so well thought through it anticipates future enhancements and applications. Because it's a product designed to be completely modular and infinitely improvable it represents a real value over the long term.

It won't, in short, fall prey to technological or design shortcomings. Won't dead-end at some point. Won't fail to perform as your needs expand.

For a Masterpiece demonstration, clip the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-343-4133 (in Massachusetts, call 1-800-322-0491) and arrange to attend a Masterpiece executive briefing.

The sooner you call, the further ahead you'll be.

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
One Tech Drive
Andover, MA 01810-1497

☐ Yes, I would like to attend a Masterpiece Executive Briefing. Send details.

☐ I am interested in a Masterpiece brochure.

Name/Title _____

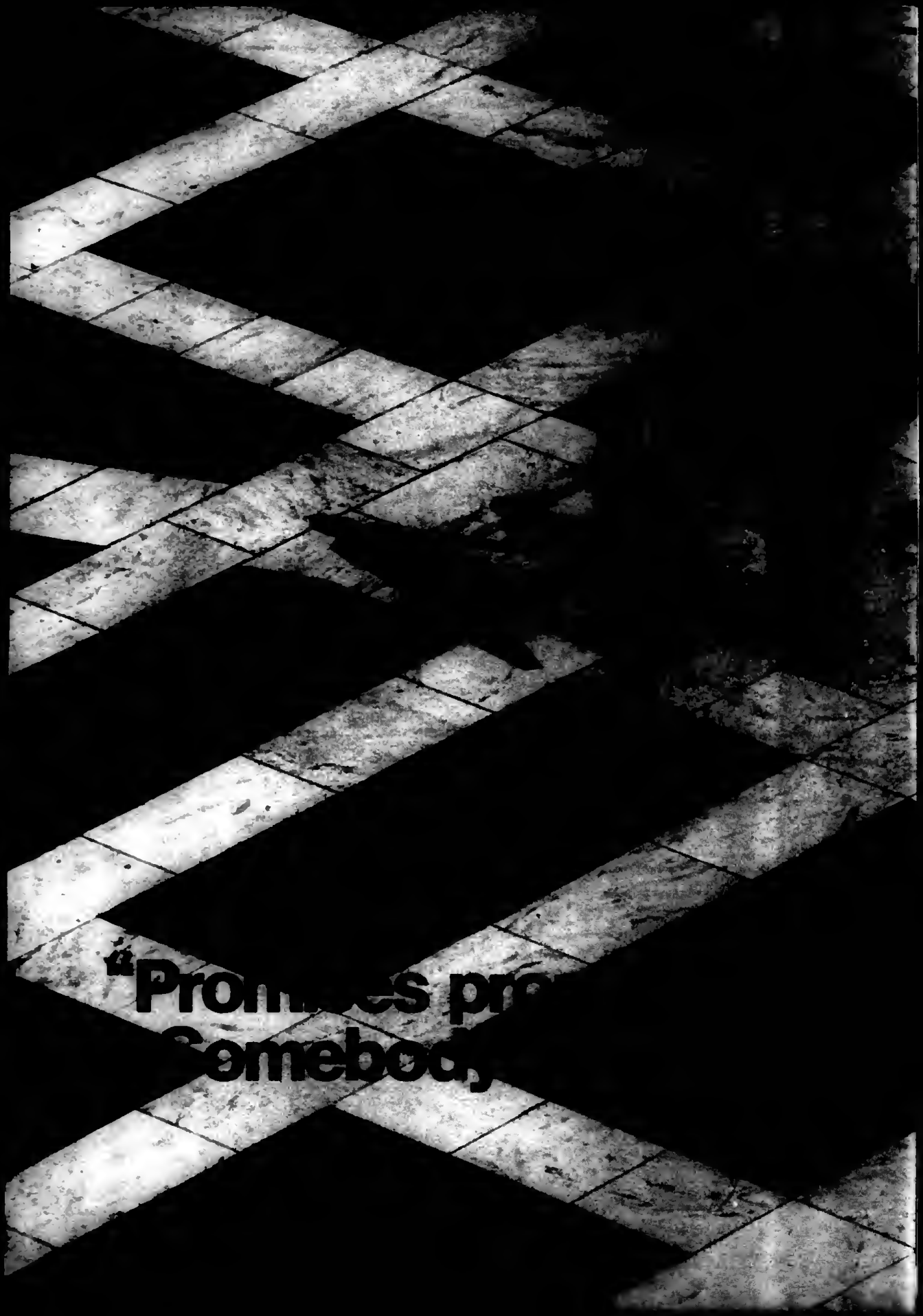
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

espiece


"Promises pr
Somebody

With more than 70 and enhancements, complete solutions

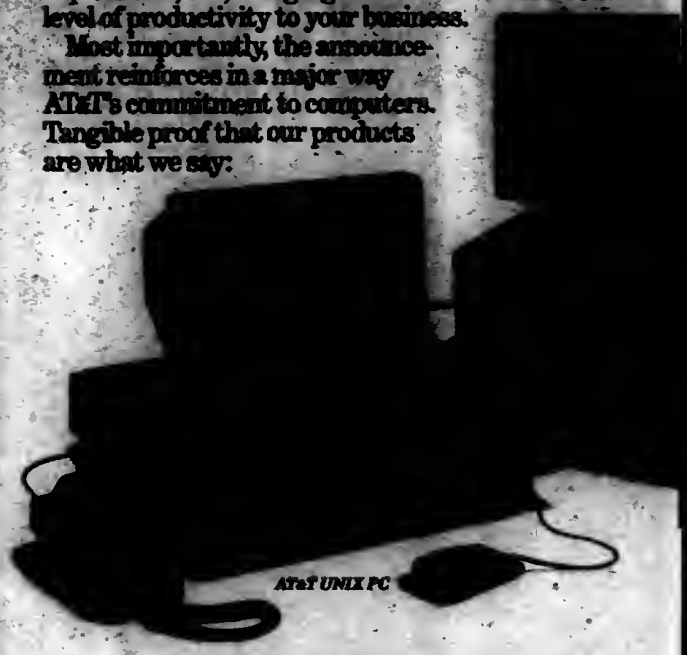
A few weeks ago, AT&T made a major computer announcement. Major in every way.

Certainly in the depth and breadth of the offering —which includes computers, peripherals, software, networking options, communications products and much more.

Major in terms of AT&T's growth as a force in the computer industry. Consider the new, enhanced and existing products. You'll find our line of integrated communications-based computers runs the gamut from PCs to superminis.

What's more, they can be connected easily to each other and to your mainframes. They're readily expandable, too, bringing a new level of productivity to your business.

Most importantly, the announcement reinforces in a major way AT&T's commitment to computers. Tangible proof that our products are what we say:



The Computers With The Future Built In. Our computer line now includes the following:

Computers: To serve an entire office, our recently enhanced line of AT&T 3B Computers puts the flexibility and power of the UNIX™ Operating System to work for you.

There are five models. Our new 3B2/400 can accommodate up to 46 different peripherals (terminals, printers, modems, etc.). The new 3B15 up to 128.

new computer products AT&T is now fully equipped to offer to your computer needs.

The 3B2/300 and 3B5 have both been enhanced with many features for better performance. The former can accommodate up to 18 different peripherals; the latter up to 128. The 3B20 has room for up to 256 peripherals.

The AT&T PC 6300 is for the single user in need of a superior MS-DOS* business computer. It can also run the Xenix* operating system.

For single or multi-user situations, the AT&T UNIX PC offers a unique combination of power, ease of use and advanced communications capabilities.

THE COMPUTERS WITH THE FUTURE BUILT IN

Communications: AT&T has always led the way in telecommunications. That leadership continues in computers. Our computers and communications products link together, allowing voice and data integration and shared information from PC to mainframe.

We now offer a complete line of low to high-end data communications products and service giving you complete control over the management of your data network.

Those with a major investment in mainframe computers can rest easy. Now you can enjoy complete end-to-end connectivity. We now support popular SNA and BSC protocols, which means our computers and systems can communicate and work with your mainframes. Your investment is protected.

Peripherals: We offer a full line of high-performance, highly reliable synchronous and asynchronous terminals and printers. They're highly compatible, too, with our own and other computers.

Software: Choose from a large and growing list of applications software based on UNIX System V. Some handle general business, such as word processing, financial spreadsheets, and business graphics. And some tackle specific needs of specific industries, including, accounting, automotive and retailing.

You'll also have the ways and means and tools to develop your own software.

The Future Looks Even Brighter

You'll find that all of these computer products are designed to work with your current system, while offering an almost unlimited variety and number of options for growth and change.

You know that when you buy an AT&T Computer product, you're making the right choice—and you're giving yourself more choice. Our flexibility gives you more options when the time comes to expand.

What's more, you'll find these high-quality products comparable, often superior, in price and performance. Which makes them an excellent investment.

AT&T also protects your investment by offering overall comprehensive service and support for computer hardware and associated software products.

This includes Customer Programming Services Centers, where we'll help you to develop your own software or customize existing packages. Implementation Services and Customer Training offer expert advice on the most efficient, productive use of your system.

Our National Software Support Center provides a 24-hour hotline for hardware and software support.

Our service options are another way we're working to help you pull the pieces together in a logical, coherent way.

In every way, we're working to make The Computers With The Future Built In work best for you.

For a more detailed look at what AT&T Computer products can do for you, just turn the page.

See how AT&T Computer products can make your system work as a system.

AT&T 4410 Terminal
AT&T 3B2/400 Computer

It's easy to get started putting AT&T to work for your business—in small easy steps or a complete system. These communications-based computer products are designed to work with each other, and with your existing system.

Start with the newly enhanced 3B2/300 or the new 3B2/400 to develop a distributed departmental system. Both are true 32-bit computers that run UNIX System V. The 3B2/400 offers full hardware floating point performance, streaming tape backup, and up to 4 MB of main memory. Supporting up to 10 or 25 users respectively, the 3B2/300 and 3B2/400 offer plenty of room for tape and disk storage growth.

For even higher storage capacity and performance, build your system around the enhanced 3B5 or the new 3B15 minicomputers.

The 3B15 is equipped with a high-performance WE™ 32100 microprocessor with main memory up to 16 MB. It supports up to 60 users on a number of configurations. Other features include demand paging memory management with file and record locking and standard floating point performance.

To over 500 tested software packages already listed in the AT&T Computer Software Guide, we're adding more applications programs, such as UltraCalc** and CrystalWriter.*** For systems developers, high level languages for 3B Computers such as UX-Basic† and Micro Focus Level II Cobol†† open the world to thousands of additional software applications running in the UNIX System V environment. And AT&T can address unique business needs with software solutions specifically for vertical markets such as accounting, real estate, and automotive industries. IBM††† mainframe VM users now have UNIX System V development capabilities through our System V-VM software.

It should come as no surprise that AT&T is the leading producer of advanced data communications equipment. To our already large and growing list we've added DATAPHONE* I, a complete line of synchronous, private line, analog, non-diagnostic modems with speeds from 2400 BPS to 14.4 KBPS. Also available is DATAPHONE I Plus Service Management, which provides you with private line network management through AT&T, eliminating the need for an in-house staff.

Dataphone I Modems

DATAPHONE II is a family of digital and analog modems, multiplexers, and diagnostic control devices for multilevel network management and control. To the family we just added the DATAPHONE II Model 2600 Digital Data Service Unit, an integrated DSU and Channel Service Unit in one compact, easy-to-install and operate unit. Plus, it is fully compatible with the DATAPHONE II equipment you're using now.

AT&T 4410 Terminal
AT&T Model 4000 MODEM

Our 3B Computers work with your IBM mainframes through connectivity products that allow full interactive communication using BSC and SNA/SDLC protocols. The new host connectivity products include the SNA/3270 Emulator + software which emulates a fully configured SNA IBM 3274 controller, and the BSC/3270 Emulator + which emulates the BSC IBM 3274 Cluster Controller. And C language programmers can use a library of AT&T Application Program Interface access routines to communicate directly with a host computer in a 3270 mode.

Of course, one advertisement can't begin to do justice to the full line of AT&T Computer products. There's much more to talk about.

For more details, contact your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive, authorized AT&T Representative, or call 1 800 247-1212.

Do it today—and start building a completely integrated business communications system. With the one company that can pull it all together.

AT&T 3B5 Computer
AT&T 4410 and 4425 Terminals

*MS-DOS and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.
**UltraCalc is a trademark of Olympus Software, Inc.
***CrystalWriter is a trademark of Systactics Corporation.
†UX-Basic is a trademark of UX Software, Inc.
††Micro Focus Level II Cobol is a trademark of Micro Focus, Inc.
†††IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1985 AT&T Information Systems.

AUG. from page 43

ing the IBM Personal Computer. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

AUGUST 15-16, TORONTO — The Information Center. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, P.O. Box 2429, Lakeview Plaza, Clifton, N.J. 07015. Also being held Aug. 22-23 in Philadelphia.

WEEK OF AUG. 18

AUGUST 18-23, DALLAS — Systems Development: Information Modeling. Contact: Arthur Young & Co., Arthur Young Education Center, 1950 Roland Clarke Place, Reston, Va. 22091.

AUGUST 18-23, LOS ANGELES — The International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence. Contact: Claudia Mazzetti, American Association for Artificial Intelligence, 445 Burgess Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

AUGUST 19-20, BOSTON — Data Communications II: Digital Communications Systems. Contact: Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

AUGUST 19-20, DETROIT — Information Centers: End User Computing. Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held September 26-27 in Atlanta.

AUGUST 19-20, HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. — Unix/Xenix. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Aug. 21-22 in Hartford, Conn.; Aug. 26-27 in St. Louis; and Aug. 28-29 in Philadelphia.

AUGUST 19-21, NEW YORK — SAS Computer Performance Evaluation Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

AUGUST 19-21, NEW YORK — Telecommunications Management. Contact: Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

AUGUST 19-22, SAN ANTONIO — Vsam: Its Structure and How to Use It. Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Aug. 26-29 in Fort Lee and Los Angeles.

AUGUST 19-22, SAN FRANCISCO — Data Base Development Workshop. Contact: Elise Rabalais, Learmonth & Burchett Management Systems, Inc., Suite 405, 2800 N. Loop W., Houston, Texas 77092.

AUGUST 19-23, PHILADELPHIA — Advanced Systems Analysis. Contact: Thomas J. Bisacquino, Director of Education, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held Sept. 23-27 in Hartford, Conn.

AUGUST 20, NEW YORK — CICS/VS Application Design. Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Aug. 22, 27 and 29 in New York; and Aug. 26-29 in Denver.

AUGUST 20-22, NEW YORK — SAS Processing Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

AUGUST 21-23, ARLINGTON, VA. — Local Area Networks. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Aug. 26-28 in Montreal.

AUGUST 21-23, BOSTON — Data Base Administration and Data Resource Development. Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held Sept. 11-13 in Dallas.

AUGUST 21-23, CARY, N.C. — SAS Operations Research Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

AUGUST 22-23, NEW YORK — SAS Report Writing Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

WEEK OF AUG. 25

AUGUST 25-30, DALLAS — Systems Development: Design Phase. Contact: Arthur Young & Co., Arthur Young Education Center, 1950 Roland Clarke Place, Reston, Va. 22091.

AUGUST 26-27, SAN ANTONIO — CICS/VS Performance and Tuning. Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

AUGUST 26-28, PARSIPPANY, N.J. — Vsam in Cobol. Contact: Chubb Institute, P.O. Box 342, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

AUGUST 26-29, FORT LEE, N.J. — IMS/DB (DL/1) Application Programming. Contact: On-Line Software International, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

AUGUST 26-29, SAN FRANCISCO — Integrated Information Technology Conference and Exposition (Intech '85). Contact: Jill Nieman, National Trade Productions, Inc., 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22134.

AUGUST 26-30, HOUSTON — Analysts' Skills Workshop. Contact: Elise Rabalais, Learmonth & Burchett Management Systems, Inc., Suite 405, 2800 N. Loop W., Houston, Texas 77092.

AUGUST 27-29, HOUSTON — SAS Basics Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

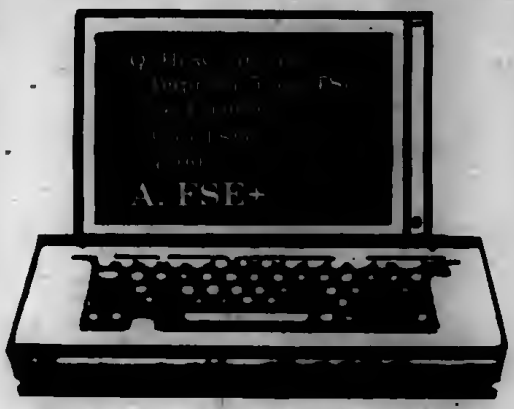
AUGUST 27-29, CARY, N.C. — SAS Applied Time Series Analysis and Forecasting. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

AUGUST 28-29, SAN ANTONIO — Recovery/Restart. Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

WEEK OF SEPT. 1

Sept. 4-6, LOS ANGELES — Information Systems Architecture. Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

TSO users
4300 MVS users



Compare These Features:

- Only 256K required
- Edit files of any size (LRECL up to 4096)
- Data set manager
- JES Spool Previewer (Direct from JES Spool)
- List files (LRECL up to 32760)
- Split screen facility (two fully-active screens)
- Customer-defined exit facility (Controls ALL FSE+ functions)
- Up to 50% less overhead than SPF
- MVS 3.8, SP and XA Support
- Free trial period

Call or Write for Details

Applied Software, Inc.

840 U.S. Highway #1, Suite 250 • P.O. Box 13027
North Palm Beach, FL 33408 • (305) 626-4818

Quality Software Since 1973

EDITORIAL

Sitting out the show

Digital Equipment Corp.
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Tandem Computers, Inc.
Compaq Computer Corp.
McCormack & Dodge Corp.
Management Science America, Inc.
Software International Corp.
Lotus Development Corp.

The list of vendors that will not attend the 1985 National Computer Conference this week is almost as interesting as the list of those that will attend. What interests us more than the question of who is sitting out the show is the matter of why they are sitting out.

There will, of course, be plenty to see and do at NCC. The American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc., the show's sponsor, said more than 600 exhibitors from 320 product and service categories will blanket the McCormick Place convention center. NCC Program Director Anthony S. Wojcik has assembled an impressive roster of 84 technical and 27 professional development sessions. And Afips estimates that the show will draw 80,000 attendees.

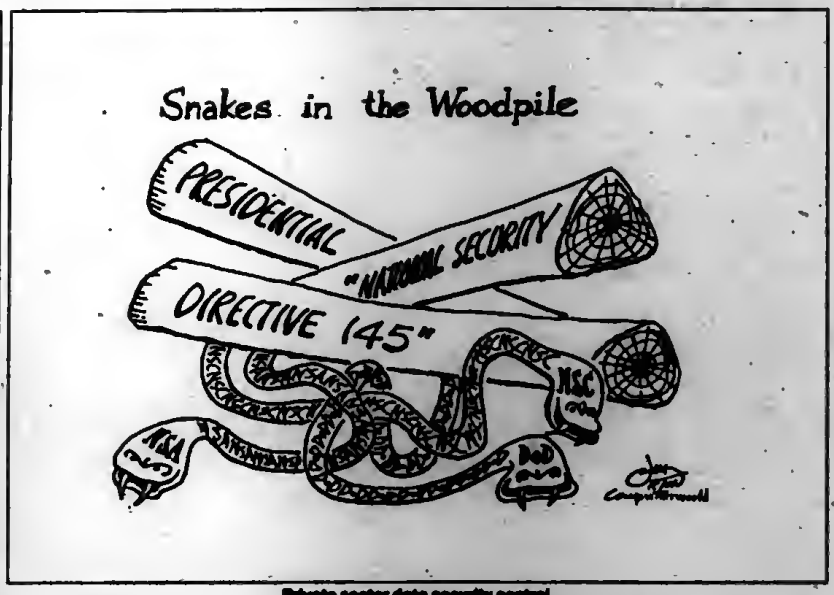
There is, however, a rising chorus of vendors, such as those listed above, that find NCC no longer delivers enough bang for the buck. Some, like McCormack & Dodge and Computer Associates International, Inc., prefer more focused trade shows where they can accomplish serious educational selling to decision makers. Others, like Wang and Apple, have had to cancel because of financial difficulties.

Approximately 50 vendors from last year's show will not be in Chicago this year. And the 600 exhibitors who will be on the floor are fewer than the 694 who exhibited at NCC '82 in Houston. Afips has also reduced its attendance estimates from 100,000 in 1982 to 80,000 this year.

But attendance and exhibitor figures at this or any other trade show merely hint at some deeper forces affecting computer vendors and computer users at the midpoint of this decade. Among them are the following:

- NCC is one of hundreds of shows in this business. With so many trade shows confronting them, vendors are resorting to more cost-effective marketing strategies.
- There is a glut of products on the market — thousands of them with new ones released every day.
- Big corporations have been computerized, and the easy bucks have been made. Vertical markets and small businesses are the new frontiers.
- Stiff foreign competition and the strength of the dollar overseas hamper the domestic computer industry and will continue to do so in the near future.
- Deregulation of AT&T has confused and users, nurtured the communications bypass industry and spawned new telecommunications alliances such as IBM-MCI.
- Financial fissures are showing up for the first time in stalwarts like IBM, DG and Wang. These, like the industry itself, were thought to be recession proof. The very technological leadership of the U.S. computer industry has been called into question.

Given the state of the industry right now, these companies sitting out NCC this year are doing so for good reasons. They have more important business to attend to.



Private sector data security control

LETTERS

Paying for specialized knowledge

I am writing to you in reference to the letter from a micro and OA consultant in Larry Long's column Turnaround Time [CW, June 10].

I, too, am a consultant. The most important thing a consultant must know is the state of the organization. We learned long ago that people cannot write computer programs to solve a problem unless they understand the problem. Certainly this consultant in the column was doing what most consultants would do — learning about the state of the organization and about the people involved.

Some of us will turn down consulting engagements when we learn of the state of the organization and its people. Perhaps I should phrase it that we will turn down engagements when we learn the *true* state of the organization; not what the person hiring us thinks it is.

It seems to me that the bill for consulting services might be correct for a month's work. The consultant could have worked 100 hours at $60 per hour, and that would be $6,000.

Many people don't realize that expertise is not cheap. But many times the person who calls in a consultant is cheap. I have many instances where people are simply shocked at what the job will cost.

Consultants are hired for their specialized knowledge. They must mesh their knowledge with the situation of the organization they are helping.

The best way for people to judge consultants is to talk with prior clients.

Ruth Hudson Lankford
Indianapolis

COMPUTERWORLD

Donald E. Fagan
Publisher

Editor in Chief
Tony Catalpolo

Executive Editor
Sharon Fredrick

Managing Editor
Bill Laberis

Asst. Managing Editor
Doreen Wise

Senior Editors:
Software
John Gallant
Microcomputers
Eric Berger
Communications
John Dix
Systems
Tom Hanks
Industry
Peter Bernath
Features Director
George Hayes
Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Asst. Design Editor
Michael J. Hayes
Special Projects Editor
James Connolly
Graphic Editor
Glenn Allen
Director - International
Maria Bordonaro
Susan Blakeney

Asst. Features Editor
Deborah Fleming
Special Reports Editor
Janet Fabian
Asst. Special Reports Editor
Becky Bakke
Senior Writers
John Desmond
Paul Karzeniowski
Edward Weiner
Staff Writers
Maria McEnaney
Dennis Patrick
Clinton Wilder
Correspondent, New York
Correspondent:
Charles Babcock
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 N.
Paramus, N.J. 07652
201/967-1000
Washington, D.C.
Senior Correspondent:
Bryan Wilkins

Correspondent: Mitch Betts
1273 National Press Bldg.
529 14th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20045
202/347-8716
West Coast
Bureau Chief: Jolley Baxter
Correspondents:
Matthew Burke
Kathleen Sullivan
1020 Marsh Rd.
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
415/323-8264
Chief Copy Editor
Charlotte Zeme
Asst. Chief Copy Editor
Lucy Zelkowitz
Copy Editors
Christine Cassidy
Patricia Hall
Penny Jansen
Kelly Shea
Joseph Sikorav
Asst. to the Editor
Jane Pettig

Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Dean
Patricia Doherty
Nancy Swanson
Cheryl Tynan
Contributing
Nancy Gianchetta
Jack Gropp
Rosemond Ross
Larry Long
Marketing Director
Thomas Madison
The Data Center
John P. Murray
Legal Counsel
Charles P. Lickte
Financial Director
Walter F. Cuba
Wall Street Bureau
Amy Wohl
Special Publications
Associate Editor
George Hayes, Editor
Composition Room
Ann Dooley
Editorial Director

Main Editorial Office: Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 88 computer publications in more than 29 major countries. More than people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld Argentina; Asia's The Asian Computerworld; Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World and Macworld; Brazil's Datalinks, Microbrasil, and PC Mundo; China's China Computerworld; Denmark's Computerworld Danmark, PC World and Run (Computerworld); Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden Joystick, OPC (Bibi) and Distributique; Germany's Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Schnittstelle, CW Schnittstelle and Computer Business; Hong Kong and Japan's Computerworld Japan; Israel's Computerworld Israel and PC Magazine; Japan's Computerworld Japan; Mexico's Computerworld Mexico and Cien publishing; The Netherland's Computerworld Benelux and PC World Benelux; Norway's Computerworld Norge and PC Mikrodata; Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld; Spain's Computerworld Espana, PC World and Computerworld World; Sweden's Computerworld, Microbusiness, and Datavarld; PC; the UK's Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World, and Computer Business Review; Venezuela's Computerworld Venezuela; the U.S., Computerworld, Hot CICs, In Color, Microworld, Mainframe, Micro Marketplace, PC World, Run, 79 Magazine, 89 Micro, Focus Publications and On Communications.

VIEWPOINT

Early announcements: Let the buyer beware

THE DATA CENTER
John P. Murray

Last year, *Computerworld* paid considerable attention to the early announcement of products and features and the impact of those announcements on customers [CW, July 9, 1984]. The article raised the ethical aspects of this issue. There are, however, pragmatic issues involved here that should be considered.

Anyone who is responsible for an organization's funds — particularly those the magnitude of information processing purchases — and is not cautious and prudent when dealing with the vendor is simply remiss.

If an organization does find itself in a situation where the vendor fails to deliver what was promised but was never demonstrated, it produces difficulty. Then it would appear that those responsible for dealing with the vendor are the ones to blame.

How do such circumstances come about? Usually they result from the customer's desire to realize the benefits of the proposed enhancements. If that desire is strong, it can often induce the customer into a false sense of security. We often hear what we want to hear. We want to believe that the enhancements will be delivered, as promised, on time.

Murray is director of management and information services for American Breeders Service, a DeForest, Wis., division of W. R. Grace & Co. and is the author of Management Information Systems as a Corporate Resource.

Unfortunately, it is often the case that the failure to deliver whatever may have been promised has repercussions that range far beyond the information processing department. It may affect the plans of other departments or perhaps those of the entire organization.

Given that these enhancements represent considerable value to the organization, and that nondelivery can pose serious problems, how can customers protect themselves from such difficulties?

The most secure method is to see the new feature in actual use in a client's environment and to talk to that client about the performance of the feature. "If I can't see it, I don't believe it," will work over time to the benefit of the customer.

If the vendor cannot provide a working example of the enhancement, the safest and most sensible approach is simply to delay any consideration of the new product, at least until reasonable test results can be verified. Although that is the most prudent approach, it is often the case that pressure — often political pressure — will be exerted to accept the enhancement as though it were a fact rather than a concept.

Steps for protection

If that is indeed the case, there are still steps that information processing managers can take to provide at least some degree of protection for the organization.

The first step should be to provide many qualifiers and caveats to any proposal for information processing clients and the organization's senior management in their evaluation of the particular enhancement and its impact on the organization. Statements such as, "untested technology," "high degree of risk," "potential for failure" might be considered good attention-getting devices.

Another step is to write as much protection as possible for the organization into the agreement between the organization and the vendor. The delivery date specification and the performance of both the product and the vendor should be clearly determined and identified. Nothing significant should be left out of this document.

Relying on statements from sales representatives such as, "not to worry, that can all be worked out later, trust us," may indeed turn out to be something to worry about at a later date. In all cases, make certain your legal people are involved. Trust their judgment, and follow their advice.

There are numerous organizations that have suffered embarrassment or serious operational and financial distress even to the extent of going out of business because of imprudent anticipation of new features that were never fruitful or were so late when finally delivered, that they were of little value.

Selling solutions to problems

Competition is not likely to become any less fierce among those who want to sell solutions to our myriad problems. The nature of change is so strong and so rapid in our business, that expecting all vendors to wait to announce some dramatic new feature until it is fully tested and ready for the market appears to be unrealistic.

Those who deal with the issues involved in early announcements should understand sufficiently their inherent complexities and realize that a prudent approach is not only the best one but also the only one.

The admonition "let the buyer beware" is still valid and should be used when dealing with early announcements. If you don't heed that advice, you have no one to blame but yourself.

Clever Hans and the data processing tool kit

MANAGEMENT MATRIX
Walter F. Cuirle

Back around the turn of the century there lived a computational phenomenon: a horse known as Clever Hans. He became quite a worldwide sensation in that Hans' trainer claimed to have taught the horse to solve arithmetic problems; what's more, the trainer could, and did, publicly demonstrate the horse's ability with numbers.

This wasn't a circus act. The trainer, a research psychologist, entirely attributed Hans' abilities to a new training method he had developed. This was a conceit that he was certainly entitled to if, in fact, the method worked. And, after all, it must be true because Hans did come up with the right answers.

Not always. A panel of psychologists looked into this data processing sensation and found that Hans got the right answer only when his trainer was visible and only when the trainer also knew the right answer. It wasn't a scam — the man honestly believed he had trained the horse to do arithmetic problems. But herein lies a message for the data processing manager of today.

Turn the clock forward 70 or 80 years, and change the setting to your own programming staff. Somewhere out on that workhorse they work with is undoubtedly a set of files known collectively as "the tool kit."

In it are dozens of subroutines and program stubs: a little something to set up a standard report format, another to import selected data from a master file, some routines that do common financial calculations, all of them frequently patched wholesale into new systems.

The tool kit files have two things in common: most were written by individual members of the staff for the specific needs of the company, and most were probably not documented by these individuals.

Typically, the tool kit is used in a specific fashion. For example, a junior programmer is assigned to modify a financial package and comes across a call to something named YLDCALC. The comment line, if there is any, says something like "Pass rate in R, yield returned in Y."

If not pressed for time, your junior staff member may ask someone about it. The answer may be, "It's OK. It's in the tool kit."

Generally, though, the programmer is too hurried to ask, and if the modification doesn't involve part of the code, then why bother with it? After all, it's in the tool kit so it must work, and if it works, don't fix it.

> *It's well worth your while to audit that tool kit. Find out what's in it, find out how each routine works, and document it. This is especially true if the creator of the code has long since left the company.*

Right?

Wrong. If it works, but your programmer doesn't know why, using the code is exactly like using Clever Hans to do calculations. The person using it assumes that clean input will yield correct output. But the person who created the code may well have done so for a completely different application under a whole array of assumptions that may or may not fit the current job.

It's the kind of thing that can go on for quite some time before anyone catches it. It's the kind of thing that makes accountants prematurely bald and wizened.

Well worth your while

It's well worth your while to audit that tool kit. Find out what's in it, find out how each routine works, and document it. This is especially true if the creator of the code has long since left the company. Remember that Hans only gave the right answer when his trainer was present; we've all probably seen code with the same problem.

Have the code analyzed, or throw it out. Establish controls and set up an authorized tool kit — routines used from the authorized list of documented tools are the only ones for which the department takes responsibility. Set up a review mechanism to get a routine authorized. Hand out some kind of reward to people who create new tools that make the authorized list.

These routines are specific to your company's needs and are essential to its operation because they are used so widely. It is critical that the programming staff know how they work before they use them.

The moral of the story of Clever Hans is that clean output isn't everything. There's an interesting twist to it for you etymology fans: the trainer of Hans the horse was German, and the word "clever" is an English translation of the German "kluge." Seems like the more things change, the more they stay the same.

Cuirle is a senior associate with Nicholas DeMaio Associates in Bryn Mawr, Pa.

With over 100,000 boards already in place, few would argue that IRMA™ has become the standard in micro-to-mainframe communication links in the 3270 environment.

Especially since IRMA's grown into a family of compatible hardware and software products.

Now IRMA's family is about to grow once again. Introducing IRMAlink/Windows™.

IRMAlink/Windows is an inexpensive and easy-to-use software product that gives the PC user the ability to display a single host session and a PC session on the screen at the very same

Now IRMA even does windows.

time. No flipping back and forth between the PC and the host sessions.

With DCA's host-based software speed you'll be able to transfer files from the mainframe in background mode while working in PC mode. Which will help you increase your productivity.

Find out more about IRMAlink/Windows. Just call 1-800-241-IRMA. Telex 261375 DCA UR.

dcai

IRMA and IRMAlink/Windows are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CA-OPTIMIZER.
CA-EZTEST /CICS.
THE TOTAL SOLUTION
TO PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY
UNBLOCKS YOUR DATA CENTER
AND GREATLY INCREASES
CICS RELIABILITY.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

NBS guide illustrates logical data base design

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — A poorly designed data base structure can result in costly, time-consuming software revisions — frequently with poor results — as user needs change. On the other hand, a well-designed data base structure can ensure the modularity, efficiency, consistency and integrity of the data base.

To help data administrators and data base administrators achieve the latter, researchers at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) have recently developed a guide for logical data base design.

Researchers at the agency's Center for Programming Science and Technology created a four-step methodology for logical data base design that applies to very large, complex information systems. "By providing a detailed and unambiguous description of the system's information requirements in relation to the end users' perspectives, [logical data base design] offers a bridge between the end users and the physical data base designers and applications programmers," the NBS guide stated.

"The methodology emphasizes both the need for speed, so that the design will be completed in time to be useful, and the need for quality control, to ensure that the design is consistent, complete and satisfies the eventual users," it added.

The NBS defined logical data base design as the process of determining the fundamental data structures needed to support an organization's information requirements.

The structure determines the way the data is collected, stored and protected from unauthorized access.

"If done correctly, logical data base design for a complex information system is a massive undertaking. The short-term cost of [logical data base design] is great, but the long-term benefits of better information and greater flexibility provide substantial savings over the system's life cycle," the NBS concluded.

A high-quality logical data base design, the researchers said, will be internally consistent to reduce the chances of contradictory results from the information system; complete, so that information queries can be satisfied; and robust enough so that the data base structure can be adapted in response to changes in information requirements.

To fulfill these goals, a good data base design should be independent of any particular application so that all applications can be satisfied, and independent of any particular hardware or software, so that

See NBS page 68

'Up to now, the key computer professional was someone who could learn enough about the needs of organizations to express them in computer language. In the future, as our society becomes irrevocably computerized, the key professional [will be] someone who can learn enough about computerized systems to express them in human language. Without that someone, we [will] have lost control of our society. That someone is the reverse engineer. Software maintainers are the reverse engineers of computing.'

— Meheian Zvegintov, publisher
Software Maintenance News

SOFTLINE/DONALD ROTHSCHILD

Planning key in conversion

An unprecedented increase in acquisition and merger activity has prompted the consolidation of corporate DP operations and software applications. While such consolidation may decrease costs and provide greater operating control, achieving those results requires a structured approach to systems conversions.

The systems conversion process should begin with a formal conversion definition. The conversion team's charter should specify the scope of the conversion as well as the time allotted for it. The charter should also establish the authority to be vested in the conversion team manager and other team members. Personnel who are not used to working in a conversion project are likely to be involved, and it is essential that the team exercise full authority over all aspects of the conversion.

The team should be assembled as soon as the scope of the conversion has been determined. It should be headed by a project manager who will be responsible for all aspects of the conversion, including the management and support of team members. The project manager's qualifications should include industry-specific and data processing expertise as well as experience in the design, implementation and validation of applications.

In addition, the team needs one or more systems analysts, depending on the scope of the conversion project, to direct efforts for individual applications. Like the project manager, the systems analysts require both industry-specific and DP expertise. Programmers should be expert in the required language, although they need not have a strong industry-specific background.

User representatives should also be included in the team, to determine whether the functional system design meets their requirements and to pro-

See CONVERT page 70

■ Burroughs offered an enhanced release of its Linc applications development tool/68

■ A turnkey Ada software development system was introduced by Rational/68

INSIDE

Systems Software/68
Productivity Aids/68
Application Packages/68
DBMS/68
Languages/68
Remote Computing Services/67
On-Line Data Bases/67
Methodologies/67
Training/68

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER

Lightyears Ahead . . .

The ONE electronic mail product that links all major operating environments: MVS, VSE, VM, CMS, CICS, TSO, ACF...

Emc² is easy to use. It's designed to get the mail moving *fast*.

Emc² functions as a super-efficient ACF/VTAM application. This allows literally thousands of people in your company to use mail without needing TSO, CICS, or CMS user IDs!

Emc²

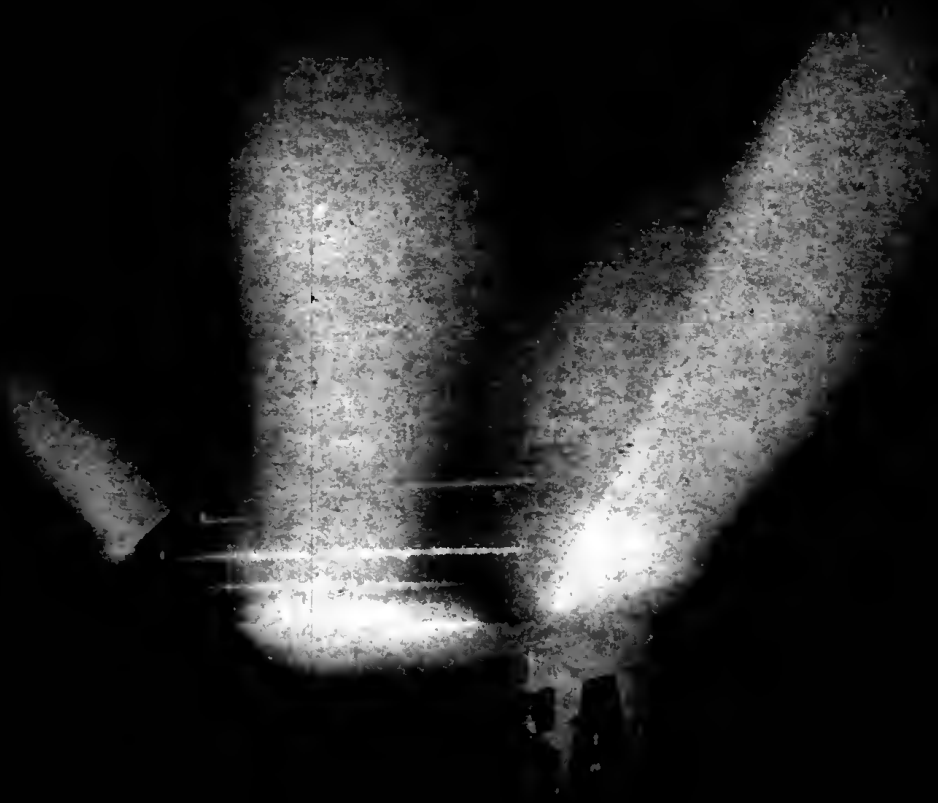
- Full-screen menus and help panels
- Scrollable inbaskets and outbaskets
- Uncomplicated text entry
- Mailing lists
- Bulletin boards
- Calendar features
- Timely Reminders "tickler file" - (arrange for messages to be sent at some future date)
- Automatic new-mail notification
- Mail classes (partition Emc² into virtually separate mail systems)
- Efficient data base storage
- Simple installation
- Low administrative overhead
- Application programming interface

PLUS
- Electronic mail *networking* between mainframe sites
- *Integrated PC support* and integrated PC file transfer

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO SET UP A FREE TRIAL: 800-237-4510 In Florida, call 813-793-1500

FISCHER INNIS SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4173 MERCANTILE AVENUE • NAPLES, FLORIDA 33942

Copyright © 1985 by Fischer-Innis Systems Corporation.
Electronic Mail Communication Center and Emc² are trademarks of Fischer-Innis Systems Corporation.



INTRODUCE YOUR DATABASE TO INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.

The intelligence we speak of isn't science fiction. It's science fact.

In fact, it's the Information Expert™ from Management Science America, Inc. The fourth generation technology that not only recognizes the limitations of database vendors but addresses them.

For example, Information Expert allows all your software systems to work in a completely new manner. Together. In unison. In seconds. Whether it's with existing software or new software.

But not only will we put your systems on speaking terms, they'll be speaking the same language. English (or any local language input you use).

There's even a data dictionary so nothing will ever sound like Greek.

If it appears we're saying end users will find our system easy to use for designing reports, we are. Our menus guide you through the process with such ease and intelligence, they'll even tell you the proper responses to use for whatever job you need.

Information Expert also provides fourth generation language that your data processing staff can use for applications development. What's more, it's more efficient and easier to use than COBOL. So you can do in minutes what used to take hours. Or do in hours what used to take days.

Then, to speed things up even more, our system ignores all boundaries and allows borderless retrieval of information. That way, you can get all the information you need. Not all the information you don't need.

All of which proves one thing. If you want more intelligent software, go to a more intelligent software company. MSA. For more information, call Robert Carpenter at 1-404-239-2000.

MSA SOFTWARE

INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.™

© 1986 Management Science America, Inc.

Rational unveils development system for Ada projects

R1000 said to improve creation, maintenance

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Rational has introduced the R1000 Development System, a combined hardware and software system that supports Ada language software development projects.

According to a spokesman, the R1000 Development System was designed to improve the production and maintenance of large Ada applications, including systems for computer-aided engineering, banking, industrial process control and defense and aerospace. The R1000 consists of the R1000 processor and the Rational Environment, which supports the design, implementation, test, integration and maintenance of Ada software.

The R1000 processor is said to provide the processing, storage and communications facilities required for Ada development projects. It is based on a proprietary architecture developed to support the Rational Environment and interactive, multiple-programmer software development. The processor provides up to 1.9G bytes of unformatted disk capacity and includes a streaming tape drive supporting densities of 1,600 or 6,250 bit/in. It also supports up to 64 asynchronous communications lines.

Rational also offers the Rational Terminal and Printer. The Rational Terminal was designed for Ada software development and provides a full-page, 66-line by 80-char. display and custom keyboard.

The Rational Environment is said to provide interactive support capabilities and replaces the operating system and tools of a general-purpose computer. It incrementally checks a programmer's code for syntactic and semantic errors and correction. It also completes the syntactic structure of program fragments. Users interact with the Rational Environment through the Rational Editor, a multiple-window, full screen editor through which users can enter data and commands, edit objects and receive program output.

The Rational Environment also includes an Ada compilation system validated by the U.S. Department of Defense. The system features an incremental compilation capability that allows developers to make changes without recompiling a module.

The Rational Environment offers a source-level debugger, configuration control facilities and project management and control capabilities.

Pricing for the R1000 Development System begins at $595,000, the vendor said.

Rational is located at 1501 Salado Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Advertisement

informatics general corporation

application development report: MARK V

HARRISBURG MARATHON PROVIDES TRIAL RUN FOR MARK IV® AND MARK V® SOFTWARE

Within two hours after the last runner had crossed the finish line at the Harrisburg Marathon, Pennsylvania Blue Shield, chief sponsor of the annual event, had completed a computer-generated report on the run times and standings of the Marathon's 900 entrants and delivered it to the news media.

This was in sharp contrast to the previous year when it took approximately three days to get the Marathon results to the media. The greater responsiveness this year was largely the result of moving the Marathon application from an in-house Prime computer to Blue Shield's IBM 3081 system running in an IMS environment. The reprogramming of the Harrisburg Marathon application, completed in record time, was Blue Shield's initial test project for MARK V and MARK IV, Application Development Systems from Informatics General Corporation for generating online and batch applications respectively.

"We wanted to get acquainted with MARK V on a relatively simple and straightforward application like the Marathon before we began our full-scale pilot project, a new online claims processing system," Thomas M. Cline, Systems Development Supervisor, explained.

Programming the Marathon application consisted basically of creating and maintaining an online Entrant File including four screens to (1) maintain basic entrant information (name, address, phone number, and a "TAC" number to be used for Olympic identification in case the runner qualifies for the U.S. Olympics); (2) maintain control information (payment of fees, lunch and dinner reservations, etc.); (3) record the run time of each of the approximately 900 entrants; and (4) provide a menu for accessing the other three screens.

To produce reports in addition to the online portion of the Harrisburg Marathon application, Blue Shield used another Informatics Implementation System, MARK IV, to produce the required batch reports. A productivity tool designed for generation of batch applications, MARK IV also had its "trial run" for Blue Shield with the Marathon application.

Approximately 12 different reports were produced for the Marathon, including check-in sheets for use on the day of the race (cross-referencing the runners alphabetically and by runner number), three sets of mailing labels, and several types of reports listing the finishers by time, sex, and class of the runner. The reports on finishers were prepared for the news media, for internal use, and for the Athletic Congress listing any runners who qualified for the U.S. Olympics.

1985 was the eleventh year that the Harrisburg Marathon has been run. Unlike the famous Boston Marathon, which requires that entrants meet qualification standards, anyone can enter the Harrisburg event. The grueling course — 26 miles and 385 yards in length — begins near the Pennsylvania State Capitol building and winds through the streets of Harrisburg and the surrounding countryside.

Each year, large numbers of Pennsylvania Blue Shield employees volunteer their time to help with the race. "Probably 30 percent of our DP staff were involved in some kind of volunteer work for the Marathon," said Hugh Gallagher, also a Systems Development Supervisor, who coordinated the record-keeping for the Marathon. "This included registering entrants, manning water stations, keeping track of times, all sorts of things. For example, our Director of Systems Development, Karl Mundia, was in charge of one of the water stations, and I was in charge of the finish line."

Everything about the Marathon was done on a volunteer basis — including the programming for the new online Entrant File application, which was done primarily in evenings, lunch hours, and weekends, with Tom Cline doing most of the programming himself in MARK V and MARK IV.

"Our time for preparing this was so short that some of the software had never been tested prior to the day of the race," Gallagher recalled. "Fortunately, it worked like a charm."

"One of the things I found in implementing the Harrisburg Marathon application was that you don't need a lot of in-depth knowledge of IMS to use MARK V in a straightforward application like this, where you're just going in against a data base to update and add segments," Cline noted.

"I found that MARK IV and MARK V complemented each other very well," Cline added. "I found that with MARK IV, once I had established a set of reports, it was very easy to go back in and change a report, or set one up with a different set of selection criteria. I found I could make a change to a report in minutes. If I'd been working with COBOL, as I have in the past, this would not have been a matter of minutes."

"So far, we've only just gotten our feet wet with MARK IV and MARK V," Cline concluded. "But it looks quite promising in terms of potential productivity increases. I'm particularly impressed by the flexibility I've seen in setting up our initial application — the ability to make changes in a very short period of time."

I would like to see how the MARK Series can help me with my CICS, IMS/DC and batch programming.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. ( ) _____

Operating System _____ TP Monitor _____

Send to: Informatics General Corporation
Corporate Information Systems
21050 Vanowen Street
Canoga Park, CA 91304
or call Dave Sanchez at (818) 716-1616

MARK IV AND MARK V ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INFORMATICS GENERAL CORPORATION. 1984

Burroughs provides Linc enhancements

DETROIT — Burroughs Corp. has announced the Logic and Information Network Controller II (Linc II), a successor to its Linc fourth-generation applications generator. The package runs on Burroughs mainframes, from the B1000 to the A 15.

Linc II enhancements include interactive systems development and screen and report painting capabilities, a data dictionary, synchronized recovery and real-time communications between multiple applications systems, a spokesman said.

With Linc II, users can generate design prototypes, screen and report formats, transaction processing logic and special report and inquiry functions.

Linc II provides multiple language support, in both the interactive system development process and in Linc II-generated applications. Linc II is integrated with Burroughs systems software and operates without conversion on Burroughs mainframes, the vendor said.

Linc II prices begin at $26,000. Shipments are scheduled to begin in the fourth quarter.

Burroughs is located at Burroughs Place, Detroit, Mich. 48232.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

■ Tone Software Corp. has announced TS-Dears, a data-entry and retrieval system intended to enhance the usability of IBM's CICS in DOS/VSE, VS1, MVS and MVS/XA environments. TS-Dears runs as a CICS transaction.

TS-Dears enables an installation to develop on-line interactive applications for data entry and retrieval without requiring any knowledge of CICS programming. The applications are developed with the aid of the TS-Dears screen-painting facility. Data can be stored in and retrieved from any Vsam data set.

TS-Dears incorporates a data-validation language said to ensure the integrity of data as it is entered. Data-entry features include automatic

Continued on page 62

WHEN YOU WARE
THESE HOT NUMBERS BY JUCEL
SUCCESS IS AUTOMATIC

WHEN COMPANIES THINK BIG, WE OFTEN SELL SMALL.

Greater productivity. Higher volume. Increased flexibility. When a company challenges us with some big objectives, we can't go wrong recommending the ITT Courier 1700 compact display.

Not only does it fit today's smaller workstations, it works [illegible] the bigger picture of our compatible 3270 networking [illegible]. Which means you can expect the 1700's [illegible] contributions to go on far into the future.

Just [illegible] its high-resolution [illegible] and other ergonomic [illegible] popular with the [illegible] every day.

[illegible] and display

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 59

batch number assignment and a batch directory status display.

TS-Dears costs $15,000. Leases are available.

Tone Software, 1735 S. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, Calif. 92804.

■ **Dias Corp. has released an enhanced version of its PCLink/1000, which provides file transfer capabilities from a number of microcomputers to Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 1000 minicomputers.**

PCLink/1000 1.1 resides on an HP mini and runs under HP's RTE-VI/VM and RTE-A operating systems. Binary and text files can be transferred with the product. The package supports transmission rates up to 19.2K bit/sec.

PCLink/1000 costs $1,995 for a single CPU license or $4,995 for a site license.

Dias, 363 Cretin Ave. S., St. Paul, Minn. 55105.

■ **Touch Technologies, Inc. has announced a high-performance sort package for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX processors under VMS Versions 4 and 4.1.**

TTI Sort includes a transparent interface between user applications and the VAX-11 Sort. The package supports calls through DCL from both immediate mode commands and command files.

No command changes are necessary, so existing command files in DCL can be used without modification, according to vendor.

TTI Sort costs $1,295 for the first processor and $300 for each additional processor.

Touch Technologies, Suite 101, 609 S. Escondido Blvd., Escondido, Calif. 92025.

■ **Western Computer Services, Inc. has announced Release 2.2 of Resource Executive (RX), an adjunct to IBM's RSX operating system that controls traffic flow and systems security for IBM's Series/1 minicomputer.**

RX substitutes menu options for extended EDX command strings, allowing end users to use the system easily, a spokesman said. With RX, security ratings reportedly can be assigned to each menu option and to each user.

RX tracks and records system use and queues all batch jobs so that high-priority jobs are run first, according to the vendor.

RX searches for additional memory if insufficient memory is available for a job, and it broadcasts messages to any combination of terminals, a spokesman said.

To install RX, a user needs a minimum of 28K bytes of free memory, 2,500 records of free, contiguous disk space, EDX Version 3 or later, at least one installed IBM 4978, 4979 or 3101 block mode terminal, a diskette drive and IBM's Sort/Merge command or the equivalent.

RX costs $1,995 in single quantities.

Western Computer Services, Livery Sq., 33 Neill Ave., Helena, Mont. 59601.

■ **Softouch Systems, Inc. has introduced a windowing facility for terminal users accessing IBM mainframes running OS under CICS.**

CICS-Windows allows terminal users to access up to four windows and conduct concurrent sessions. CICS transactions can be initiated from and respond to any of the open windows while the concurrent sessions are active.

Single-keystroke operation, full panning functions and instant switching capabilities between full screen and window mode are included. Data can be transferred between applications in open windows, the vendor said.

CICS-Windows costs $7,500 for IBM DOS and $10,000 for OS operating systems.

Softouch Systems, 8265 S. Walker St., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73139.

PRODUCTIVITY AIDS

■ **PAE, Inc. has announced a series of productivity aids for IBM's System/38.**

Tuner/38 is a storage management system that works to allocate storage between System/38 subsystems. The product allows users to put a maximum and minimum storage capacity level on an S/38 subsystem. It costs $1,100.

Timer/38 is a job scheduling system that automatically powers down a system after all-night processing and brings the subsystems up in the morning.

The product can be used to control batch and maintenance processing. It costs $500.

Librarian/38 is a tape and diskette management system that includes a Spool Management System. The product gives users the ability to save output on tape or diskette by selecting a menu option. It costs $500.

The Qinbetween utility allows users to take print jobs out of either the System/38 Qbatch or Qinter files to improve job queue performance time. It costs $500.

Paagraph is a graphics display system for analyzing job responses. It costs $300.

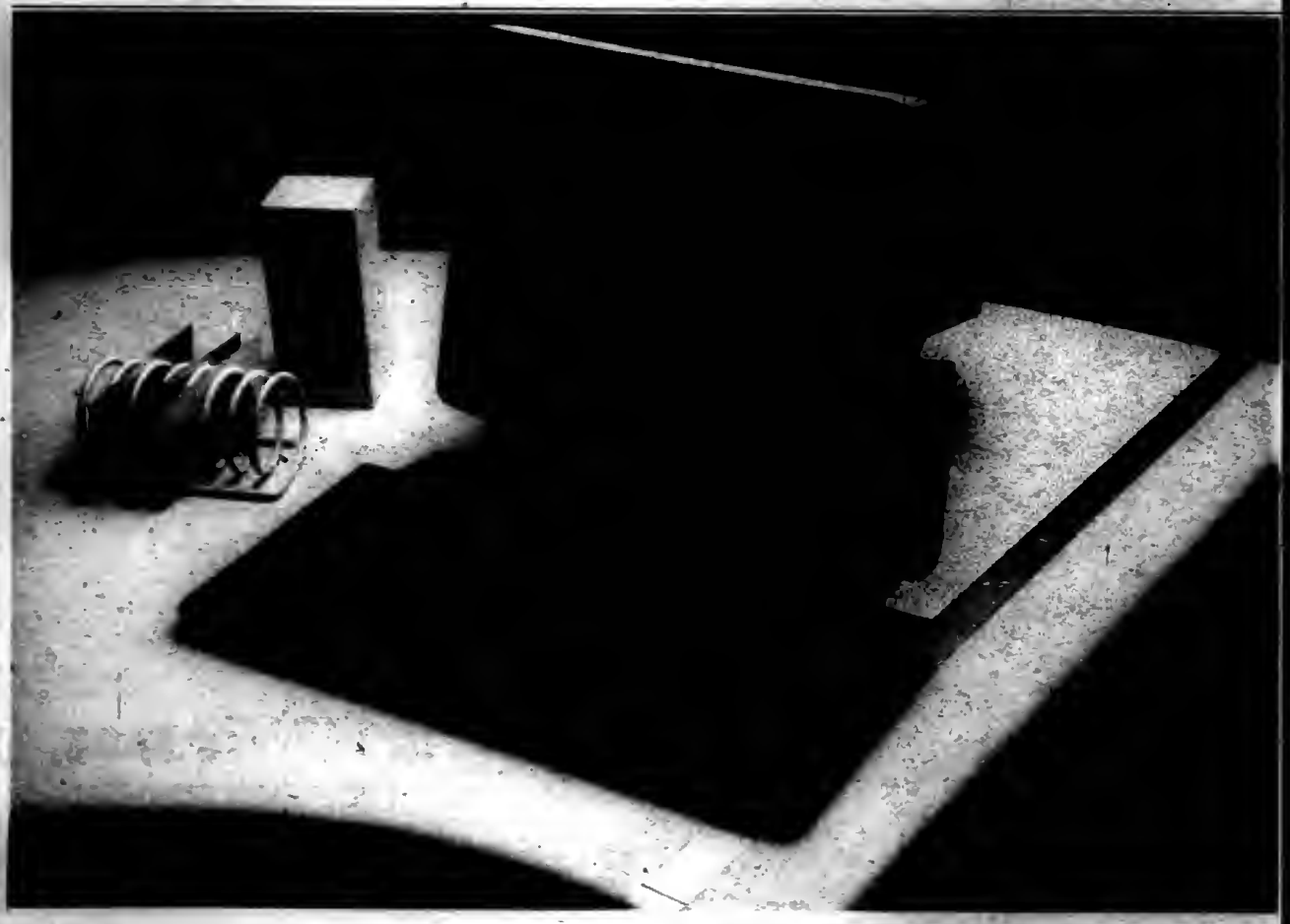
PAE, 7 Riverway Road, Salem, Mass. 01970.

■ **Panaphic Systems, Inc. has announced that Gener/OI, its on-line program development system for IBM's CICS, now supports IBM's 3179 Model G graphics terminal.**

Gener/OI supports the use of the mouse pointer, graphics cursor and host-addressable plotter available with the 3179G, according to a spokesman.

Gener/OI uses Release 4 of IBM's Graphic Data Display Manager software as a device driver to the IBM hardware.

Applications developed under Gener/OI, including graphics and nongraphics applications, will run on the 3179G without modification. Ap-



SOFTWARE & SERVICES

plications developed using the 3179G can be run on other properly equipped IBM devices.

Gener/OI costs $35,000 for DOS and $40,000 for OS.

Panaphic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

■ MB & Associates has announced utilities for cross-referencing JCL and accessing partition data sets (PDS) in IBM OS environments.

VXREF is a cross-reference utility that produces reports on file, program and job relationships. A job report indicates procedures, programs and files used in selected jobs. A data set report identifies jobs, procedures and programs that use each of the files in the job run.

VSRCH allows users to search and print partition data sets. The product allows users to find and modify JCL statements affected by a change, print or copy selected members in a partition data set, generate new PDS members and perform global changes on partition data sets, according to the vendor.

VSRCH and VXREF are priced at $5,900 each.

MB & Associates, Suite 300, 97 S. Nome St., Aurora, Colo. 80012.

APPLICATION PACKAGES

■ National Business Systems, Inc. has announced that its Total Office Support System (Toss) now supports electronic mail for documents created on IBM Personal Computers or on word processors attached to Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s VS minicomputers.

According to a spokesman, the enhancements allow documents created on a VS word processor and IBM Personal Computers equipped with a Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Irma communications board to be transmitted to a mainframe and distributed to designated recipients by Toss. Documents initiated by Toss users can be transmitted to the Wang and IBM micros for formatting or inclusion into longer reports.

Toss is priced at $15,000 for the DOS version and $36,000 for MVS. Leasing is available for $500 per month for DOS and $1,200 per month for MVS. The Wang VS and IBM Personal Computer interface prices, based on configuration, begin at $3,700 for DOS and $7,200 for MVS.

National Business Systems, Avon Park S., 30 Tower Lane, Avon, Conn. 06001.

■ Calma Co. has announced Release 3.1 of its Tegustation computer-aided engineering software for integrated-circuit and printed-circuit board design performed on Apollo Computer, Inc. Domain workstations. The software now supports Apollo's Aegis 5 operating system and the Apollo Domain DN 320 model workstation, which is a DN 300 with a floating-point processor.

The Tegate schematic capture graphics function in Tegustation 3.1 now supports very large-scale integration circuit design. In addition, 1,400 system-level simulation models are said to be available.

Stand-alone models of the Apollo workstations with Release 3.1 of Tegustation cost from $24,500 to $44,000 for Apollo DN 300 and DN 320 models, $74,500 to $98,000 for Model DN 400s and $60,000 to $108,000 for Model DN 660s, depending on system configuration.

Calma, 501 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

■ RTC Systems, Inc. has announced RTC/36 Security and Help Text Control software. The package provides multiple layers of security and Help text on the IBM System/36.

Written in IBM's RPG-III, the product provides five levels of security control: password and user identification, organizations, menus, program fields and screen fields. Users can design and modify user access levels, the company's organization structure, menus, program levels and data field access.

Help Text is user defined, on-line and real-time, the vendor said. It assists users with step-by-step instructions.

Features include customized content and command keys and highlighted instructions.

The product costs $995, according to the vendor.

RTC, 600 West St., Mansfield, Mass. 02048.

■ Design Consultants, Inc. (DCI) has announced Release 5 of its Project Monitor project control software, which now runs on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 and Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Wang VS series computers.

Also available for IBM mainframes, Project Monitor reportedly allows users to set up projects independently or from an established methodology. It facilitates data preparation for scenarios that test the impact of new projects on existing schedules, the vendor said. Project Monitor can also be used to update a centralized data base for tracking corporate projects.

The product costs $12,700.

DCI, Suite 226, 100 Progress Pkwy., St. Louis, Mo. 63043.

■ Polygon Associates, Inc. has introduced VAXFR, software that permits data sharing and file transfer between Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers and a variety of microcomputers.

When used with Polygon's Poly-COM or Poly-XFR terminal emulation and file transfer products for microcomputers, VAXFR permits bidirectional file transfer and allows users to back up personal computer files on the DEC VAX. It also enables users to conduct direct transfer of personal computer files to and from VAX electronic mail systems and perform direct spooling of personal computer files to VAX printers, according to the vendor.

Continued on page 68

Qume raises terminal standards. Again.

We'll be there.

A Subsidiary of ITT®

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 63

Poly-COM and Poly-XFR cost $585 each, run on HP 150 and HP 110 micros, the DEC Rainbow and the IBM Personal Computer line. VAXFR is free.

Polygon Associates, 1024 Executive Pkwy., St. Louis, Mo. 63141.

■ **Calma Co. has introduced a computer-aided engineering and design system for heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (Hvac) applications.**

Dimension III Hvac Design Package is a three-dimensional system for use with Calma's Dimension III system software that runs on 32-bit Digital Equipment Corp. VAX machines or Apollo Computer, Inc. systems. The Hvac package combines systems diagram, three-dimensional computer modeling, material selection and control and drawing production capabilities.

Other features of the system include a component library and display functions for drawing and editing.

The Dimension III Hvac system costs from $12,000 for Apollo systems to $60,000 for DEC VAX systems.

Calma, 501 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

■ **Battelle Software Products Center has announced that its Basis data management system is now available for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX processors under AT&T Unix System V.**

Basis also runs on a variety of minicomputer and mainframe systems, including Prime Computer, Inc. minis and IBM mainframes under IBM's VM and MVS operating systems. The product costs from $15,000 to $38,000 depending on hardware configuration.

Battelle Software Products Center, 505 King Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43201.

■ **CRI, Inc. has announced Release 4.5 of Relate/3000, a relational data base management system and fourth-generation language for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 systems.**

Enhancements to the product include optional crash-proof access; expanded index support that permits the definition of up to 30 indexes per file; improvements to concurrent, multiuser access functions; and the ability to add fields without reloading a file. Relate/3000 costs $18,500.

CRI, 5333 Betsy Ross Drive, Santa Clara, Calif., 95052.

LANGUAGES

■ **Honeywell, Inc. has announced the Gcos 6 Ada Compiler System, validated by the U.S. government's Ada Validation Office, for use on its DPS 6 family of small computers.**

Honeywell's Ada Compiler System conforms with Ansi/MIL/STD-1815A specifications. In addition to the compiler, the Gcos 6 Ada Compiler System includes Ada Linker, Ada Symbolic Debugger, Package Standard Builder, Program Library Manager and Program Library Utilities. The Gcos 6 Ada Compiler System costs $13,475.

Honeywell, 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

■ **EVB Software Engineering, Inc. has announced the Generic Reusable Ada Components for Engineering (Grace), which was designed to aid Ada users developing applications.**

The software runs on any processor that supports a full implementation of the Department of Defense's Ada, including the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX series and the Data General Corp. MV/Eclipse series.

According to a spokesman, Grace software enhances the development effort of more experienced Ada users by removing the need to code low-level components. The Grace software license authorizes

Management Resource Capability
for THE IBM S/38
For more information
Contact Charles White at:
michaels, ross & cole, ltd.
P.O. Box 4533
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312) 920-0100

each customer site to copy the software and documentation without limitation, providing the copies are not transferred to other sites or resold.

Components are delivered with documented source code, design documentation, an example of the component's usage in larger applications and EVB's in-house coding style guide.

The cost per individual component is approximately $100.

EVB Software Engineering, Suite 701, 451 Hungerford Drive, Rockville, Md. 20850.

■ **Productivity Products International, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its Objective-C compiler, which supports the C language, plus message and object extensions developed by Productivity Products.**

Objective-C is available for AT&T Unix-based processors.

Prices for Objective-C range from $400 for the IBM Personal Computer to $7,200 for the DEC VAX-11/730. Users receive a reference manual, executable code on floppy disks or magnetic tape, two libraries of reusable components to build a compiler or new products and an introductory course.

Productivity Products International, 27 Glen Road, Sandy Hook, Conn. 06482.

■ **Masscomp Co. has introduced Fortran 3.1 for its MC-500 series of minicomputers. According to the company, the Fortran release reportedly increases the floating-point performance of its Motorola, Inc. 68000/68010 microprocessor-based systems.**

The new version includes an enhanced symbolic debugger, access to window manager and access to the AT&T Unix profiler.

The product will be available in February and is standard on all Masscomp systems. Base price of a Masscomp system is $25,900 and can range up to $150,000 depending on the disk, tape and configuration.

Masscomp, Suite 200, 124 Mount Auburn St., Cambridge, Mass., 02138.

HYPERbus® LAN:
adds four new twists to the
IBM cabling system.

REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

■ **NL Baroid has introduced an expert system-based service designed to decrease the risk of problems in oil field drilling operations.**

Mudman is a computer-aided drilling diagnosis system that allows an NL Baroid representative at the well site to enter data about drilling fluids into a portable computer in the field.

The data is transmitted to a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 computer at NL Baroid's Houston headquarters, where an expert system recommends solutions to the problem.

Cost of the Mudman service is $350/day.

NL Baroid, P.O. Box 1675, Houston, Texas 77251.

ON-LINE DATA BASES

■ **BRS Information Technologies (BRS) has introduced an on-line information retrieval service for word processing systems and microcomputers that use asynchronous 300 or 1,200 bit/sec. modems.**

BRKTHRU is a bibliographic search service that gives users access to more than 65 data bases stored in a BRS central computer. Subjects covered include business, finance, science, technology and medicine. The service is available for a one-time fee of $75, according to the vendor.

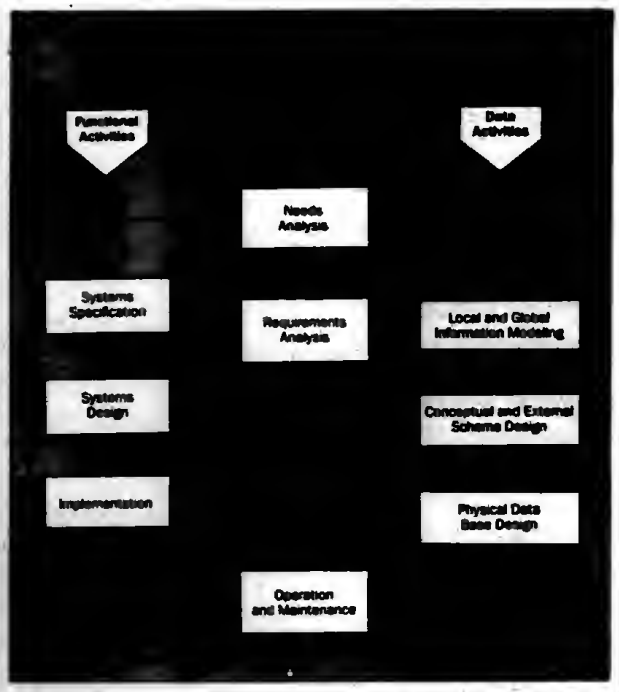
BRS Information Technologies, 1200 Rt. 7, Latham, N.Y. 12110.

METHODOLOGIES

■ **Database Design, Inc. has announced Version 2 of its Information Planner package for automation of strategic data planning methods. The product runs under IBM's OS and MVS operating systems.**

A spokesman said Version 2 identifies specific data base components and related applications that should be implemented as a single development project and ranks all such projects by their contributions to corporate goals. Other enhancements in

Continued on page 68



NBS from page 55

the data structure can be supported in any environment, the NBS said.

According to the guide, the logical data base design should be an integral part of the life-cycle development of the information system. The NBS guide recommended that logical data base design work be performed concurrently with requirements analysis and system design and before the physical data base design.

Specifically, the logical data base design methodology has four phases:

■ Local information flow modeling, in which data flows are modeled for individual applications.

■ Global information flow modeling, in which the individual data flows are modeled together for a view of the entire system.

■ Conceptual schema design, where data within the data flows is defined in terms of its functional use.

■ External schema modeling, where data is modeled from the point of view of the user.

The result is that all of the subsystems, data flows, data structures and user views of the data bases are described before the data base is physically designed, the guide said. Because the logical design process is done iteratively, there exists "a means for verifying the results of the different phases against one another," the guide said.

> ❞
> *The logical data base design should be an integral part of the life-cycle development.*

The NBS researchers also recommended the use of an automated data dictionary system to handle conveniently and accurately the volume and complexity of design documentation.

The NBS publication, "Guide on Logical Database Design," is available for $4.50 from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Order by stock number 003-003-02631-0.

Continued from page 67

the release expand the software's reporting capabilities, increase tolerance of accidental interruptions and simplify data exchange with external software products, according to the vendor.

Information Planner 2 is priced at $35,000.

Database Design, 2020 Hogback Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

■ **Marium Management Corp. has introduced a methodology for generating end-user documentation on standard word processing systems.**

The User Guide Generator (Uggen) provides document writers with a methodology that includes standards and a library of formats to design, administer and produce documentation for automated and nonautomated systems, a spokesman said.

Uggen identifies participant responsibilities, establishes standards and defines deliverables in a life-cycle methodology, the vendor said.

The product is priced at $35,000.

Marium Management, P.O. Box 66, 3072 Crompond Road, Yorktown Heights, N.Y. 10598.

TRAINING

■ **Control Data Corp. has announced a microcomputer-based computer-aided design and drafting training course developed by the company's Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) Division using its Plato computer-based training methods.**

The 22-hour Plato computer-based course trains a user to construct, manipulate, dimension, display, file and retrieve parts and production drawings. Titled Icem Design/Drafting, the course trains users in CDC's Integrated Computer-Aided Engineering and Manufacturing (Icem) software.

Users study material on an IBM Personal Computer or compatible. Exercises are completed using a computer-aided design workstation. A set of disks and laboratory workbooks are provided.

The price for the Icem Design/Drafting course is $500.

CDC, CIM Training Delivery, ETC331, 1460 Energy Park Drive, St. Paul, Minn. 55108.

■ **Science Research Associates, Inc. (SRA) has introduced a tutorial for users of IBM's Displaywrite 3 word processing package.**

"Using Displaywrite 3" is a 20-hour, two-volume course for use with the IBM Personal Computer. The first volume teaches users to create, print, revise, format and paginate documents. Volume two instructs users on revising complex documents, merging text, spelling checks, diskette formatting and using utilities and directories.

The tutorial costs $300 and includes two handbooks, an administrative guide and four training diskettes.

SRA, P.O. Box 5380, Chicago, Ill. 60680.

Stuff it to JES

CICS, DSPrint, IMS, and SAS* Reports

The Dynafric Report System provides a bridge between on-line systems and the JES report queues. Move it all to JES and gain performance along with centralized report distribution. Let JES account for, archive and distribute reports to 327X printers, local printers, PCs, plotters, microfilm devices and 5210s.

And Let JES Distribute Your 328X Reports

VPS, the VTAM/TCAM Printer Support subsystem places 3287/3289 printers, PCs, plotters, 5210s, and word processors directly under JES. These non-dedicated devices become JES IMI print stations. VPS expands JES's local and remote hardcopy alternatives as it reduces real network costs and complexity. Ask our 400 users and their 20,000 printers.

Levi, Ray & Shoup, Inc.
P.O. Box [illegible] · Dallas, TX 75219
DALLAS (214) 351-[illegible] · TELEX [illegible]
*A registered trademark of the SAS Institute

Reach over 30,000 Australian computer professionals.

Advertise in CW Communications' Australian publications and sell your products directly to Australia's thriving computer community. According to International Data Corporation (IDC), the world's leading information industry research firm, there are more than 2,300 mainframe computer systems installed in Australia and more than 333,000 computers of all types. CW Communications covers the Australian market with five important publications.

10,000 MIS/DP executives read *Computerworld Australia* each week. *Computerworld Australia* covers new products and services, current applications and industry trends. *Computerworld Australia* subscribers will also receive *On Communications*, a quarterly publication for communications professionals which helps readers plan their communications strategies. And, on the third Friday of each month, an additional 12,000 readers receive *Australian Microcomputerworld*, a supplement with in-depth information on the microcomputer industry.

Twice each month, 12,000 IBM PC owners and potential buyers turn to *Australian PC World* for timely information about IBM PCs and compatibles.

Australian Macworld is the only magazine in Australia for the Macintosh user community. This bi-monthly publication reaches over 12,000 owners and potential owners of the Macintosh.

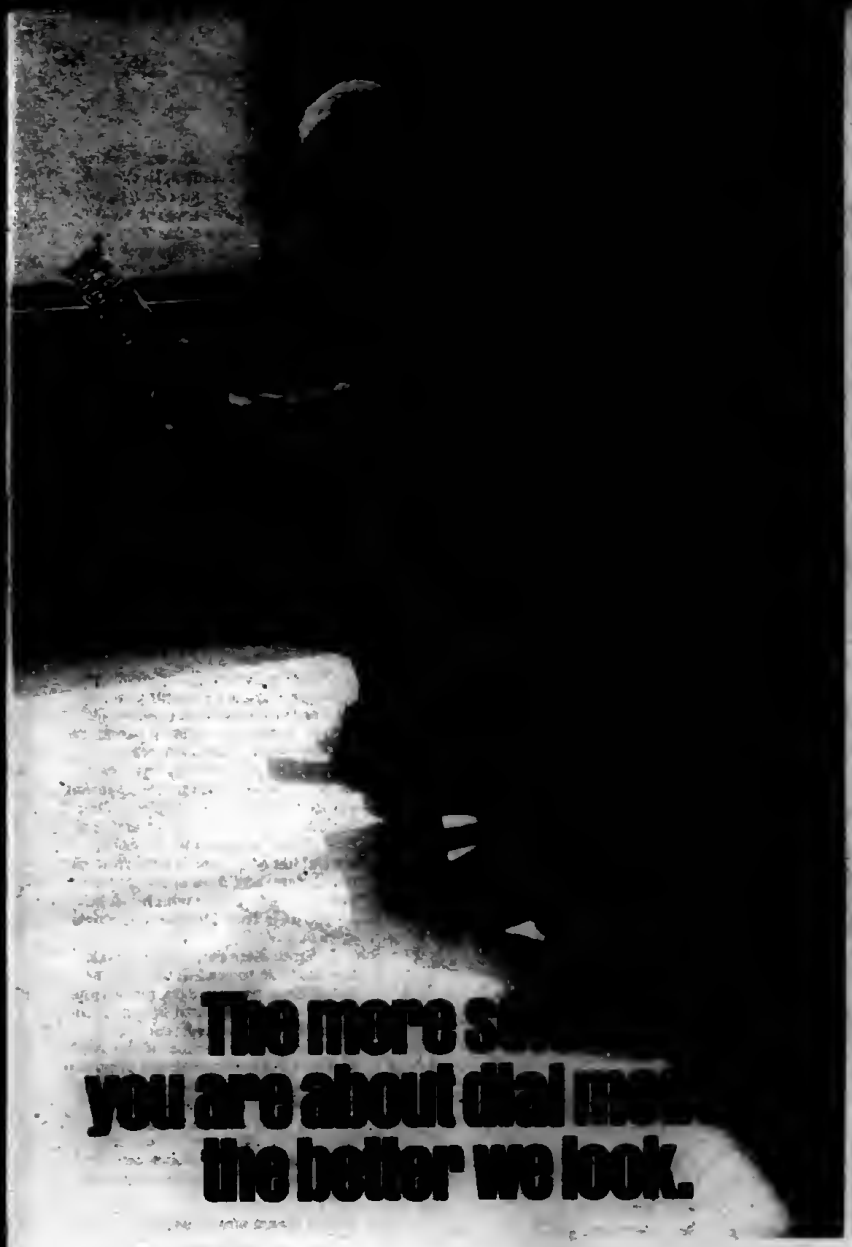
CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Australia, and around the world, easy. We have over 50 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Diane Le Mangle
General Manager
CW International Marketing Services
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me more information on
☐ Computerworld Australia
☐ Australian Microcomputerworld
☐ On Communications ☐ PC World Australia
☐ Australian Macworld
☐ Your other foreign publications

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



We offer a full line of 2400 bps modems, proven in benchmark studies to be more accurate, more reliable over degraded lines than any other modems on the market.

We offer Bell-compatible and international modems.

We even offer modems that have a sophisticated error-correcting feature.

The fact is, we offer the most complete dial modem line in the industry.

Which means one thing: when you talk to a Codex applications expert you're talking to a person who can be totally objective in recommending products for your environment.

Maybe that's why in a recent industry wide survey we were chosen as the preferred modem supplier.*

Maybe that's why you should be talking to us, too.

Talk to most so called "networking companies" about point-to-point dial networking and you'll probably get a big song and dance, but very few products.

Codex, on the other hand, offers a complete repertoire of dial modem solutions. To meet any need.

Dial 800-426-1212. Ext. 224. Or write Codex Corp. Dept. 707-224, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield MA 02048.

*McGraw Hill's "Data Communications" magazine rated us as having the best technology and price/performance.

© Copyright 1985 Codex Corp.

codex

MOTOROLA

At NCC, see us at the Motorola Information Systems booth #5541.

CONVERT from page 56

vide information to assist the conversion.

The next phase of a conversion project involves collecting necessary conversion materials. These include a file layout, a partial file dump, systems documentation and, if possible, a data dictionary of the applications to be converted.

Programmer verification

A programmer should be assigned to verify that each field on the file layout corresponds to the test conversion tape, so that discrepancies can be resolved before testing begins.

At the same time, systems analysts can evaluate data element relationships between the old and new systems, evaluating each data element in the old system and finding its counterpart in the new one. It is important to weigh each data element on its own merits. Should it be converted? How?

Careful evaluation is particularly essential with financial data since field sizes vary from system to system. When a one-to-one correspondence between an old and new data element cannot be established, further analysis, and perhaps a policy decision on the part of the institution, may be required.

> ***The systems conversion process should begin with a formal conversion definition. The conversion team's charter should specify the scope of the conversion as well as the time allotted for it.***

Lead analyst's documentation

Throughout the conversion, the lead analyst should be responsible for documenting the analysis in a functional system design format. One form of documentation could be a cross-reference functional system design incorporating four columns.

The first column shows the location of the data element in the old system by position and data name, while column two gives the field location of that data element by data name and position in the new data base. The third column provides users with the user-friendly, or common, name of the data element. It may also identify the screen or form used for entering the data. Column four describes the operation that will transfer data elements to the new system.

The functional system design should be completed in a building block fashion, and it is useful to take an incremental approach to its approval as well, with users reviewing each logical section of the design as it is finished.

Once approved, the requirements are then frozen.

To reduce problems resulting from altering requirements after review, set up a formal change-control procedure to consider and ratify any proposed revisions.

Once the functional system design is under way, programming can begin for the conversion process. Of course, a complete system cannot be written before requirements are fully defined. However, some features of the conversion are apparent before the design is complete. These include output, the format and content of the new data base; input, a partial list of incoming data from the old system; and data elements, such as a customer name, which can be moved as is from the old to the new system.

Programmers can set up a skeleton program to read data from the old system, process data for obvious "move as is" cases and format it for input into the new system.

Then, as each section of the system design is approved, the programmer can concentrate on fine-tuning programs instead of starting from scratch. This process makes for a more rapid conversion, since design and program development can progress concurrently rather than serially.

Test to ensure effectiveness

As soon as all conversion programs have been written, a test conversion should be performed. The test ensures that the programs are effective and verifies the accuracy of the test conversion materials.

For banking applications, for example, conversion materials should include data in a readable format for each account; totals by branch and instrument category, along with a grand total; and a dump of the first 50 records from the conversion tape, to allow the programmer to validate record formats.

Once dollars and number of accounts balance, a full-fledged test conversion can be tried. Validation of the test conversion is identical to any other test. Each data element of a random sample of converted accounts is checked, along with sub- and grand-totals for dollars and number of accounts.

Once all these procedures check out, full conversion of the live data base can begin.

Rothschild is senior banking consultant for Computer Task Group, Inc. He recently directed the conversion of all commercial bank applications for a newly established bank.

[*KEYFAST Online Data Entry System from H&M*]

Monitoring data capture

KEYFAST, state-of-the-art [illegible] control over all their data. Simply. From prompted format printing and split check definition through data capture and offloading for further processing. This is made possible with optimum user guidance, menus, prompts, help screens (system-supplied and user-defined). Once created, formats are ready for immediate use (no CICS table entries required). Entry data can be checked or supplemented using the table features and multi-record and multi-format entry is possible on one screen. Automatic IF-THEN-ELSE logic.

H&M
SOFTWARE'S FUTURE
H&M Systems Software Inc.
40 Eisenhower Drive · Paramus N.J. 07652 · Phone: 1-(201)-8453357 · Toll free: 1-(800)-for demo

H&M Inc Australia, Canada, Deutschland, Espana, France, Italia, Nederland, Osterreich, Schweiz, Sverige, United Kingdom, USA.

The time has come for straight talk about database management systems.

"The only reason to buy a database management system is to build better applications."

Throughout the history of the software industry, proponents of one database architecture after another have promoted their respective systems as the sole solution to a company's application backlog problem.

The early debate centered on hierarchical versus network architecture. Advocates of inverted file entered the argument in the 70's. And today, relational is the architecture of choice.

While this discussion about architecture is interesting, it's just not the issue.

Database management systems, beginning with the very first, were created to do one thing and one thing only—they were created to build better applications. *Building applications—efficient, online applications, faster, with fewer people—is the only real issue.*

Today corporations have a huge backlog to contend with. And the applications they need to develop have different characteristics. Some may be retrieval only. Some may be heavy on update. Some will run the company, and will require professional development. Some can be created by end users to satisfy their own needs.

It is extremely important to have a database management system that can handle all applications. *It is essential* that a database include tools rich and comprehensive enough to accommodate both the professional developer and the end user. It's the richness and power of these tools that's critical to the successful implementation of highly responsive fourth generation applications. What's demanded, in fact, is software that goes a *step beyond* today's conventional relational database systems.

With a comprehensive database management system and the appropriate tools like the kind I'm talking about, you'll make the data processing department a *strategic asset* instead of corporate overhead. You will make your company succeed in a highly competitive world.

In Cullinet's new Annual Report, Presidents and CEO's of major corporations speak about the positive impact Cullinet has had on their operations. For a copy that you might like to read and pass along to your company president, write to me. I'll see that you get one.

John J. Cullinane
Chairman of the Board

© 1985 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198

The only database management system worth buying is one that meets these six requirements.

Stated simply, IDMS/R is a step beyond today's conventional relational DBMS because it meets these key requirements for building successful applications.

1. MIS Application Development Facilities

The application development system required to build high performance production applications requires more than a fourth generation language. Cullinet's ADS/OnLine is a comprehensive application development environment for the MIS professional combining fourth generation language with a menu-driven modular development approach. Integrated with the data dictionary, this minimizes not just the programming but the entire design, development and documentation of an application. Furthermore, this approach produces a dramatic reduction in maintenance and support.

2. End-User Application Development Facilities

Because Cullinet recognizes the difference between production and end-user applications, as well as the need for both to share common data, we provide an easy to use end-user oriented development and inquiry system. The Automatic System Facility of IDMS/R is a non-procedural, menu-driven tool designed for end-users. Once data tables are defined, an application is automatically generated. The query facility of IDMS/R provides menu-driven query capability and full online help, so end-users can build working applications in minutes and get reports easily and efficiently.

3. Relational Architecture

IDMS/R allows for the definition of databases using the relational data model. Data tables and associated user views are easily defined online. Additionally, any number of key fields may be defined. IDMS/R also supports advanced relational features including referential integrity and domain definition. This architecture provides the capability to address all application requirements.

4. High Performance Database and Application Tuning Facilities

IDMS/R is a full multi-tasking, multi-threaded system providing for concurrent processing of on-line and batch, update and retrieval applications. Additionally, tuning facilities provide efficient indexing techniques, space management, page management, and buffer management. No conventional relational DBMS has these capabilities.

5. Dictionary Driven DBMS

Data integrity and data independence are essential in a DBMS environment. The dictionary actively controls the source and use of all data. Data definitions, data validation criteria, data formats and security are all defined within the dictionary and exist only once, eliminating redundancy and ensuring integrity. This information is then automatically used throughout the system. Examples of the functionality of this facility include never needing to define output formats for query; never needing to define field attributes for screens; never needing to code validation and editing criteria when using ADS/OnLine. Only IDMS/R provides this level of dictionary integration.

6. Open System Architecture

With the unique Open System Architecture of IDMS/R you can maximize your investment in existing software. IDMS/R accepts data from outside the database environment with direct access to VSAM files. In addition, applications written to access other databases like IMS, DL/1, TOTAL, or VSAM can directly access IDMS/R without modification. IDMS/R is designed to work in virtually all IBM mainframe operating systems and teleprocessing monitor environments.

IDMS/R: More than a relational DBMS

Cullinet

400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2196/1-800-551-4555

SAS Institute Inc. Announces

Lattice C Compilers for Your IBM Mainframe

Two years ago...

SAS Institute launched an effort to develop a subset of the SAS® Software System for the IBM Personal Computer. After careful study, we agreed that C was the programming language of choice. And that the Lattice® C compiler offered the quality, speed, and efficiency we needed.

One year ago...

Development had progressed so well that we expanded our efforts to include the entire SAS System on a PC, written in C. And to insure that the language, syntax, and commands would be identical across all operating systems, we decided that all future versions of the SAS System—regardless of hardware—would be derived from the same source code written in C. That meant that we needed a C compiler for IBM 370 mainframes. And it had to be good, since all our software products would depend on it.

So we approached Lattice, Inc. and asked if we could implement a version of the Lattice C compiler for IBM mainframes. With Lattice, Inc.'s agreement, development began and progressed rapidly.

Today...

Our efforts are complete—we have a first-rate IBM 370 C compiler. And we are pleased to offer this development tool to you. Now you can write in a single language that is source code compatible with your IBM mainframe and your IBM PC. We have faithfully implemented not only the language, but also the supporting library and environment.

Features of the Lattice C compiler for the 370 include:

- **Generation of reentrant object code.** Reentrancy allows many users to share the same code. Reentrancy is not an easy feature to achieve on the 370, especially if you use non-constant external variables, but we did it.
- **Optimization of the generated code.** We know the 370 instruction set and the various 370 operating environments. We have over 100 years of assembler language systems experience in our development staff.
- **Generated code executable in both 24-bit and 31-bit addressing modes.** You can run compiled programs above 16 megabytes in MVS/XA.
- **Generated code identical for OS and CMS operating systems.** You can move modules between MVS and CMS without even recompiling.
- **Complete libraries.** We have implemented all the library routines described by Kernighan and Ritchie (the informal C standard), and all the library routines supported by Lattice (except operating system dependent routines), plus extensions for dealing with 370 operating environments directly. Especially significant is our byte-addressable Unix®-style I/O access method.
- **Built-in functions.** Many of the traditional string handling functions are available as built-in functions, generating in-line machine code rather than function calls. Your call to move a string can result in just one MVC instruction rather than a function call and a loop.

In addition to mainframe software development, you can also use our new cross-compiler to develop PC software on your IBM mainframe. With our cross-compiler, you can compile Lattice C programs on your mainframe and generate object code ready to download to your PC.

With the cross-compiler, we also offer PLINK86™ and PLIB86™ by Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. The Phoenix link-editor and library management facility can bind several compiled programs on the mainframe and download immediately executable modules to your PC.

Tomorrow...

We believe that the C language offers the SAS System the path to true portability and maintainability. And we believe that other companies will make similar strategic decisions about C. Already, C is taught in most college computer science curriculums, and is replacing older languages to many. And almost every computer introduced to the market now has a C compiler.

C, the language of choice...

C supports structured programming with superior control features for conditionals, iteration, and case selection. C is good for data structures, with its elegant implementation of structures and pointers. C is conducive to portable coding. It is simple to adjust for the slim differences of data elements on different machines.

Continuous support...

At SAS Institute, we support all our products. You license them annually; we support them continuously. You get updates at no additional charge. We have a continuing commitment to make our compiler better and better. We have the ultimate incentive—all our software products depend on it.

The competition...

If you would like to compare, the other vendors of 370 C compilers are: AT&T, Whitesmiths, Ltd., WATCOM Products Inc. (CMS only), Oracle Corp., Amdahl Corp. (UTS only), and IBM Corp. (VM/IX only). We think you will choose the Lattice C compiler from SAS Institute.

For more information...

Complete and mail the coupon today. Because we've got the development tool for your tomorrow.

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Telephone (919) 467-8000 x 280

I want to learn more about:

- ☐ the C compiler for MVS software developers
- ☐ the C compiler for CMS software developers
- ☐ the cross-compiler with PLINK86 and PLIB86

today...so I'll be ready for tomorrow.

Please complete or attach your business card.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: CC, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC, USA. 27511-8000. Telephone (919) 467-8000, ext. 280.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Lattice is the registered trademark of Lattice, Inc. PLINK86 and PLIB86 are trademarks of Phoenix Software Associates Ltd. UNIX is the trademark of AT&T. Copyright © 1985 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

IN DEPTH

Part 1

By Ken Orr

Information systems managers today face four monumental problems: too much to do, too little time to do it in, too few good people and too many options. Industry experts say there's a software crisis, but in reality what exists is a software *management* crisis.

The pressures have created what appears to be an either/or choice: Cut the applications backlog by developing software faster or lift the maintenance burden by improving software quality. Presumably, the choice will dictate the action: To make better use of traditional systems development methodologies; to implement a more advanced, structured systems development methodology; or to take a fast-track approach with fourth-generation languages, prototyping and high-speed analysis. But these options aren't necessarily mutually exclusive.

This two-part series points the way to managing the software crisis. It is intended

to provide a framework for the information systems manager to make intelligent decisions based on current trends and future directions in information technology. Part 1 defines the major trends in systems development methodologies over the last 15 years. Part 2 will look at three case studies and explore how organizations can take advantage of future advances in systems development methodologies and tools such as computer-aided software engineering.

Information systems managers today have enormous problems and opportunities. Their job is to harness the most important technology of the 1980s — information technology — and at the same time provide continuity with past investments that their organizations have made in information systems.

Clearly, there is no need to restate the impact that information systems technology has had upon modern business nor the potential that lies ahead. But in their enthusiasm, many people overlook the difficulties involved in managing this kind of technological change.

Because computers and software have become so powerful, top management has found more ways to employ computers for business purposes. That means an increasing amount of work for those involved. A recent survey found that application backlogs increased from 19 to 27 months in the last year.

Not only are there more new applications to program, but, unfortunately, there are still all the existing systems that have to be maintained. Industry estimates indicate that somewhere between 50% and 80% of software expenditures are tied up in maintenance of systems, a cost that is often higher than it should be because of the poor quality of existing software.

As the business environment becomes more volatile, the need for faster systems development increases. The competitive edge often hinges on time. As a consequence, the information systems manager is squeezed between his desire to produce quality systems and the needs of the business to bring systems on-line quickly.

The growing demand for information systems has also put a strain on the ready resource of skilled information systems professionals. I have yet to encounter a manager who would admit that he has enough good analysts or programmers. Department of Defense statistics show that there is currently a deficit of more than 100,000 software engineers, and that deficit may grow to 800,000 by 1990 unless new techniques are found to produce quality software more efficiently.

Finally, to complete our litany of management problems, the expansion of the information systems world has encouraged thousands of organizations to develop products for the information systems marketplace.

Francis Frank, vice-president of sales for Keane, Inc. of Boston, estimates that there are more than 40,000 applications packages available today.

Not only are there thousands of software packages for every imaginable need, but there are also hundreds of computers, operating systems, data bases and systems development methodologies — an overwhelming array of options.

It is possible to make a case that today's information systems technology is simply too much of a good thing. Improved technology is only valuable if it can be brought under effective management control, and a great many information systems managers today are having difficulty controlling the productive use of information technology.

Roots of growth

Quality and control are the roots of systems development methodologies. During the '70s, systems development methodologies became especially popular in organizations having trouble controlling the software development process. Software projects were getting larger, and many of the people involved were not trained or experienced in either project management or software development.

The defense community had developed a variety of tools and techniques for managing and controlling large hardware development projects, and the first commercial systems development methodologies translated many of these ideas

Benjamin West. The Death of General Wolfe, 1770. Courtesy The Bettmann Archive.

In 1983 we made history with the world's first IEEE-802 broadband Local Area Network, and no one has topped us yet. Today, our Token/Net™ is the only 802.4 network with a record of proven performance. It was Token/Net that linked the computing and manufacturing equipment of Allen-Bradley, DEC, Gould, Hewlett-Packard, IBM® and Motorola at the 1984 National Computer Conference. And it is Token/Net that provides technology for the GM/MAP project and IEEE-802.4 compatibility for Allen-Bradley's VistaNet™ products.

If you're wondering why no one has caught up to us, the reason is simple: we helped develop the technology behind the standard. So while other companies are scrambling to get their *prototypes* off the drawing board – we're *delivering*. And because our high-performance network meets a standard that has been endorsed by IBM and virtually every other major computer manufacturer, your investment in our LAN technology is secure. If you're ready to marshal the full resources of automation, call us today at (617) 890-1394, or write 303 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154, telex 951793.

Concord Data Systems
Leading the Communications Revolution

Token/Net is a trademark of Concord Data Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VistaNet is a trademark of Allen-Bradley Co.

directly into software terms.

Results were mixed, however, when traditional software techniques, such as interviewing, general design, detail design and flowcharting were coupled with large numbers of project management forms (Figure 1). Management believed that it had better control of the software process, but in many cases, systems development methodologies became synonymous with paperwork and antiquated software development techniques.

For the most part, the first systems development methodologies did not attempt to solve any serious technical problems involved in the development of the structured, distributed, online, data-based systems of the '70s and '80s. They assumed, wrongly as it turned out, that most large organizations had staffs of trained programmers, analysts and data base professionals who already knew how to design state-of-the-art systems. All that was needed was better project management.

Although many organizations, particularly large ones, installed traditional systems development methodologies, they were often abandoned in practice.

Structured revolution

In the early '70s, at about the same time that the first, or traditional, systems development methodologies were beginning to be marketed commercially, a number of new ideas about software development were introduced. The application of these new ideas led to what has been called the "structured revolution."

The structured revolution began innocently enough by proposing the use of structured programming, but it also introduced a number of new concepts. A radically different waterfall chart arose in which top-down development comprised design-a-little, code-a-little and test-a-little techniques. Over time, however, there was a return to a more traditional view, with analysis or requirements definition playing a more important role up front.

Where the traditional systems development methodologies had stressed management control, the structured systems development methodologies stressed software quality. Structured programs were better because they were easier to maintain — they placed an emphasis upon requirements definition and design. And where traditional systems development methodologies had emphasized the use of forms, structured systems development methodologies emphasized the use of tools, especially graphics tools.

Where traditional systems development methodologies were targeted largely at managers, structured systems development methodologies were aimed largely at technicians: analysts, programmers and others. And where traditional systems development methodologies had emphasized standards manuals, structured systems development methodologies emphasized training.

The experiences with structured systems development methodologies, although mixed, were largely favorable. In general, programming improved, along with requirements definition, but structured systems development methodologies required much more work on the front end of the project. This caused conflict with traditional management techniques that encouraged early coding and testing.

Indeed, many of the most severe problems of the structured revolution occurred between the professionals who began using and promoting

Figure 1

The first DBMS designed for online systems from the start, finishes first.

Compared to any other DBMS, CCA's MODEL 204 software is faster in a VM, OS, or DOS environment.

And, its productivity stays ahead of the pack even as you add more and more users. Incredibly, the MODEL 204 can support any size network from 30 to 30,000 terminals.

Like the cheetah's speed compared to other animals, the MODEL 204 was designed to be fast from the start. Because instead of being designed for batch, then retrofitted, this DBMS was specifically designed for online systems right from the start.

Impressive as its speed, is capacity. It can handle a few hundred records, or as many as 515 billion! With no limit on each record's size.

Because of its fourth generation tools, tough applications are easy to create, test, or change without affecting the database. And unlike any other DBMS, as your business data tracking requirements change, you can add or change new or existing fields without unloading, recompiling and reloading the database. A dramatic savings of time and manpower.

Very quickly, let us tell you more about MODEL 204's speed and superiority. Send the coupon for more information fast. Or, call 1-800-258-4100.

Send more MODEL 204 DBMS facts fast.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Computer _____ CW/L4

Computer Corporation of America
A Computek Company

Software innovators creating better ways to manage business.

Save the

Millions of IBM PCs and compatibles are fighting for their lives.

Because users are demanding more and more storage space.

For bigger programs. For more applications. For downloading from the mainframe to the micro.

It's really more than a little PC can cope with.

Which is why a lot of people are replacing their PCs with XTs.

But now you can put an end to this senseless economic waste.

And save your company the massive cost of buying all those XTs.

With Hardcard.

A 10 megabyte hard disk drive on a card that makes a PC* function exactly like an XT. In fact, the only difference is that Hardcard has a faster access time than the XT's built-in drive.

It's also faster to install than any other add-on drive. Because everything is compressed onto a single card that quickly plugs into any expansion slot inside the PC. Which means you can rescue hundreds, even thousands of PCs in a day.

And with Hardcard's special installation software, your users can load the operating system and be ready to install their programs in minutes. Which saves your technical staff a lot of support time.

Hardcard also saves all that money you've invested in software. Because it runs all the most popular programs exactly like an XT would. With no extra fuss or modification. And its built-in file directory lets users arrange their files anyway they'd like. So they can boot up any application at the touch of a key.

As for reliability, there's simply less to go wrong. Because Hardcard has fewer parts than other drives. And absolutely no cable connections. Which makes it twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive.

And Hardcard is the only add-on drive that lets your users keep both their floppies up and running.

But perhaps the most reassuring thing about this revolutionary

PCs.

concept is that it is based on totally non-revolutionary technology: the Winchester hard disk.

In fact, Hardcard was created by some of the same people who pioneered the 8" and 5¼" Winchester drives. And their company has a long history of producing reliable drives for some of the biggest computer manufacturers in the industry.

Because of Hardcard's superior reliability, we can offer you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days. We give you a full year. Should anything go wrong within the year, take it to your nearby authorized service location, and you'll get a replacement Hardcard. Immediately. Which means little to no down time.

And the price? Affordable enough to turn all your PCs into XTs.

Hardcard will be available during October at your local computer dealer. In the meantime, write for more information: Plus Development Corp., 1778 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035.

And do your part to save these friendly, intelligent little machines.

*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable, Compaq Plus, AT&T PC 6300.

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.

Hardcard
from **Plus**

> *Structured systems development methodologies are front-end loaded, and so a considerable amount of analysis and design are done before the user sees any results.*

structured programming and their managers who had been brought up using more informal techniques.

Process vs. data

In the beginning of the structured revolution, there was more or less universal agreement over what constituted structured development: top-down development, goto-less programming, structured walkthroughs, chief programmer teams and documentation libraries. Those promoting structured systems development methodologies quickly broke into different camps, however, with one camp favoring the more traditional process-oriented analysis and design and another favoring data-oriented analysis and design.

The process-oriented structured systems development methodologies advocated studying the existing process in an organization and modeling the process in the design (Figure 2). They advocated modular design based on widely accepted principles. The process-oriented approach most widely used was the one advocated by DeMarco, based on the works of Ross, Constantine, Yourdon and others.

The data-oriented camp was highly influenced by data base theory and practice. Data, this camp advocated, was the key to everything. Data is stable, while process changes continually. The data-oriented structured systems development methodologies advocated studying the data of an application, especially the outputs and data base, as a means of modeling the system. Data structured design made it possible to derive the structure of the programs directly from the structure of the data (Figure 3).

Another feature of the data-oriented approach was the emphasis on defining the results (outputs) in the requirements definition phase and then designing back to front, from outputs to data base to inputs. Data-oriented systems development methodologies focused first on logical and then on physical design, on designing the data base first and then the processes to access that data base.

Over time, the process- and data-oriented methodologies began to converge as each approach matured. In general, the process-oriented structured methodologies were more widely adopted, but with the increasing popularity of data bases and fourth-generation languages,

Figure 2

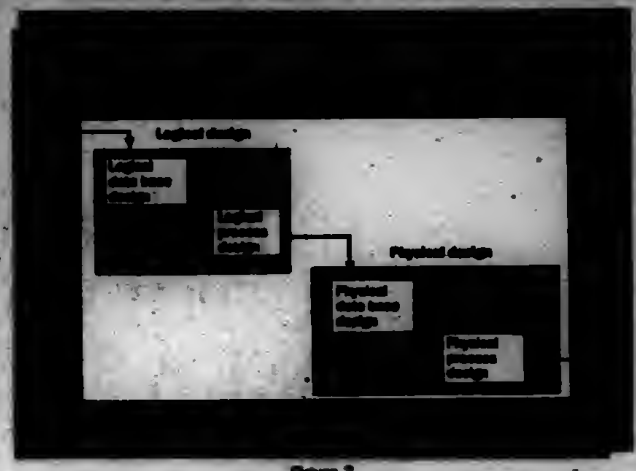


Figure 3

which are largely data-structured languages, more organizations are now moving to data-oriented systems development methodologies.

Some problems

Although the experience with structured systems development methodologies has been extremely positive, there are problems. Structured systems development methodologies are front-end loaded, and so a considerable amount of analysis and design are done before the user sees any results.

In many environments, it is difficult to get users and/or management to accept the time allocated for requirements and design, especially without a careful implementation plan that stresses training, consulting and the use of automated tools to support a new approach.

Another problem is that structured approaches use new tools, especially graphics tools, for defining and designing systems. These new tools make it much easier to capture user requirements, but until recently, they have not been able to capture the requirements in a machine-readable form so that they can be maintained.

The good news for structured systems development methodologies is that the systems developed using these techniques are usually considerably easier to code, test and maintain. Because of the time spent to get good requirements and develop a good design, testing, implementation and maintenance time is reduced, resulting in higher productivity. The new computer-aided software engineering tools make the process of structured development considerably easier.

During the period in which structured systems development methodologies were beginning to gain acceptance, a new set of fast-track development tools and techniques were becoming popular as well. These included fourth-generation languages, rapid prototyping and high-speed analysis.

Fourth-generation languages — the best known and most widely accepted of these techniques — evolved from the work done in the '60s and '70s on report generators, screen generators and data base management systems. These languages took advantage of the fact that a great many tasks in data processing are common.

By taking these standard functions and developing user-friendly languages to interface with standard data bases, fourth-generation languages could cut by a factor of four or five the amount of code required to do standard data processing applications, such as producing reports or filling out basic data entry screens.

Not only were fourth-generation languages more productive for certain classes of problems than traditional systems development methodologies, they were also aimed at a larger audience than traditional procedural languages.

In large part, fourth-generation languages grew out of the attempt to develop languages that could be used by managers and clerks without the assistance of programmers. As a consequence, many fourth-generation language systems have been developed by users.

Rapid prototyping

Because fourth-generation languages made it possible to develop systems, at least small systems, much more rapidly than was possible using traditional languages, the idea of rapid prototyping as a means of defining requirements was a natural consequence. Why not, fourth-generation language proponents asked, use these languages in work with users to develop prototypes of the systems to be developed? That way, the user would have a much better feel for the system that would be delivered.

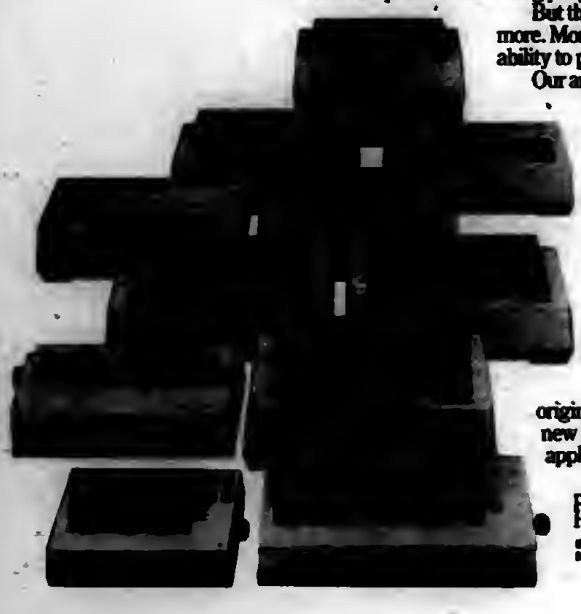
Some proponents of rapid prototyping suggested that with fourth-generation languages, it was no longer necessary to go through the time-consuming process of developing formal requirement specifications.

Instead of the traditional waterfall process, a new operational life cycle emerged based on iterative development.

Iterative development usually means that the user develops a prototype of the desired system until he is satisfied with it; then the prototype is tuned until it performs satisfactorily or until the user identifies additional requirements. The danger lies in the possibility that the

HIGH PERFORMANCE OUTPUT WAS ONCE A SINGULAR EXPERIENCE.

That experience was the Datasouth DS 180.
The machine so sophisticated, so reliable, that it won international acclaim as the printer demanding people demand.
But those demanding people demanded more. More functions, more applications, the ability to perform more printing tasks.
Our answer was the DS 220. A multi-mode that actually *outperformed* every other matrix printer in its class.
Then, we brought high performance to the personal computer, with our own line of Personal Printers.
Our Daisy Wheel 36 brought the Datasouth reputation to daisy-wheel printing.
And our CX and TX models freed once-captive IBM users from the need to buy overpriced IBM printers.
We even improved on the original, with the new DS 180 Plus and the new DS 180DD for demand document applications.
So, what was once a singular experience is now plural: the Datasouth High Performance printer *family*.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

south

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947•Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500•Tlx 6843018 DASOU UW

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE THROUGH OUR NETWORK OF SALES AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTORS

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528
Extension number 567

S/38
IMPRINT HEADER
Create reports fast with new design aid.

Cut your design and coding time 50% for report programs. Use design print layouts on your terminal. Print Control automatically sizes the output source. Then in the 30A, you can change old reports or create new ones quickly & easily. It works on IPS output spools or external print files while providing complete documentation. Transmitting boost productivity for only $995.

For FREE User Guide, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-[illegible] Ext. 100

HELP/38

[illegible] Minnetonka Industrial Rd.
Minnetonka, MN 55345 USA [illegible]
Division of Advance Circuits

prototype never becomes a finished system.

Fast-track development emphasizes speed and early user involvement. When the user is brought into the process early on and given tools to see immediate results, he has much more control of the systems development process than was the case in the traditional life cycle. As a consequence, however, prototyping works best when restricted to small systems with one (or a small number) of users.

High-speed analysis

High-speed analysis, a slightly more advanced version of prototyping, is effective when applied to medium-size systems with several users. High-speed analysis involves a group approach. Users are brought together for an intense, three- to five-day session in which they define the system's primary inputs, outputs and data base. Normally, these sessions are conducted by an outside facilitator who structures the sessions and keeps things on track.

In high-speed analysis, prototypes (or at least mock-ups) ensure that users understand what they are getting (Figure 4). One of the advantages of this approach is that users have the opportunity to hear what other users of the system think the system should do. In these sessions, conflicts arising from differing user viewpoints are often identified and resolved before they become expensive mistakes.

Recently, various proponents of fast-track development tools have put them together as an alternative to the traditional systems development methodologies or structured systems development methodologies. Fast-track development eliminates many of the problems that users and managers have with more rigorous approaches.

Users and managers get almost immediate feedback on the nature of the system — there is no long lead time between the beginning of the project and when the user sees results — and the need for documentation is almost nonexistent.

There is a need to improve both the quality of information systems today and the speed with which they are developed. Unfortunately, many look at these goals as incompatible. They see fast-track development as a total replacement for structured systems development methodologies. In practice, the situation is not so clear.

About the author

Ken Orr, president of Ken Orr & Associates, Inc., is one of the principal developers of the data structured systems development methodology.

Orr has held various positions, including vice-president of Advanced Systems for Langston, Kitch and Associates, Inc.; director of information and communications for state government; vice-president of a management consulting firm and manager of software development for Service Bureau Corp.

He is the author of Structured Systems Development, Structured Requirements Definition *and* The One Minute Methodology.

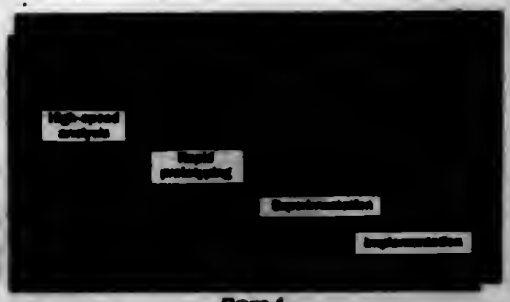


Figure 4

VAX/VMS
ON-SITE COURSE
($3600)

1. VAX/VMS Terminology
2. DCL Commands
3. Program Development
4. Symbolic Debugger
5. Run-Time Library Calls
6. Command Procedures/Batch

Walter J. Ballard
Mini & Micro Educ. Services
Portland, Maine 04102
(207) 775-5510 Ext. 104573

ITT Introduces the first World-Compatible Modems.

Now your computers can communicate with their counterparts anywhere in the world as well as at home.

With ITT's new World-Compatible Modems, it's easy. And that's something worth talking about.

For starters, we offer modems that meet both CCITT and Bell standards and comply with FCC regulations. They're fully compatible with the latest computer technology. They maintain synchronous and asynchronous data transmission over full duplex four-wire and half duplex two-wire leased pairs, point-to-point or multi-point lines, or unconditioned lines. And they support data rates from 300 to 64000 bps.

ITT has more than 20 years experience in producing data transmission systems throughout the world. Today, our modems incorporate state-of-the-art engineering. And feature the most reliable design.

That's why we can offer a full 2-year unlimited warranty.

We also deliver a full range of features. Not add-ons, but built-ins. Like test pattern generation, error detection, remote diagnostics, code [redacted] changing, automatic answering, dial back-up, and automatic fall back.

Best of all, is the assurance of the name ITT. It means quality and support, backed by a worldwide leader in telecommunications and a nationwide sales and service network.

For the name of your ITT distributor, write: ITT/DESD, 20 Mayfield Avenue, Edison, NJ 08837, or call (201) 225-6121.

Data Equipment & Systems Division ITT

The House That 1-2-3 Built

By Eric Bender
Senior Editor

Lotus Development Corp.'s millionth software package rolled off the assembly line and into the hands of the governor of Massachusetts. Television ads accompanied shipments of Jazz software. The company shifted its headquarters into the Lotus Development Building, a mammoth eight-story facility on the Charles River in Cambridge, Mass. And at a festive annual meeting, executives remarked that the company achieved $301,000 in revenue per employee in 1984.

In short, May was an average month at Lotus, which celebrated its third birthday in April and employs roughly 900 people worldwide.

Lotus' meteoric rise — from start-up to leading vendor of microcomputer business applications and then to world's largest independent software vendor — was fueled primarily by one star product, the 1-2-3 integrated analytical package.

Now 1-2-3 has been joined by two five-function applications — Symphony for IBM Personal Computers and Jazz for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh — which are pulling in significant revenues. Many other packages are being readied for the market.

But just as important to Lotus' future is diversification. "We're broadening out of software into the information industry," President Jim Manzi emphasizes. "That's first and foremost on the list of objectives."

The pending acquisition of Datapeed, Inc., whose equipment lets customers receive real-time stock quotes via FM broadcasts, is the prime example of this shift, Manzi says. "We want to be in the services business, which includes data provision and content analysis that you do with software," he says. "The diversification with Datapeed is absolutely critical."

"We will continue to build our core business of productivity applications for personal computers," says Chairman and founder Mitchell Kapor. "We will continue to amplify the service components of that business, and we will selectively have new offerings that have service for a profit. That allows us to leverage our strengths, which are our customer base and our expertise in building applications."

(Continued on ID/13)

A conversation with Mitch Kapor

"In the applications arena, Lotus is clearly in a market leadership position, and our goal is to stay that way. We expect competition from a variety of sources that may include Microsoft, Cullinet, IBM, two guys in a garage. We can't afford to be complacent."

CW PHOTO BY BOB O'DONNELL

How has Lotus changed in the last year?

First of all, it's a lot larger in revenue and in head count. We have started divisionalizing the company, which is a very major organizational change. We are much more stable, partly because the micro software industry has shaken out to a large degree.

I think there is a perspective shift: How are we going to climb the next mountain? That's a question that we weren't asking ourselves a year ago. We had a one-product-at-a-time focus a year ago. Now we have a focus on growing entire new product lines while we protect the core business. It is a very major shift in perspective, sort of going from a local outlook to a more global outlook.

What's the focus that ties together the Datespeed acquisition and the other recent corporate moves?

We are selectively expanding the role that we will play as a player in the information industry, which is to say we will build upon our base as a personal computer software company, in fact as the leading company, to leverage our assets. In other words, what are we good at, and what do we have?

First of all, we have about a million happy customers. So to the extent that we can identi' needs they have that are not currently being served, we can create new applications or new classes of software applications for them. Part of what I'm doing are these textual productivity tools that have some artificial intelligence aspects to them. A number of the development alliances we have made with Jon Sachs, Ray Ozzie and Jerry Kaplan will come out as products.

At the same time, we are going to expand our markets selectively to segments that we're not serving directly but where our applications and service expertise can be brought to bear.

We identify the engineering and scientific market as a clear case where there is about a 20% overlap of customers today, of engineers, scientists and technical professionals who use 1-2-3 and Symphony. That still says that we are in the software and services business, but in an expanded fashion.

What kind of services will become important for Lotus?

Substantially all of the offerings we have today are software products. Although they are products, they come with a high degree of service of various kinds, whether it's the hot line or the courseware and so on. Our goal there is to have appropriately complete service that supports our products. The [Lotus] magazine is an excellent example of a service vehicle that, by the way, we expect to pay its own way.

I would contrast that with Datespeed, where the business is a service business. There is a software component — the software that will go on the personal computer to interpret and allow you to manipulate the real-time stock quotes, and we are intending to use our expertise as an application company understanding the needs of and users — but what we are really selling is the service. That is a new kind of offering.

What are the top issues for your corporate customers?

The first thing is to recognize that a corporation that has hundreds or several thousand personal computers requires and deserves differentiated attention from us. Some of it just has to do with the scale of operation. There are logistical issues that need special attention — for instance, upgrades. If you have several hundred users out there and we are doing an upgrade, to force them to go through the same one-at-a-time procedure we would have for any other user doesn't make any sense. Or where they have an information center, that requires some differentiated treatment and support. So there is just a laundry list of attention to details.

The number two and three issues are protection and licensing, which go together.

We are hearing now a real attitude of extreme reasonableness coming from many individual large customers. I think it has been unfortunate that there have been some very strident voices that have not contributed to positive dialogue.

We are trying to understand how to strike the correct and mutually beneficial and productive bargain, which I think could take the following form — and I say "could" because we have not committed to this.

Protection could be partly contractual. Protection does not, in all cases, have to be encryption on the floppy disk or the equivalent. Large customers understand that in order for us to do business they have to be willing to shoulder some of the burden of responsibility for the usage of the product within their organization.

That comes down to some variant of "If you remove the copy protection, we will agree to be responsible to see that illegal copies are not made."

A bargain could be struck. But that ignores the subtleties and complexities of the issue, of which there are very, very many.

We are not inflexibly committed to copy protection as some sort of last stand, but we are committed to doing business in a way that we feel protects our economic interest.

We have gradually moved our position, as much as our customers have moved some of their positions. Nobody is going to be in business for a long time if they are not responsive.

There are two things that we won't do. We won't walk away from copy protection totally, and we won't enter into any agreement that allows for unlimited reproduction, which is just not realistic or reasonable.

It's also apparent to us that if a site license makes sense at all, it will only make sense if there are 500 or 1,000 or some fairly hefty threshold number of machines.

And there have to be adequate solutions in terms of copy protection in all of the other cases.

(Continued on ID/20)

IF ANY 3M, MAXELL, OR DYSAN FLOPPY DISK FAILS, WE'LL REPLACE IT WITH A NEW VERBATIM® DISK. FREE.

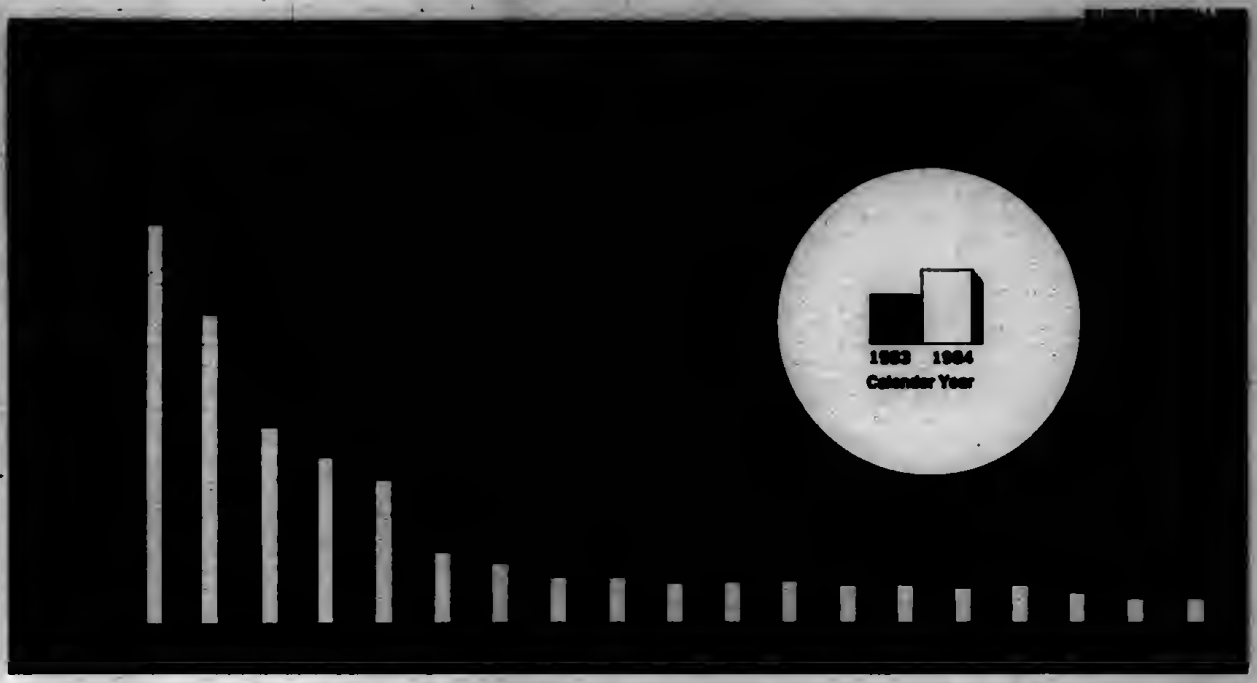
Most floppy disks come with a guarantee; if they ever fail, the manufacturer will send you a brand new one. But let's face it; if a particular brand of floppy disk ever loses your data, you might not want another one of theirs.

That's why Verbatim is offering a very special guarantee: If you buy a 3M, Maxell, or Dysan floppy disk — and it fails — we will replace it with a brand new Verbatim disk. Free. Why are we making this offer? Because we think it's time you use a floppy disk you can always count on. Verbatim.

© 1985 Verbatim Corporation

VERBATIM. YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

Mail your failed 8", 5¼", or 3½" disk in its original envelope, along with your name and address, and the brand and model of your computer system, to: Verbatim Offer, P.O. Box 7306, Clinton, IA 52736. Limit one refund per name and address. Offer limited to the first 100,000 3M, Maxell, or Dysan failed disks received. Offer expires October 1, 1985. Void where prohibited by law. Offer rights are not assignable or transferable.



(Continued from ID/10)

Although a few recent moves, particularly the Dataspeed acquisition, have provoked some head-scratching among industry analysts, there is general approval.

"They've carefully mapped out a strategy to diversify their business," says Chris Christiansen of the Yankee Group.

"The only great danger I can see is that they're moving in so many directions they may lose their focus, but they know what they're doing," Christiansen adds. "They've gotten more flexible as they've gotten larger."

"They have a lot of good strategies in place," sums up International Data Corp.'s Aaron Goldberg. The biggest near-term danger, Goldberg says, is simply that "the personal computer market will go to hell and take them with it."

Getting started

When the personal computer explosion began in the late 1970s, Kapor, a Yale University psychology graduate who also studied at MIT's Sloan School of Management, worked at Personal Software, Inc. (the predecessor to Visicorp) as programmer and product manager. During that time, he developed two applications that he subsequently sold to Personal Software for $1.5 million.

Struggling to graph Visicalc spreadsheet results on an Apple II one day in 1981, Kapor hit on the idea of a package that would integrate multiple functions. He took the concept to software developer Jonathan Sachs, and they began working on what became 1-2-3, with Sachs acting as the lead developer. The two founded Lotus in April 1982.

Announced in October and shipped in January 1983, 1-2-3 was an instant success. Combining a fast and flexible spreadsheet with graphics and data base management functions, the package was one of the first really to take advantage of the IBM Personal Computer. Lotus' aggressive promotion efforts played a large role in its success, but word-of-mouth probably was more important, industry experts agree. And the timing was right.

"I don't think anyone is ever going to have a blockbuster like 1-2-3 again," Manzi says. "The timing was perfect, the product was perfect, IBM was just getting going, and the economy was going into an incredible upswing for three years. It was the greatest time in the history of the world to launch a product."

As 1-2-3 sales soared, Lotus also overcame the barriers that stopped many other promising software startups — carving various routes through the distribution channels, setting up manufacturing, establishing adequate customer support procedures, planning for follow-on products and dodging a host of other potential roadblocks. In 1983, its first full year of operation, Lotus reported sales of $53 million. In October of that year the company went public, raising more than $34 million.

Broadening product line

Announced in January 1984 and shipped the following July, the Symphony package pulled in more than $40 million in sales by this past April, Manzi says. The program was designed to accept add-in software modules (such as spelling checkers and Symphony Link, a micro-to-mainframe product), which also will bring in significant revenue, Manzi says. "Companies are buying large volumes of Symphony just on the strength of Symphony Link."

The 1-2-3 package is due for its first major revision this fall, and the upgrades will also pull in substantial sales, he says. "Companies would die for that revenue stream." Other announced products include a 1-2-3 report writer and the Spotlight desk organizer package Lotus received as part of its acquisition of Software Arts, Inc.

While acknowledging "that the rate of growth is fundamentally tied to new units of hardware going out the door," Manzi emphasizes the role of the new offerings. He also notes that he expects international sales, which accounted for 10% of sales in 1984, to grow faster than U.S. sales, perhaps pulling in 15% of revenue this year.

On the vertical market front, the new Engineering and Scientific Products Division, established in March, is beginning to target products toward the technical users who already account for approximately one-sixth of Lotus sales.

"We never asked these people to buy 1-2-3 and Symphony, but they

Uptime

Provide 24 hour CICS access

CICS Dynamic File Allocation is a must for effective CICS scheduling. It is the gateway to non-stop, round-the-clock CICS systems. It eliminates batch update constraints. It guarantees bullet proof restarts. It allows you and your batch jobs to add and remove CICS files at will, without disrupting your user community. Site license $4,000.

Read JES Reports from CICS

Give your CICS terminals and PCs access to JES reports. Let end users (1) browse time critical reports, (2) control report distribution, and (3) schedule and submit their own jobs. The CICS Queue Command Facility (CQCF) is an efficient, cost effective tool for previewing and controlling JES II reports. Site license $3,000.

Notec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 16536 • Dallas, TX 75216
214 324-8848 • Telex 88-4884

went ahead and bought them anyway," says Sandra Gunn, vice-president and general manager of the division. "Some of them used 1-2-3 and Symphony the same way a general business user would, and others tried to do some wild and wonderful things."

This market shows "very high growth, very high dollars in terms of computer tools, but the real reason to get excited is the shift in technology that's going on," she remarks. "Engineers and scientists, being released for the first time with intelligent workstations, are going nuts. They love it. And unlike general business users, they're not intimidated by the technology."

Lotus will stick to its knitting, offering "flexible, powerful, generic microcomputer software that has hooks in it to other things," Gunn says. The first step? "We're going to tell engineers and scientists all about Symphony," she says. "Nobody ever bothered to do that."

Another move is toward strategic alliances with other vendors, the prime example being the cooperative effort to integrate Symphony with Cullinet Software, Inc.'s Information Center Management System software. Similar deals are under discussion with other large mainframe software vendors.

The Dataspeed acquisition represents a new direction for Lotus and gives several important benefits, says E. C. "Mick" Prokopis, senior vice-president for finance and operations.

"First of all, it provides us with a recurring source of revenue in the form of annuities," he says. "We haven't had that type of income." The move also provides a good matchup of strengths, adding Lotus's marketing, financial and development resources to Dataspeed's technology, Prokopis says. And "it further enhances our ability to sell products that are purchased more for strategic reasons than for tactical reasons."

The Dataspeed acquisition also comes with tax breaks that make it a bargain for Lotus.

Lotus is pouring substantial resources into creating future products, spending about 12% of first-quarter sales on research and development, Manzi says. Kapor personally supervises development, overseeing a large in-house group and a number of outside developers (see sidebar on ID/18). The first major results are expected to crop up in 1986.

> ***Like its competitors, Lotus is picking its way through a mine field of touchy and closely linked distribution issues: site licensing, the gray market and copy protection.***

Leveraging market advantages

The company doesn't expect any major inroads from 1-2-3 clones, says marketing vice-president Charles Digate. "We'd be remiss in not paying attention to those, but we understand what it takes to remain the dominant leader in that category."

One key is "new releases of our products that constantly leapfrog whatever a clone maker may decide to introduce," Digate says. "Anyone who would have a clone sitting on the shelf today would be quite surprised when they see the second release of 1-2-3. There's absolutely no way they'd be able to match that in a short period of time."

Because of this, "we obviously don't see any pressure today for moving the price of 1-2-3," he says.

Aside from product strength, Lotus enjoys major advantages over most competitors, including "the Lotus name, the support, the franchise with the dealers and the strong installed base," Digate maintains. The firm also can throw large resources into product rollouts, as in the case of Jazz.

Like its competitors, however, the company is picking its way through a mine field of touchy and closely linked distribution issues: site licensing, the gray market and copy protection.

As Lotus feels increasing pressure from corporate customers, establishing site licensing policies is a top priority, Digate says. "We're doing a lot of research to see what the needs are. . . . We've got some basic statements internally that we're all buying into. We have to work out a lot of details, organizationally and operationally, and after all that's done we can go to market with it."

Cutting in dealers

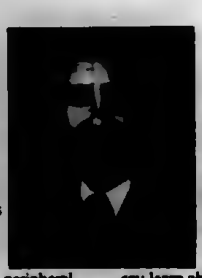
One prime concern is to continue to cut dealers in on all sales. While Lotus sold direct to large customers in the early days, that created severe conflicts with dealers, and in May 1984 Lotus announced it would push everything through the dealer channel. Among Lotus's own sales force, "we have more people than ever that penetrate the Fortune 1000 every single day," but all orders are turned over to dealers, notes Stephen Crummey, vice-president of sales and service. The main argument for this arrangement is that dealers provide support, but the logic may be more compelling for dealers than for corporate customers, industry experts outside Lotus note. Crummey acknowledged that "a lot of corporate accounts don't need support after they buy their nine thousandth 1-2-3," but he points out that "all corporate customers use dealers to one extent or another."

Even sophisticated products such as Symphony Link will be handled through resellers, Crummey says. "We're installing 3274 controllers in each field location for training on Symphony Link."

"There are 2,200 A-rated Lotus dealers and on average each of them

OEM Computer Product Buyers

"The Invitational Computer Conferences bring to you the latest high-tech information you need to hear, and the major OEM products you need to see. We'll be there!"



And you'll find other top OEM manufacturers, such as NCR, Fujitsu, Xebec, Lear Siegler, Siemens and IBM, to name but a few.

Celebrating its 15th year, the "OEM Only" ICCs bring you, the volume buying decision makers, together with the key suppliers of computer and peripheral products. The ICCs also bring you a full day of high-tech seminars, explaining the latest in computer product technologies and what they mean to you, the systems design engineer. As an invited guest, there is no charge to attend the seminars or product displays.

The ICCs, a series of eleven, one-day regional conferences are convenient to where you work. The small, exclusive setting makes it easy for you to meet potential suppliers one-on-one.

Hear what the OEM manufacturers have to say, learn about new technologies, and remember, you may attend "by invitation only."

Sept. 5, 1985	Newton/Boston, MA
Sept. 23, 1985	Atlanta, GA
Oct. 8, 1985	Westlake Village, CA
Oct. 22, 1985	Minneapolis, MN
Nov. 7, 1985	Gaithersburg, MD (D.C. area)
Jan. 9, 1986	Irvine, CA
Jan. 28, 1986	Austin, TX
Jan. 30, 1986	Dallas, TX
Feb. 27, 1986	Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Mar. 18, 1986	San Jose, CA
Apr. 2, 1986	Nashua, NH

For more information:
B.J. Johnson
& Associates, Inc.
3151 Airway Avenue, #C-2
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 957-0171
Telex: 5101002189 BJ JOHN

You could win $1000 in the first international computer-generated art contest

CW Communications, Inc. — the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines — is proud to announce its sponsorship of the very first international computer-generated art contest.

All entries must be computer-generated, mounted, and suitable for display. Entries will be judged primarily on their artistic merit, but execution will also be taken into account. Two prizes will be awarded. The winning individual will receive $1,000 (U.S.). The winning organization will receive a trophy.

Winners will be announced during the First Pan Pacific Computer Conference (in Melbourne, Australia, this September 10-13). All entries will be put on display in a special exhibit at this conference.

Enter today. Send your entry to:
The First Pan Pacific
Computer Art Competition
P.O. Box 212 (11 The Avenue)
Hampton, Victoria; Australia 3188.

Entries must be received by August 23rd

FIRST PAN PACIFIC COMPUTER CONFERENCE / CW COMMUNICATIONS

has five outbound salesmen," Manzi estimates. "So we're talking 10,000 reps out there on sales and fulfillment mechanisms. That's reason enough to go through desiccr."

In April, Lotus intensified its efforts to shut down gray marketeers (who quietly buy products from authorized distributors or dealers and offer hefty discounts from the suggested retail price, often selling

> *Lotus consciously works to preserve the style of its early corporate life.*

through the mail) by serializing products and watching where they end up.

This program has shown some good early results, Cromwell says. "We will start policing the channels, and if necessary terminate people who are violating the rules."

Copy protection raises many other concerns and, sometimes, tempers. Lotus is studying a number of alternatives to its current software-based schemes, from the Adapso hardware key to potential contractual protection (see Kaper interview).

Mid-to-late adolescence

Manzi, who worked as a reporter and then as a McKinsey & Co. management consultant before joining Lotus two years ago as marketing director, describes Lotus as a company in "mid-to-late adolescence."

Lotus currently is being split into divisions, effectively establishing "smaller companies that are more comfortable and where the dynamics are more small-company-like," Manzi says. "The trick is to figure how to successfully run divisional structures, how to keep those alive and well, while maintaining the soundness of the company and not getting unbalanced."

Lotus consciously works to preserve the style of its early corporate life. One example is the informal companywide meetings, still held biweekly, although these days 500 people may show up. Another is the company's continued presence in not-yet-fashionable areas of Cambridge.

"There's still an enormous amount of excitement," Manzi says, which comes partly from new initiatives and partly from Lotus's high profile among microcomputer users. "People are looking to us to solve lots of thorny issues in the industry, as much as they're looking to IBM."

In the short term, even those who approve Lotus's new directions worry that sales slowdowns may loom. "A number of factors will start to erode the base that 1-2-3 has built up," Christiansen says. "Lotus doesn't have a real follow-on product; Symphony adds too much." Products now in development may be two years or more from commercial acceptance, and Lotus may see a slump in the interim, he suggests.

And while Wall Street sees the excitement, it hasn't shown up lately in Lotus's stock price.

In first-quarter 1985, Lotus earned $9.6 million on $44.7 million revenue, showing increases of 28% and 56% respectively over first-quarter 1984 results. The company was sitting on $98.6 million in cash and temporary investments. But the current price/earning margin is hovering around 16.

"When you look at companies with price/earning ratios of 16, you don't expect to see Lotus there," Prebaple says. "The investment community needs to see another four to eight quarters of continued favorable earnings reports."

However, Michelle Preston, analyst with L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin, calls the current margin "ridiculous."

"I don't think Wall Street is really focused on Lotus's future as much as on what Lotus is currently doing," she says. "I see this year as a year of consolidation, and I look at next year as a major new product year for Lotus. Lotus and Microsoft have moved ahead of the pack."

[illegible] product from Bradford Chotzynski, manager of materials and distribution.

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
A Subsidiary of NCR Corporation
100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788 USA
Tel. (516) 231-5400 – Telex 510-227-6050 – Fax (516) 231-7575

CW

Please have a representative contact me. Meanwhile, send me literature on the ADDS Viewpoint terminals.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

THE SAS®

Fourth Generation Software

Now there's one software solution for all your business needs.

Well No. 121-005

Accounting Vessels

Kapor oversees unusual mix of R&D efforts

Stepping back from overseeing day-to-day operations, Lotus Chairman Mitchell Kapor "is now totally focused on managing development," analyst Michelle Preston notes.

Kapor acts as a hands-on manager for the company's far-flung software development effort, which supplements work by a large in-house staff with an unusual number of agreements with outside developers. "It would surprise people if they knew how much Mitch is personally responsible in some degree for Lotus products," remarks S. Jerrold Kaplan, Lotus's principal technologist.

Lotus's prime forum for product ideas is the "chairman's R&D group," which joins software luminaries such as Kaplan, Jonathan Sachs and Visicalc co-author Daniel Bricklin.

The group, which Kaplan describes as a cross between "a loose-knit group of gladiators" and a dinner society, typically meets with a rather short agenda. "The schedule is that they bring in food for dinner," he adds.

"Everyone in this company has got new ideas for products and new ideas for processes," comments Gabriel Baum, vice-president of product development.

"The chairman's R&D group is ideal for products to ferment and for acquiring new products from outside contacts.

"Lotus is not and never will be a totally formally structured place," Baum says. "It's likely that products will be taken all the way to the marketplace within the chairman's R&D group. Equally, we're all agreed that a number of products will be taken to a certain point and then the individual who championed one will turn and do something completely different.

"This company has grown hugely over the past three years, and to achieve that huge growth and put out product at the same time is a remarkable achievement," he points out. "But there's a price to pay for that achievement; you tend to get somewhat isolated groups, groups pursuing their own destiny. I'm anxious to eliminate those barriers."

In recent months, Lotus has announced a string of product development contracts with external developers, including several ex-employees such as Sachs. Among software vendors, signing up so much talent from outside the company is unique to Lotus, but the setup makes a lot of sense for both parties, Kaplan says.

Often, the best developers don't want to be employees, but they do want their creations to sell, he notes. And from Lotus's perspective, the moves neutralize some of the company's strongest potential competition.

At Lotus's annual meeting, Kapor listed four guidelines in the ticklish art of getting the most from these high-powered developers: give the developers autonomy, "let their products see the light of day," "let them share the fruits of their labor," and make sure "it's not just a great idea but it can turn into a great product."

Kapor's own software expertise is a major advantage in this role.

"Collaborating with him is just a pleasure," Kaplan says. "Give him half an hour with one of my programs and he understands it better than I do."

Looking for a way to develop CICS applications in everyday COBOL even under CMS?

Introducing the most effective way yet to optimize both your programming and mainframe resources: COBOL/XE.* Because now, for the very first time, you can actually develop on-line CICS applications in everyday COBOL with CICS/VS, VM/CMS and VM/PC.

Since COBOL/XE uses standard ANSI COBOL, all your COBOL programmers can learn to write programs with it in hours. Which means no drain on your Command Level resources. Yet the programs are just as mainframe-efficient as those written in Command Level.

And COBOL/XE makes another contribution to mainframe efficiency: it can operate under CMS. Which means a complete separation between the development and production environments. With no "real time" waiting or effect on CICS response time. And since it can also operate under VM/PC, CICS applications can be developed off-line on IBM PC XT/370's or AT/370's.

COBOL/XE is another fine product resulting from the combined resources and experience of Oxford Software and Martin Marietta. For more information, send in the coupon or call 800-257-5171. If you thought you'd have to wait years for a CICS applications development system this effective, you're in for a nice surprise.

It's ready now.

Call 1-800-257-5171 today!
Martin Marietta COBOL/XE Information
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540
☐ I'd like a Representative to call.
☐ Please send me COBOL/XE literature.
☐ Please send me information on other Martin Marietta products.
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip____
Phone ( ) _____
MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta's COBOL/XE. We're ready now.

IBM/38-36 BACKLOG REDUCTION

The world's most successful companies have made Fusion Products Intl. the leading supplier of query/report-processor and spreadsheet software for the IBM/38-36. Call 415 461-4760 or write.

Fusion Products International
900 Larkspur L.C. Suite 295
Larkspur, CA 94939, Telex 176699

FUSION

How DP keeps up with Lotus' growth

Hired two years ago, DP manager Dorothy Hodges describes herself as an old-timer at Lotus.

"I was told 'there is no data processing here, so go do it,' " she jokes. Since then, she says, Lotus has been "taking a natural evolution of MIS departments and scrunching it into a two- to three-year period."

When Hodges joined the software firm in June 1983, after experience as an IBM sales representative and a computer consultant with Arthur Andersen & Co., internal DP was "an order processing system and one person who was running a small System/38," she says. Hodges was given a September deadline to get an inventory system up and running.

"Taking my Arthur Andersen methodology, I threw it out the window and went on," Hodges says. "The methodology says it takes a year to do a systems plan and then define what you need. We did that in a month.

"Because we needed to do things so quickly, we had to go with packaged solutions," she explains. That search ended up with an integrated financial/manufacturing package that runs on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, "so then we got a VAX."

By the time the original VAX/750 was installed, "it was too small, because of the amazing growth curve, so we immediately ordered a 780, and that's how we evolved," she says. "Right now, we have three 785s here in the building in a cluster." The Lotus R&D group at nearby First Street offices also has a VAX, and two other VAXs are running at UK facilities.

Over the years, the internal DP group has grown to 25 employees, and the charter has spread to cover systems used for software research and development and data communications. However, Hodges does not have responsibility for the 800-plus personal computers at Lotus.

"One of my big projects is to implement an information center here, and I think it's going to make sense to roll the personal computers into that," Hodges says. "Right now, we don't have anyone who really plans for personal computers except on a hardware basis. It's an evolutionary thing, and I think it's evolving into an information center."

On the data communications side, asynchronous communications are provided through a Sytek, Inc. broadband network, now being placed throughout the new Lotus Development Building, with 800 network drops installed so far. Most users can get to the VAX by taking advantage of Symphony's terminal-emulation functions on their Personal Computers. Microcomputer local-area networks also will be attached, "so you can sit in your office and be on a local-area network, or you can call out to Compuserve or call to the VAX or to First Street or to England. We've been concentrating on getting all the transaction systems up," Hodges notes. "Now we're concentrating on getting some more management information to people.

"The VAXs were an appropriate choice, because we're clustering them, and if we need more hardware, we can buy it without having to spend millions of dollars," Hodges says. "But there may be good strong reasons that we get an IBM mainframe in the next year.

"We're facing some very large data bases," she points out. "Our end-user population is a couple of million people whom we want to be able to identify; we see that as a large competitive weapon."

Another reason for a mainframe purchase is that it would help to support Lotus' evolving micro-to-mainframe products for the company's R&D, field support and sales groups.

"So one potential scenario is having some large data base applications on an IBM mainframe and keeping the VAXs as workstations — the opposite of a traditional approach," she says. "The easy part is over. It was very clear what we had to do until now. Nobody questioned that we needed an accounts payable system."

The current challenge is determining priorities "and then, the traditional problem at Lotus, trying to predict the growth, because MIS can't react as quickly as some other groups," she says. "MIS has to be very close to the business strategy so we're there when we need to be."

Last month, Lotus took another step to boost MIS, appointing Jack Fuehr, who previously served as vice-president for data processing at Mostek Corp., to the new position of vice-president for MIS.

Dorothy Hodges

"We'll take care of your IBM system. Even when IBM won't."

(Continued from ID/11)

How is the Adapso technical proposal proceeding?

It is getting closer to full publication. Some very impressive progress has been made in reducing the likely costs of manufacturing these devices. There's some very innovative technology that is being donated by Apple, which I think is very exciting. There is active involvement by hardware manufacturers of all kinds — Hewlett-Packard, Apple and others that I can't name. If a protection port or authentication port could be built into a machine that would essentially add zero cost, software vendors and users would have more flexibility.

What's in it for the hardware suppliers?

Two things. One is that all of these hardware companies are also in the software business, and they can see the effects of software piracy on their software business. Software revenues are going to grow faster than hardware revenues in all segments, including mainframes, and a hardware manufacturer doesn't want to see its own growth opportunities choked off. Every single manufacturer I have talked to, and that includes the world's five biggest, has privately expressed its concern with the problem and its commitment to do something about it.

[Another benefit is that] a significant segment, perhaps not a majority, of the large customers that I have talked to see something like the locking key as being potentially beneficial for a variety of reasons.

One is in providing a non-burdensome but more effective means of controlling and administering the use of personal computers and software within their own organizations. The second reason is security of data, which is a very pressing issue in the corporate environment. The Adapso standard itself doesn't provide that, but it has been very carefully designed to be extensible. For example, add-one or custom microprocessors that work on the bus could provide data encryption and authentication.

One of the virtues of the [Adapso] lock-and-key schemes vis-a-vis everything that we have today is that it allows a single user to use software on multiple machines and allows a single piece of software potentially to be shared on multiple machines.

> ***When I get up in the morning and I ask what we are doing, my first thought is not how we are going to beat the competition; my first thought is what are we going to do for our customers. . . . It is OK for [Atari's] Jack Tramiel to say that business is war, but I say business is making customers happy.***

What kinds of problems will AI-based software help to solve?

One problem is that the amount of overhead and of thinking you have to go through to get nicely formatted business correspondence is actually too much, in my opinion. It could be greatly simplified.

Another issue: the management of loose bits of information, such as your appointments, a list of things to do, the notes that one may make at a meeting or something about who said he would do what and when — there is no effective organizing tool for coordinating the stray bits of information. There are some individual products like appointment calendars, but those sort of take a piece out of this integral web. They're very partial solutions.

A third problem is when you have groups of people working on projects over an extended period of time and they build up a heterogenous set of documents. For instance, in developing a software project there are specifications, design papers, weekly progress reports, schedules, correspondence, marketing plans, test site reports, bug reports and other kinds of status reports. These documents are originated by many different people. There is no effective way of coordinating, integrating and querying a heterogenous set of documents on related issues.

The more we look into it, the more firmly we believe that there are these distinct but overlapping problems with management of fundamentally textual as opposed to numeric information and that one wants to apply personal computer technology to those problems.

What do you think of Steve Job's statement at a Microsoft press conference in May that "there's a war brewing between Lotus and Microsoft?"

I think wars are fought between armies of nations.

There is no question that in the applications arena, Microsoft attempts to compete with Lotus. That is intentional phrasing, because in the applications arena, Lotus is clearly in a market leadership position, and our goal is to stay that way.

We expect there will be ongoing competition from a variety of sources that potentially include Microsoft, Cullinet Software, IBM, two guys in a garage. Competition can come from other micro software companies, from start-ups, from multi-billion-dollar hardware companies. We simply can't afford to be complacent at all. It is really hard to say right now where the major threat is going to come from.

We have to maintain our own internal sense of balance and appropriateness. That means making good on the commitments we make to our customers, shipping the new products that are the ones that people want and logically continuing to build up our business.

When I get up in the morning and I ask what we are doing, my first thought is not how we are going to beat the competition; my first thought is what are we going to do for our customers. I know it sounds a bit like a homily, but it happens to be the way I think, and it's the way that Lotus thinks. It's a good corporate style. It is OK for [Atari's] Jack Tramiel to say that business is war, but I say business is making customers happy.

Is Lotus starting to move into systems software, for example in the Lotus/Intel expanded memory schemes?

In a strict sense, memory management being a function of the operating system, one could say the Lotus/Intel spec sort of crosses over into the operating systems arena. However, it is a major tactical move, not a strategic move, because it is intended to respond to a very particular set of customer needs, spreadsheet users who want to have more memory in their models. Because a more general solution was not forthcoming in the time frame the customers wanted it, we really felt it was incumbent to do something about it. The lack of generality of the spec is its strength, because it sends a very clear signal that it's for data, not for code. It really works well for spreadsheets but may not work for other things. It is also clean; it doesn't screw up the operating system. The nature of the specification itself says something about our intentions, which are not to go into the systems software business in a general fashion.

Strategy...

Technology

At GENIX, strategy and position have made us a successful Information Services Company.

The GENIX strategy is to provide customers with superior technology, quality system solutions, and the service that comes from a company whose corporate commitment is to ensure total customer satisfaction.

Quality

Our position stems from both experience and strength. Experience born of 15 years of working in virtually every discipline of information systems. Strength comes from our relationship with our parent, National Intergroup, a $2.3 billion diversified company.

GENIX remote computing is the most cost-effective solution for large users of advanced information services. At the terminal level our 2000 plus users enjoy 99% plus average availability and a transaction response time not usually delivered by the typical remote computing vendor.

Service

In addition, GENIX consultants are available to support the needs of the most demanding customer. In telecommunications networking, data base design, process control applications, capacity planning, hardware and software evaluation, data center design; GENIX consultants are expert in their fields.

The next move is yours. It's a strategy that can lead to success. Call 1-800-US GENIX.

Technology • Quality • Service

GENIX

IN DEPTH

Executive Interview

John Fralick
TRW, Inc.

By George Harrar
Features Director

John Fralick is manager of Technology Planning, Information Systems for TRW, Inc.'s corporate offices. TRW exceeded $6 billion in sales last year by providing products and services in three markets: electronics and space systems, automotive, and industrial and energy.

A few years back, TRW decided to build a new headquarters in Lyndhurst, Ohio. Fralick was assigned the job of figuring out what information systems should go into a building which management expects to occupy until the year 2035.

Fralick necessarily took a long view of how people will work in the computerized office. He had to plan for what he thought would happen as well as what might happen. He was interviewed a few weeks before TRW moved in June 1.

Management stipulated a life expectancy of 50 years for the new corporate headquarters. How do you begin to think of information systems anywhere near five decades out?

When they said the useful life of the building was to be 50 years, the first thing we tried to do was make an honest attempt to forecast where technology was going.

We tried to do the whole 50 years. You can make some assumptions, gross assumptions, on where technology is going for maybe 10 or 15 years. It's real hard to get to 15. We came to the conclusion quickly that it was silly to do it for 50 — absolutely silly. But we felt fairly confident we could make some pretty good projections on where technology would be 10 or 15 years from now. We felt we could make some very good projections on where it would be three to five years out.

You did this forecasting two years ago. How have your predictions held up so far?

I'd say for the short term we were right on. We hit the nail on the head as to what would be happening over the next three to five years. The things we said have actually come to pass — although not exactly when we said they'd come to pass.

There's a tendency to be overly optimistic about big developments. You think they're going to occur faster than they do. There's a tendency to miss the boat on some of the shorter term things. They don't come to pass quite as fast as we think they will.

On the other hand, some of the long-term things sneak up on you, things like fiber optics for communications and voice processing. They're probably going to come to pass before we thought they would.

I guess the important thing we got out of trying to forecast the technology wasn't a high level of confidence in the forecast as much as what we inferred from it and then used to design the building. We basically wound up concluding that we really can't estimate over 50 years what the technology is going to be like. Because we can't, we've got to build as much

"If you look at the amount of equipment going in, the building starts to look like a giant computer room."

flexibility into the building as possible to accommodate just about anything that would come down the road.

We took the technology forecast, talked about the generic styles of processing, talked about generic computer systems and what they might be like, talked in a general sense about what people might be using computers for and how much they'll be using them in their jobs. Then we tried to forecast the characteristics of the devices — again, in generic terms — and said, "Well, if that's what things are going to be like, how should we build the building to accommodate those kinds of devices?"

Some of the more important things that we decided on were how big the equipment is, how much is going to be in your office, what are you going to be doing with it, what are the wiring systems going to be like and will they change.

> ***We've tended to push more of the responsibility for computing out into the user areas rather than trying to operate a big, monolithic, controlled data center.***

It's an interesting situation, because you started planning two years ago, and you figured three to five years as the period when you thought you could make some pretty good guesses. You only have one more year before . . .

. . . before our good vision is up. Sure, we can see that. We selected a local-area network and a PBX for the building.

A single one for each?

Yes. And there have been an awful lot of new developments in the marketplace since then.

Which ones did you choose?

We chose the United Technologies Corp. 1001E PBX, a digital PBX, and we chose TRW's local-area network. Not a lot of people know about it, but TRW has been in the local-area networking business for a number of years. The primary customer has been the government, the defense agencies.

On Jan. 1, the division that manufactures the product went commercial with a charter to go after the commercial world — to provide a dual-cable, broadband coaxial, tree-structured bus topology local-area network. It does a very nice job of supporting personal computers and asynchronous devices. Because it's broadband, it does a fine job of supporting video; and because the topology's quite similar to that being used by Wang [Laboratories, Inc.], we are also going to be supporting most of the Wangnet services.

Your personal computers are what kind?

IBM Personal Computer XTs.

Any other vendors?

Not in the personal computer world. We set a policy that says that the IBM Personal Computer is the standard for corporate headquarters.

That was the standard even before deciding on the equipment for the new building?

Yes. Here's an example of how things have changed. When we chose the local-area network, we only had a couple of personal computers on the [corporate] staff. Now we've got about 60; we're moving into the building with about 75. The number has grown tremendously.

So we selected a local-area network. Now we have a new population of devices to support.

How many people will work in the new building?

About 450 will move in. The capacity is 750.

What are the basic functions of the people who work there?

We've got six functional departments — science and technology, communications, human relations, finance, law, planning and investment.

Let's go back to what people will be using computers for and the characteristics of the devices. What changes do you see in the styles of processing in 10 to 15 years? Are you talking about centralized vs. decentralized?

Yes. Five years ago, we were just starting in office automation. All of our applications were run on a centralized — essentially a single — mainframe computer.

Actually, about seven years ago, we started installing time-sharing systems, making computers and terminals more accessible to people for interactive processing, getting people to take the responsibility for initiating their own jobs rather than having them all processed by a large central batch processing facility. We were essentially trying to spread the responsibility for computing out to the user community. Also at that time, we were getting into office automation. We implemented shared logic, word processing clusters on a department-by-department basis.

So over the past seven years, we've tended to push more of the responsibility for computing out into the user areas rather than trying to operate a big, monolithic, controlled data center.

We'd like to get friendly with you.

The beauties above are two of the most user-friendly pieces in all of techdom. And both are backed by yet another dynamic duo: the sterling quality of Digital and the stalwart service of Leasametric.

The Digital VT220™ terminal, to begin, is the latest model in the cost-efficient VT200 series. This monochromatic model has a sleek look that's slick to use, including programmable function keys and a plain-language menu that's a snap to set up.

The LA210™ printer's no slouch, either. It's probably the most versatile printer ever produced by Digital. This multimode desktop is compatible with all Digital, IBM™ and IBM-compatible personal computers. A friend to all, and pleasant to your purse as well: one machine for letter-quality printing, high-speed drafts, and high-resolution bit-map graphics.

All this, arm in arm with great service.

Not only can you get the pair right away from Leasametric — they arrive ready to work. Because we've put them through their paces before we ship them to you. Complete with operator's manuals, cables and the like. Plus, so good friends can keep in touch, we supply a toll-free number for on-line diagnostics. On-site maintenance if it's needed. And the iron-clad guarantee to replace — immediately — any piece that isn't up to snuff.

Finally, financing that's more than friendly. In addition to standard rental agreements, we offer volume pricing, rentals with options to buy, leasing and even used-equipment purchases.

Leasametric is an authorized distributor for Digital Equipment Corporation. We offer a full range of Digital's popular, quality terminal products. Why not call Leasametric today? After all, the best way to have a friend is to be one.

In California, call 800-528-6891. Outside California, call 800-228-6314.

Authorized Distributor

Rent the best from the best.

LEASAMETRIC
• DATA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

VT220 and LA210 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Because they did their homework. They talked to our customers and found out that for over 12 years, hundreds of Fortune 1000 companies have had exceptional results from financial software systems by Data Design.

They discovered what nationally recognized software surveys confirm year after year: that Data Design has an unsurpassed record of user satisfaction.

They learned they can expect fast, trouble-free implementation with our systems.

They were told that our systems are exceptionally flexible and easy to use.

They found out about our reputation for in-depth training and responsive, knowledgeable support.

They learned that Data Design places only management level people in customer service positions. People who average over 10 years experience—not trainees.

And more.

So, if you're in the process of doing your homework on mainframe financial software, call today for our complete customer list, and you too can hear why companies like Alcoa, Amdahl Corporation, Burger King, Estee Lauder, May Company Department Stores, Pillsbury, Sherwin Williams Company, Bankers Trust Company, Central Soya Company, Chicago Tribune, CIGNA Corporation, Federal Express, Litton, Midland Ross, Owens Corning Fiberglas, Pacini Corporation, Royal Business Machines, G.D. Searle and Company, Security Pacific National Bank, Warner-Lambert Company, Zayre Corporation, Wisconsin Power & Light and hundreds of others decided on Data Design over other vendors.

And find out why 89% of our customers, who previously had other vendor's systems in place, have now decided to use systems by Data Design.

To learn more about the best financial software available, call toll-free 800-538-8511 or complete and mail the coupon today.

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES
Excellence in Financial Software.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

New York Metropolitan Area (203) 661-5668
Chicago Metropolitan Area (312) 310-0450

Financial Software by Data Design. Simply the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
FIXED ASSETS
CAPITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Please send me additional information on:
☐General Ledger ☐Fixed Assets
☐Accounts Payable ☐Capital Project Management
My need is: ☐Immediate ☐Short Term ☐Long Term
☐I am interested in attending a free seminar.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Telephone( ) _____
Computer Brand _____
Model _____

CW81

It's interesting you need the words "push it out." It's not being pulled out?

Seven years ago, it was a push. Now it's a pull. I think the turning point was three years or so ago — then it was a tremendous pull from the users to take the responsibility for their systems and to get involved in the development process. Today, we have a lot of users who are doing their own applications development using some higher level language tools that we've made available to them.

What is the status of personal computing in the corporate headquarters?

At the secretarial levels, we've got word processing and some additional support tools. We tried to cover the needs of the manager and professional analyst, basically by providing personal computers. The big application there has been spreadsheets. Today, not many people have explored the other things you can do with personal computers. Once we're over the enthusiasm for spreadsheets, people will be looking for new things to do.

In terms of styles of processing, the way we see things going is that there will be intelligent personal workstations in almost everyone's office. They will be very much like today's personal computers but considerably more powerful. Those personal computers will be networked together through a local-area network, accessing a variety of shared resources, which may be allocated on a departmental basis or across the board for the staff to share.

The mainframe computer is still going to play a large role in our processing because we support a couple of key systems base that are supporting the management of the company as a whole. They're primarily involved in the collection and reporting and analysis of either financial or reporting information. So we're developing some large central systems, accessible to all the units and divisions of the company, that are repositories of financial or employee information. Then we're trying to provide analysis and modeling tools so people can access that data and work with it.

What do you see changing in how people use computers? Right now, your secretaries use word processors and your analysts primarily use spreadsheets.

There's more than just that. We have a number of people in the financial and planning areas doing financial modeling with tools like [Management Decision Systems, Inc.'s] Express and some large mainframe-based tools that can handle sizable problems and considerable amounts of data. Those are end-user tools. They are just like a spreadsheet in that the users develop their own applications and solve their own problems without a lot of support or direct involvement from the information systems group.

We've got data base tools that allow people to build their own applications and maintain personal data bases or data bases of departmental information to store, retrieve and report on the information that's of specific interest to their area of the company.

We've also got a range of traditional data processing applications, some of which have been developed as interactive applications for direct use by the end user and a few that are still operated in a traditional mode.

That's now. How about in 10 years? What do you see changing in how people see computers or what they use them for?

I think people are going to be more involved in developing their own applications. The tools that will be available will make it easier for end users to develop their own data bases — to store whatever information they're interested in working with in a data base. And then the tools will be available for them to analyze it and report on it in whatever form they need it.

Those things are becoming available now. They're not quite as easy to use as you'd like. The analysis tools that people really need don't usually work with the data bases that are available to store the information. So the whole process of end users maintaining their information and essentially being self-sufficient really isn't as easy as it needs to be before this thing becomes widespread.

I would say that in the future, people are going to be

CLEO is your
SNA or BSC Gateway

using the computer to develop their own applications in a higher level language or a very powerful analysis kind of tool. They can satisfy their own needs and be self-sufficient without having to have a lot of day-to-day support from the information systems group.

How about the opposite — linking up to the mainframe? Your analysts need that connection.

I think information systems is still going to wind up getting involved in the larger applications and the applications shared by departments or divisions across the company. Information systems will be involved from the point of view of developing and maintaining the data base structures that hold the information these people need. People have their own tools to get at the information and work with the information, but you're going to see information systems or a central group needing to coordinate the access to the shared data bases to maintain control, integrity of the data base and security.

You were talking about ways data would be input — by voice, for instance. What do you see changing in terms of characteristics of the devices?

What we were interested in figuring out was how big the devices would be, how many you would have, what the power requirements would be and what kind of load they would place on the heating and air-conditioning systems. If you look at the amount of equipment going in, the building starts to look like a giant computer room.

How much of an investment is the building?

About $60 million.

What part of that amount relates to information systems?

About four and a half million — if you talk about the new things we're putting in. It doesn't include the investment in what we're carrying over.

Do you see one terminal or personal computer per person?

Right now, about two out of every three people have a terminal or a device of some sort. Our goal, like everyone else's, is the elusive multifunction workstation. Yes, to the extent that we can find the multifunction workstation that meets most people's needs, I suspect it will be about one to one.

Are you committed to looking to IBM for that workstation?

Not at all. Right now, IBM seems to have the best product for the manager/professional-level individual.

That being the Personal Computer XT?

It's certainly not the best product from the hardware point of view. But from the software point of view, people are developing software for the IBM first. The amount of software that will be available and the speed with which it will be brought to market and the extent to which it will be supported — today that says IBM's probably the best bet in the personal computer world.

How about the Personal Computer AT?

> ***We made a decision that we're not going to have a large mainframe-style data center inside the new building. You know, the very expensive floor space is better off being used for people than it is for machines.***

We've gone through the progression of hardware upgrades. As IBM introduces a new device that's faster and has a larger storage capacity, we start buying the larger device for those of our users who need the extra horsepower or storage. So when the AT was announced, we changed our ordering from XTs to ATs, but we backed off because of the problems in delivery and the quality-control problems on the hard disk. We're still ordering XTs, and we haven't gotten any ATs in yet. We're waiting for those problems to go away.

You made the decision not to put the data center in the building. Where is it located?

We're actually a service bureau customer of one of our divisions. We made a decision that we're not going to have a large mainframe-style data center inside the new building. You know, the very expensive floor space is better off being used for people than it is for machines.

If we should decide we want to staff and maintain our own data center, there is a provision in the site plan to build a separate, modular, low-cost data center building on the campus of the new headquarters.

How is your data center today connected to the new building?

By T1 carrier — a multiplexed T1 link to connect the 3270 terminals in the building to the computer-aided design equipment from the building to the mainframe here. The distance is about eight miles.

Because we made the decision not to have a large mainframe-based

Before VM Magic, embarking on a migration from one disk type to another was a formidable undertaking.

At last, an effortless path for DASD migration.

Now you can migrate to the new, faster disk device types in only the time it takes to copy your files—a matter of hours, instead of months or years consumed by program and job control conversions.

VM MAGIC bridges the distance between incompatible disk device types and guest operating systems running under IBM's Virtual Machine Facility (VM) without conversions or program modifications.

That's right. VM MAGIC enables your system to store and retrieve data from any type of disk device, regardless of operating system, access method or software.

Get greater economy and performance without waiting.

With VM MAGIC you save more than the manpower expense of a long, labor-intensive conversion effort. You also reduce hardware and energy expenses, because with VM MAGIC you can respond to any of the disk device requirements of guest operating systems using any DASD. Save thousands of dollars in disk rental, maintenance and operating costs by eliminating outmoded or unnecessary disk device types.

Expand your options under VM.

VM MAGIC also lets you:
- increase system performance by migrating to, and taking advantage of, new technology disk hardware.
- select disaster recovery and backup sites without regard for disk configuration.
- prolong the life of your current software by eliminating its dependence on a specific disk environment.
- make decisions about hardware upgrades, program modifications and conversion efforts in a logical, orderly way.

For more information on the time and money-saving applications of VM MAGIC in your installation, call SDI at (415) 572-1200.

SDI.

SDI, 1760 SOUTH EL CAMINO REAL, SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402, TELEPHONE (415) 572-1200

data center in the building doesn't mean we don't have computers there. We recognized there's going to be a need for not only the mainframe but also distributed file servers, print servers, time-sharing systems and departmental CPUs that are shared by groups of users.

So we've done two things. One is the network control center, which essentially houses all the communications gear and communications monitoring equipment.

We also left room there for any CPUs or servers that are shared across the board by all the people on the staff. In fact, there's one room in each wing on each floor of the building. We set aside space for essentially departmental or distributed CPUs, so that if the communications department needed its own CPU or if it made sense to put a file server close to the printers in the communications area, we have space set aside.

The problem we have today is that if we wanted to wheel in a new device, we'd have to either stick it in the hallway or in the closet. So a lot of what we've done for the new building is really space planning — setting aside areas of the building to house the communications controllers, the servers, the distributed CPUs that we'll likely be using, even though we're not using a lot of them today.

Going to a new building gives you the opportunity to change strategies, change your wiring, change vendors, if you want. Did you reassess your commitments to various vendors and strategies? You don't have to tear into the walls to change your wiring. You're starting fresh. What different directions, if any, is TRW taking with the new building?

Two things — let's talk about communications, and let's talk about processing strategies. We made a decision fairly early in the new headquarters project that what we were going to do was build a good base of communications systems but not change our overall processing strategies drastically. One reason is the investment in existing systems, not only in terms of dollars for hardware and software but the amount of training that has gone on for the people who are using it.

We felt that the systems we're using today were serving us pretty well. We didn't see anything that much better on the marketplace, so there was no great motivation to change our applications or our processing hardware or our software strategies.

What we decided was that our basic processing strategies would evolve whether or not we were going to move to the new building. And that we'd handle it through just our normal strategic planning and capital acquisition process.

So we're not changing everybody's device; we're not changing CPU vendors; we're not changing applications systems at this point. And one of the advantages, we hope, is that the users will make the transition more easily from the old building to the new one.

There's nothing you felt you were doing wrong?

We had the opportunity to change things, but we didn't see anything that was so much better than what we had that there was any great motivation to change.

For word processing, you're using what system?

We're using Wang at the secretarial level and primarily [Multimate International Corp.'s] Multimate on the Personal Computers for those professionals who choose to do their own word processing.

Can the secretaries communicate with the Personal Computer users?

Yes. We're finishing up a little software right now that will make it even easier to do, so that documents can be transferred between the Wang and the Personal Computer.

You're customizing it yourself? Wang isn't helping you?

Multimate provides the conversion from Multimate to Wang. It does a pretty good job. What we're doing is essentially setting up the communications — some software to assist the communications process.

Will you have an information center on the premises?

Yes. The information center is going to be a place where people can get training. It's a place where people can get information on what's new, what's coming down the road, a place where people can try out hardware or software that they may not have used before.

We're going to be using it for one-on-one training and group training, for consulting on the use of personal computer tools. And we'll also use the space and equipment for people who may not have a dedicated device of their own. They can walk into the information center and get access to the device.

Predominantly in an IBM environment?

No. It's predominantly geared toward personal computing, which to me means something that the user does himself. If the personal computing application turns out to be a spreadsheet, it will run on an IBM Personal Computer. But if it turns out to be Wang word processing, it will run on a Wang.

We've got some data base tools that we class as personal computing tools that run on a Prime Computer, Inc. time-sharing system, and we're looking into more user-friendly interfaces to our large data base management systems. Those, to me, are personal computing tools.

When the information center first came out, people thought of it as the

Realia COBOL. Migration without migraines.

Until recently, you had to abandon the business computer language when you developed microcomputer application software. The available micro COBOLs were inadequate—too limited, too slow. The best alternative—the XT/370 or AT/370 using IBM's COBOL—was very expensive and still too slow. To get acceptable performance, you had to retrain your programmers in Pascal or C.

Realia COBOL is the cure for such headaches.

Realia's compiler supports most IBM VS/COBOL and VS/COBOL II features, such as:

- COMP and COMP-3 data
- SELECT assignment names
- Multiple entry points
- GOBACK; EJECT, and SKIP statements
- Structured programming extensions of VS/COBOL II

You can download mainframe systems for development, maintenance, and testing. Productivity will soar.

You can compile faster with Realia COBOL than in most mainframe environments, even on floppy-based systems. Compile-time options allow cross-reference, brief and full code listings, and helpful features like subscript and decimal value checks.

Our interactive debugger lets you follow the program source, display and modify data, and set breakpoints using the normal optimized machine code.

The results are startling.

Our users report that their systems run up to 20 times faster when compiled by Realia COBOL. That's compared to our nearest micro competitor. The ratio is up to 100 times faster when compared to any of the others.

On the IBM PC AT, your programs can run at 370/148 to 370/158 speed. Realia's file system really makes your machine deliver, giving it a distinct edge over Pascal or C. Our indexed file system even has full key compression and buffer controls just like VSAM. The generated code is pure MS-DOS, so it can be run on most of the 8088/8086 machine family.

And you can sell your programs without paying us a royalty fee.

Realia COBOL is priced at $995, including one year of maintenance and upgrades. Subsequent maintenance and upgrade contracts are currently priced at $125/year/copy. Available for the IBM PC, PC XT, 3270 PC, PC AT, PC-compatibles, and the TANDY 2000.

Realia COBOL. What a relief.

IBM, IBM PC, PC XT, 3270 PC, XT/370, PC AT, and AT/370 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Professional Software for the Personal Computer

REALIA Inc.
10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312) 346-0642

place to go talk to the data administrator to get information. And then the personal computer revolution took off, and people started incorporating personal computer support in that area. For us, it's not personal computer support and it's not data administration. It's helping in the use of personal computing tools, regardless of what vehicle delivers them.

To whom do you report?

To the director of company staff information systems. He reports to the director of science and technology.

For two years now, you've been involved in technology planning for the information systems that go into the new building.

Actually, for about three and a half. My normal job is technology assessment, technology evaluation and strategic planning for how TRW company staff can and will use information systems.

By company staff you mean the corporate staff?

Yes. I used to be the manager of the data center. There was a real emphasis here at TRW, starting a couple of years back, on doing some good strategic planning. Our department created a planning unit that could focus on strategic planning issues.

How will the corporate headquarters be linked to the other divisions of TRW around the country and the world?

Primarily through an IBM Systems Network Architecture network for the applications that are IBM-based. We also have some company-wide applications that run on Prime computers, and those applications are accessed through [GTE] Telenet. There is some direct-dial remote job entry back and forth. But in the future we will be depending more heavily on the IBM and the Telenet long-distance data networks.

What about electronic mail?

We have a companywide electronic mail system. There are about 3,000 active users worldwide. We're using GTE's Telemail system, which runs on Telenet. We've been into electronic mail for a little over two years now, and we've seen steady growth in the level of usage and the size of the user community. It's really caught on nicely.

Back to the building itself. You chose United Technologies, UTC, on your PBX vendor. So you decided to go with a separate digital PBX for voice and a single local-area network from TRW for the bulk of data.

Yes. One of the bigger decisions we had to make was: Do we have a PBX and a separate local-area network for data communications? Or were we going to try to get a PBX that did both voice and data? The problem is, state of the art is all relative — it's a point in time. There comes a point where you have to make a decision, and the state of the art moves on.

At the time that we had to make our decision, which was a little over a year and a half ago, we really didn't see any integrated voice/data PBXs that fully met our needs for data communications.

We also wanted to have video distribution throughout the building, and PBXs don't handle video. Now at the same time, we didn't find the local-area network that met all of our data communications requirements either. But we felt that we not only could do the best job of serving our current needs, but we'd also be building good basic capabilities for future expansion if we were to go with a PBX for voice and a local-area network for data — and video.

The basic decision was to buy a high-quality digital PBX. We chose of UTC. Of the ones we looked at, its cost per handset was extremely attractive. It was a very cost-effective voice switch, and it had some reasonable data capabilities, but it wouldn't be considered a heavyweight in the data world. And that was OK, because we wanted a good voice switch. We didn't need a heavy-duty data switch, because we're going to put most of that on a local-area network.

And then we looked at local-area networks. We really did survey the entire marketplace. We were under absolutely no constraint to pick an in-house product. We picked TRW's product essentially on the strength of its systems engineering skills. It had a competitive product — competitive in price and capabilities.

The requirement we had for data communications included supporting the Wang systems, both terminal-to-CPU and CPU-to-CPU; IBM 3270 terminal-to-CPU; a host of asynchronous computers and time-sharing systems and asynchronous terminals; as well as the growing population of personal computers, both used as terminals to access CPUs and to transfer files from one to the next.

What we tried to do was find a solution to all these data communications problems that would be as integrated as possible. What we found on the marketplace was that there wasn't much integration you could buy. Wang didn't talk to IBM, and the whole idea of the virtual terminal concept and interoperability of devices and things like that was still a gleam in everybody's eye.

So we were faced with a decision of either putting additional dedicated wiring to these systems or installing separate local-area networks for the systems — or trying to find a local-area network that could at least support, if not integrate, communications for a number of these different vendors. We didn't want to install multiple wiring systems if we didn't have to. What we wound up

Matt's office has been winning a lot of new business lately. And it's really not much of a secret.

Because he and his co-workers have been able to make more efficient use of their resources. How? Well, Matt brought in Team Xerox.

Which includes Xerox 8010 Star

"I heard you underbid us by half a million. What's your secret?"

Workstations, high speed laser printers, file servers for organizing and storing data and communications servers for accessing mainframe data bases, all linked together with a Xerox Communications Network. For complex analytical tasks, Xerox also included a Xerox Artificial Intelligence System.

So Matt (and the people in his domestic and international offices) could create, access, share and react to information more quickly and more easily than ever before.

And since Matt's office has become so much more productive, he was able to cut costs—and enter a bid that was $500,000 less than anyone else's.

To make Matt's secret yours, call Team Xerox at 1-800-833-2323, ext. 42 or send your business card to Xerox Corp., Dept. 42013, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14292.

doing was choosing a broadband local-area networking approach, which said that we could run multiple logical local-area networks on a single cable plan.

So we've actually got a dual-cable local-area network, two cables running to essentially every office in the building. Because the broadband cable is divided into separate communications channels, we can run different local-area networks within the different channels of the cable.

We have one channel of information on a local-area network supporting the asynchronous devices — the VT100s that connect the time-sharing systems or electronic mail, the personal computers that are used as asynchronous terminals connected to host computers or time-sharing systems or the personal computers when they're transferring files between each other.

Within other channels on the cable, we're supporting parts of Wang's Wangnet local-area network, primarily the part that is used to connect Wang terminals to Wang CPUs. We also have reserved a number of channels that we can pipe traditional video signals over.

All these channels and all this information is available at every office in the building. If you moved into a new office, all you'd have to do is move your terminal and the device interface between your terminal and the local-area network. And since all those channels of information are coming into your office, there's no additional wiring that we'd have to run to attach you to the set of local-area network services that you need.

The problem is that the state of the art then, and still today, is these distinct logical local-area networks. There is an asynchronous local-area network, there is a Wang local-area network, and the two don't communicate with each other. The signals share the same physical piece of wire, but information doesn't move from one channel to the next.

So what we managed to achieve, really, is integrating a bunch of logical local-area networks onto a single physical cable plant. What we'd like to see is real integration — or at least good bridging — so that information can flow from one local-area network to the other.

If you were making the decision now and what you decided could be installed in this building today, would you make a different decision separating the PBX and local-area network?

Probably not. I've been wondering about this lately, because there have been some really neat announcements on PBXs lately.

What has caught your attention?

I'm not sure I want to mention brand names.

Our readers like to know.

Well, some of the things that we liked about Intecom's future plans have actually come to pass. Intecom had some attractive offerings when we looked at them, but they were all breadboards, prototypes, not something we could buy and install. Some of those things have actually come to pass. It's still an attractive product.

Northern Telecom has come out with some attractive data capabilities on its PBX, and some of AT&T's announcements in the local-area networking area look pretty good. The problem is, most of the stuff still can't be bought and installed today.

That's one of the big lessons we learned. You've got to be careful about selecting these systems, because if you read the trade publications or the vendor literature, you're led to believe that a lot of the stuff you want is available off-the-shelf, that it will plug in and work. When you really research it and get into these vendors and talk to the engineers, you find out that it's not quite ready yet.

Having watched the industry over the last few years, the stuff that was going to be six months away slipped to 12, maybe. So in a lot of ways, I don't think that much has changed in the market in the last couple of years in terms of solid, deliverable products that would change our decision to do anything much differently than what we did.

Two years ago I had a feeling, "I wish we could wait three years to make this decision, because there's going to be some really slick stuff available in the

IBM is delivering PC Network, now our gateway hands you the Mainframe.

Our unique PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay™ adds full 3270 emulation capabilities to your IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatible workstations using IBM's PC Network* to share your expensive SNA host connection.

True 3270 capability insures easy installation, giving you unlimited access to mainframe applications such as TSO, CICS, and IMS, while reducing costs over older solutions like 3270 coax adapters and dedicated point-to-point SDLC cards and modems.

Our HotKey™ allows you to toggle between 3270 functions and other DOS applications such as Lotus 1-2-3,™ further reducing your connection costs.

This PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay product family includes software or a combination of hardware and software. Our entry level configuration supports 12 concurrent SNA sessions using an IBM SDLC card with our software. The next configuration replaces the SDLC card with our PC-compatible 8-bits 8088 ComCard,™ to provide more processing power than an IBM AT for up to 24 users, while maintaining workstation performance.

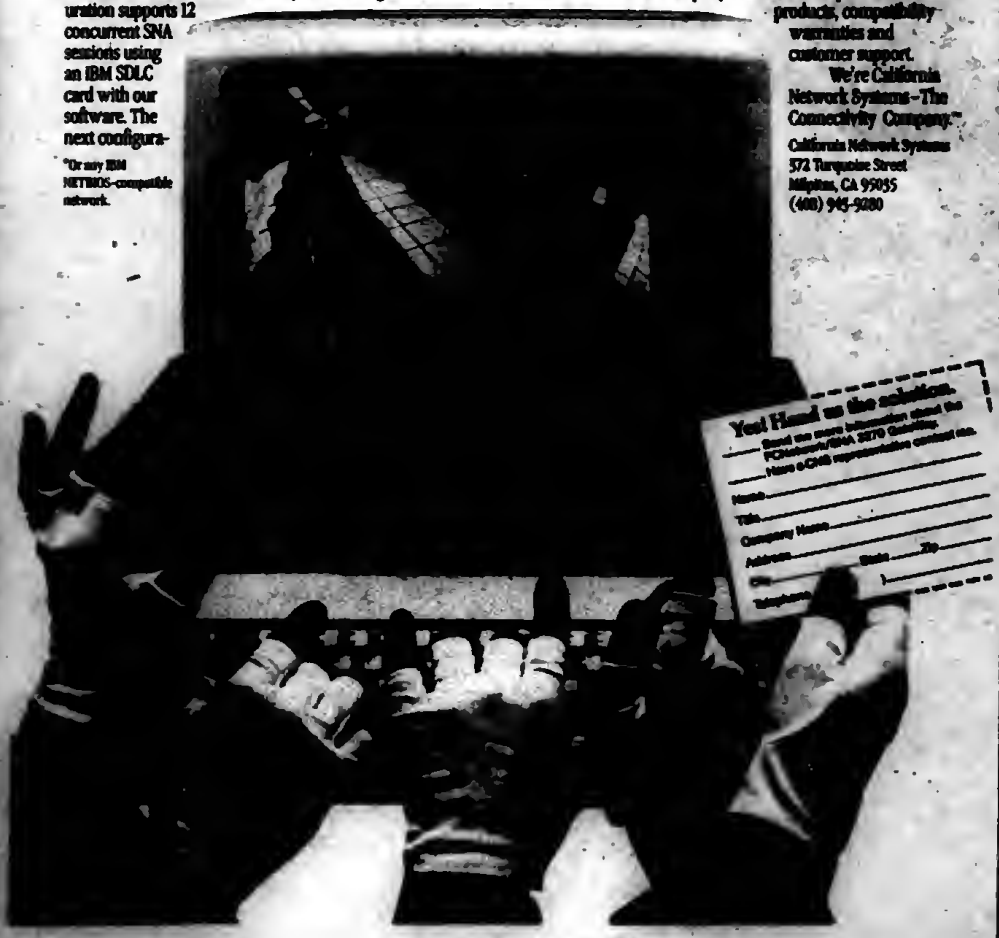
Moving the ComCard to our NetServer™ Communications System maintains performance for up to 48 concurrent users. Three additional ComCards can be installed in the NetServer to provide 192 concurrent sessions to 4 mainframes. As a bonus, the NetServer gives you the architecture to add additional internetworking capabilities, such as shared asynchronous modems, public data network access (X.25) and remote LAN bridging capabilities.

At last, you get the PC-to-SNA mainframe solution you've been looking for – Available now from a company committed to open architecture products, compatibility, warranties and customer support.

We're California Network Systems–The Connectivity Company.™

California Network Systems
572 Turquoise Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-9080

*Or any IBM NETBIOS-compatible network.



marketplace." You know, I still feel exactly the same way.

The other thing is that by taking the approach that we have — the fact that we have the broadband, dual-cable local-area network — we have maximum flexibility in the coaxial-based local-area networking world. We can run and support a variety of different styles of local-area networking devices on that cable plant.

We also have a good PBX and a good local-area networking ability. We have the best of both worlds, and now we have the option to add new services to whichever engine is most appropriate.

But you do have two worlds. You don't have the one integrated world.

We haven't integrated voice and data on the same set of wires; that's a fact. But what does voice and data integration mean? It means that voice and data are carried over the same pair of wires.

That's what the state of the art is today. The advantage is it saves you some cost, and it saves you some work in managing the wiring of the building. But voice and data still aren't really integrated as information media. They travel down the same set of wires.

Three years ago, when you were hoping or wishing that you could wait three years to make the decision, you may have been expecting a local-area network from IBM. Yet what they came out with was a cabling strategy.

And it's not even a completely defined cabling strategy. The specifications on the fiber-optic components of that are still not clear, and users' experiences in installing the IBM cable to date haven't been very good. We were very aware of IBM and what they were doing at the time we made our decision. We obviously couldn't wait for IBM to go public and disclose. We couldn't buy the product, because it wasn't available. We had to make a decision to go ahead without IBM.

Was that a painful decision?

No, it wasn't. We felt comfortable about the decision then, and at times I think it has turned out to be a pretty wise one. What have you seen? In the meantime, they have introduced a completely different networking scheme, and the token ring and its associated wiring scheme still isn't something with which you can do very much.

One of the real features of the building from an information systems point of view is the raised floor throughout the office areas. We talked about flexibility, we talked about wiring strategies and local-area networking strategies. We realized that over 50 years, the only thing we can be certain about is that things are going to change. We're probably going to want to install a new wiring system. We may want to install new physical local-area networks. We're certainly going to want to install new logical local-area networks.

The medium that we choose to use may change from coax to twisted pair or fiber optics. Knowing that, what we wanted to do was make sure the building was built in a way that wouldn't preclude us from taking advantage of these new things as they became available.

So we have installed a raised floor throughout all of the office areas, with a 6½-in. clear space underneath, so that not only is it going to be easier to make changes, but also, in the event that we decide to go a whole different route with local-area networking or take advantage of some new technology, we can install it in the building without any major disruption to the end users or any major cost for construction. And we can do it quickly.

So you don't feel locked out at all? You're still looking at Intecom and Northern Telecom and the AT&T in terms of PBXs and local-area networks?

We're not looking at them, no. We're actually looking at the useful life of this PBX to be in the neighborhood of five or seven years. We expect to have an opportunity to revisit our decision in the not-too-distant future.

What do you know already that you did wrong or did right with this new building?

In terms of assessing and forecasting the technology, I'd say that things that seemed like they were a long way off and vague often surprise you and happen sooner. On the other hand, things that you thought you knew pretty well, things that seemed like they would come to pass relatively quickly, sometimes surprise you by taking much longer.

In general, I'd say that people who are in the position of trying to assess technology or select equipment should do so with a healthy dose of skepticism and inquisitiveness. We found an awful lot of things that we thought we could buy off the shelf, but really, when we dug into it, we found that they were still on the drawing boards.

Did you follow a conservative approach then? Did you end up with a conservative building?

No, our approach to the applications and the things that people are doing today with computers is evolutionary — a little conservative, yes, but evolutionary, not revolutionary. With respect to the new communications systems, we're installing things that are pretty close to the state of the art as to what's deliverable off the shelf.

What we're installing is practical, but because these are still relatively new systems, there's an element of risk.

There are several ways to simplify VM for your users...

and they're all called *MULTIPAK/VM*™

MULTIPAK/VM is a productivity aid designed by SKK, Inc. to enable your VM users to more easily perform daily tasks. MULTIPAK/VM is actually a collection of four separate but related VM utilities that improve upon some existing facilities, while adding some powerful new capabilities for VM users under CMS.

MULTIPAK/VM was written to assist users at all levels of experience. The package offers a trove of features that will benefit the most experienced VM/CMS programmer as well as the non-technical, inexperienced VM user. In fact, we developed MULTIPAK/VM for our own use based upon our years of IBM and VM experience from our ACF2 product line. SKK is a leader in IBM mainframe software products, with over 1,600 user sites worldwide.

Here are just a few of the many ways that MULTIPAK/VM can help you:

1. SPOOL VIEWER

Spool Viewer gives users the ability to now display all spool files. This includes print and punch files, which were previously inaccessible. With Spool Viewer users are no longer limited by file size, because the entire spool file may be viewed regardless of size.

Spool Viewer offers user-tailorable screens, which may also be used to change the displayed data. The Display/Change feature enables users to change file attributes by simply laying-over the displayed data without using complex CMS commands.

2. SHORT CUT

Short Cut is a command shell which simplifies CMS by guiding users through a multilevel system of command panels. Short Cut is designed to reduce the CMS learning curve and to increase efficiency of experienced users by offering simpler, faster alternatives to existing facilities.

Managers may use Short Cut to restrict CMS command usage by specific groups of users or by individuals.

3. SCREEN PAINTER

Screen Painter enables users to construct full-screen application panels by laying out screens exactly as they are to appear. Screen Painter offers new levels of performance, while automatically validating all screens and allowing users to print screen hardcopies. These screens may be called from an assembler program, and EXEC, or a high-level language.

4. STRETCH EDIT

Stretch edit offers VM users new and enhanced XEDIT capabilities. MVS or VS1 datasets, or parts thereof, may be copied directly into CMS files without losing the current line displayed. Stretch Edit allows users to swap screens, rename files in one step, and enhance normal program function key usage.

5. FREE TRIAL

SKK can also give you a productive way to evaluate MULTIPAK/VM; a 30-day free trial. Simply mail in the completed coupon or call a MULTIPAK marketing representative at 312/635-1040.

What could be more productive? Your company...with MULTIPAK/VM.

developers of ACF2®

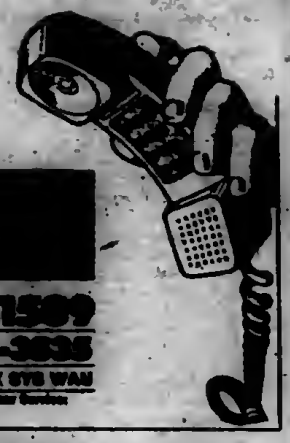
SKK, INC.
10400 West Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
(312) 635-1040
Telex: 206186 SKK ROSM

MULTIPAK/VM™

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

SKK, INC.
Marketing Department
10400 West Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018

Call Oryx for price, support, service...it's that simple!



[redacted]

1 800 826-1589

1 800 472-3635

INT'L TELEX: 296191 ORYX STB WAU

Technical Support/Order Status/Customer Service: Call (715) 848-1574.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
ESP $329
Electric Desk (PC) .. 299
Electric Desk (Jr) ... 169

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II ..... Call
d-Base III (v. 1.1) .... Call
Framework (v. 1.1) .. Call

BPI
Personal Acct'g .... $ 59

Borland
Side Kick ..... $ 37
Turbo Pascal (v.3.0) . 49
w/8087 79
Superkey 59

Cdex
All Training Prog's ..... as $ 49

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 34

CompuView
V-Print ..... $ 59
V-Spell 59

Computer Software
Printer Boss NEW (v.5.0) .... $ 69

Computer Software, Inc.
Spread Sheet Auditor (v.2.0) $109

Data Transforms
Pantris ..... $ 59

Decision Resources
Chart-Master $245
Sign-Master 179

Digital Marketing
Commwriter ..... $ 59
Proofreader 42

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer ... $299

Emerging Technology
Words (formatter) .. $139
Pixel Writers' Pkg 319

Enchanter
Energraphics $209
w/Plotter Option 299

Fastware
Thor $245

Financial, Inc.
Financial II $119
Tax Series 105

Fox & Geller
Quick Code II or III . $139
Quick Report 109
dUtil II or III 59

Funk Software
Sideways ..... $ 49

FYI
FYI 3000 299

Harvard Associates
PC Logo ..... $ 59

Harvard Software
Project Manager ... $249
Total Project Mgr .. 279

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe . $165
Volkswriter Scientific 299

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K) .. $119

MBSS, Inc.
Knowledge Man ... $299
K Graph 139
K Text 169
K Paint 99
K Report 139

Mindo Corp.
In-Search $319

MicroPro
WS ProPak (WS, CS, MM, SK) $265
Wordstar 179
Wordstar 2000 259
Wordstar 2000 + ... 399

Microrim
R:Base 4000 ..... $285
R:Base Clout (v.2.0) . 169
Report Writer 99
R:Base 3000 429

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ... $ 39
Chart 199
Multiplan/MultiSimp (DOS) 179
Project 169
Multiplan (MS/DOS) (v.1.20) .. 129
Word (v.2.0) (DOS) .. 229
Others ..... Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk ..... $ 59
Remote 119

Multimate Systems, Inc.
Multimate (v.3.3) ... $285

Oasis
Word Plus $119
Punctuation & Style 59

Office Solutions
Office Writer ..... Call

Open Systems
Acct'g Prog. .... as $379

Paladin
Flashcalc ..... Call

Peachtree Software
Back to Basics Acct'g System $219
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR) 299
Acct'g Modules 299

Prentice Hall
VCN Executivision .. $299

Quadram-Quedoth
Tax Strategist $299

Investment Strategist 305
4-1-1 Retrieval Syst . 59
Deadline Mgr. 59
Data Base Mgr. 139
Select Write: Wd Proc 101 69
Presstyle 159
Key II 69

Starter Kit/Symphony 59

Guide to Writing Business Plus 39

Research
Probey (v.4.0) ..... $ 59

Sanna Corp.
Word III $329
Sanna + ... 449

SPI Open Access .. 319

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/Sp . $229
Word Perfect Jr 49
Others ..... Call

Sensible Designs
d Programmer $169

Software, Inc.
PROJECT S ..... Call

Softsoft
Fancy Fonts (v.2.0) . $135

Softstyle
Printworks ..... $ 49

Software Arts
TKI Solver $299
Spotlight 109

Software Publishing (Jr. Compatible)
PFS: File, Graph, Plus Write, Access ..ea. $ 59
PFS: Report ..... ea. 79

Sorcim/I.U.S.
Accig. Mod. $285
Supercalc III 239

Star Software
Accounting Partner $219
Acctg Partner II 399

Superset
Disk Doctor ..... $ 59
Fortran 299
Other Products ..... Call

Thoughtware
Trigger $329

Warner Software (Jr. Compatible)
Desk Organizer $129

... and many more!

PRINTERS

Epson ..... Call
Okimessenger Tally .. Call
NEC 3550 ..... Call
Okidata 92-93 ..... Call

Qume
Quendjet $399
Quad Laser - For applications that require fast turnaround time. For more info ..... Call

Star Micronics ..... Call

... and much more.

BOARDS

[redacted]

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K) .. $285
MegaPlus 64K, (CI/Cal, S Port 299
512K exp w/Megapak)
Megapak 128K 245
Megapak 256K exp .. Call
Monograph Plus ..... Call
CC-232 299

AST (Cont'd)
Preview Bd 397
Advantage (AT) 449

DCA
Irma Board ..... Call

Hercules
Color Card $199

Kurta
Touch Tablet ..... $ 99

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Cntrlr . $119
w/Par Port 169
w/Ser Port 179
Sandstar ..... Call

Microtek
Baby Blue CPU + .. $285
Baby Blue II 385

Quadram
Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, CI/Cal, S&P) $199
Microlaser Stack Printer -P/P 8K $139
-S/P 8K (exp 64K only) 149
-S/S 8K (exp 64K only) 149
Quadlink 64K Mono . 285
Quadboard Silver ... Call
Quadboard Gold .... Call
Quadport AT ..... Call
Liberty ..... Call
Pallette Master (256 colors) 499
Quadgraph (monographics) .. 379
Quadview (P,S, CI/Cal, Soft Font, w/Ed S/S) 299
Quadsprint (doubles proc speed PC or XT) 499
All Other Products .. Call

Tecmar
1st Mate $299
2nd Mate 299
3rd Mate 379
Captain 169

[redacted]

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 .. $159
Smartmodem 1200 . 399
Smartmodem 1200B . 399
Smartmodem 2400 .. Call

Novation ..... Call

Quadram
Quadmodem S ..... Call
Quad 3251 ..... Call
Quad 3276 ..... Call

US Robotics
Password 325

MONITORS

Amdek
300A Amber $149
310A ..... Call
300 Clr 399
300 Clr RGB 399

PGS
HX12 RGB Color ... $475
MAX 12E 179

Quadram
Quadchrome $499
Quadchrome II 429
Amberchrome 175
Quadscreen Hi-Res . 1449

Sanyo
5112 12" HR Green . $169

Taxan
Model 420L RGB ... $499

Zenith ..... Call

ULTRA HI-RES MONITORS

PGS
SR-12 (800 x 480 Pels) $839
Doubler Card for SR-12 179

CAD CORNER

Oryx Systems supports Micro-CAD applications. Our technical staff can answer your questions concerning features, compatibility and configurations.

Monitors

Hi-Res Color

Amdek
710 (720 x 480) $649

Mitsubishi
19" (1024 x 1024) .... Call

Zenith
135 (720 x 348) $699

Digitizers

Kurta and GTCO .... Call

Plotters

Enter
Sweet P Six Shooter Call

Houston Instruments ..... Call

CPU Upgrades

Artist 1 ..... Call

AST Research
MegaPlus (Clk, 256K, S/P) $417
Galaxy ..... Call

Hauppauge
8087 Chip $149
8087 AT Chip w/o s/t 399

Tecmar
Graphics Master ... $475

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1050 ..... $199
Genius HD ..... Call
I-Omega
Bernoulli Box ..... Call
Maynard HD ..... Call

Maynard Electronics
Mayntream: Portable back-up for HD System 88 (incl 1 cntrlr card) $1995
Cntrlr Cds ..... ea 179
Cartridge 40Q' ... ea 39
Cartridge 60Q' ... ea 49

Mountain, Inc.
30MB HD w/ 27MB tape back-up — or 30MB HD w/ 60MB tape back-up
For more info ..... Call

Hall High
Disk Drives ..... Call
Tallgrass ..... Call (Wisconsin customers)
Tandon TM-100-2 ... Call

Plus complete line of hard disks.

MONITORS

"IBM 5¼" DS, DD (Best'10) ..... $ 59

Sanyo
MDB-HD (Modeling for IBM-PC-AT, Best'10) 59

Micro-Integration
5¼" DS, DD (Best'10) ..... $ 59

Verbatim
5¼" DS, DD (Best'10) ..... $ 59

DISPLAY CARDS

[redacted]

PC & ACCESSORIES

[redacted]

MISC.

Alpha-Delta
MACC 5 Surge Protector ..... $ 59

Computer Accessories

Power Shelters
P12 IBM PC $149
P82 Stand Along 79

Electronic Protection Devices
Lamps / SC-I ..... $ 39
Lites / SC-II 59
Orange / SC-IV 79
Flip 'n' File 5¼" ... $ 22

Hauppauge
8087 Chip $149
8087 w/Software ... 299
8087 AT Chip w/o s/t 399
Other Products ..... Call

Kensington Microware
Mousepad $109
Stay Touch

HB 5151 ..... $169
HB 5154 Dvorak 169

Microsoft Mouse ... $139

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse $189

NN Electronics, Inc.
Guardian Angel .... Call
Power Angel (500w) . Call

Wren Technologies, Inc.
PC Accelerator ..... Call
TS Joystick ..... $ 49

Touchstone Technology
Touchstone S (add-on keypad for the IBM) $169

Verbatim
Head Cleaning Kit .. $ 19

Verso Computing
VersaWriter $239

[redacted]

[redacted]

THE WARRANTY

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express (No charge for credit cards)
- Corporate, government, educational or volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount.
- COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required)
- Checks (allow 1-3 weeks for clearing)

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minor use $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $99.
- For orders over $99, add 2.5% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For each prepayment of orders $99 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

CW 071985
CW 072985

INTERNATIONAL POLICY:

We welcome foreign orders. Shipping and handling charges per order are actual shipping costs plus $10 international handling fee. Calculate orders — please call.

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 / Saturday 10:00-2:00 / Central Time
Technical Support/Order Status/Customer Service:
Call (715) 848-1574.

T.M.

Oryx Micro Supply

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

A Division of Oryx Systems, Inc.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Panasonic portable bows

IBM-compatible unit boasts plasma display

The IBM-compatible Exec-Partner

SECAUCUS, N.J. — Panasonic Industrial Co. has introduced the Exec-Partner, a $2,595 portable personal computer that features a gas plasma display and is said to be compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

The Exec-Partner reportedly includes a 25-line by 80-col. orange gas plasma display that is flicker-free and offers faster refresh times and a longer lifespan than the LCD screens built into most laptop portables. The display also is brighter than the electroluminescent displays used in some more expensive laptop computers.

The Exec-Partner is 21 in. long, 16 in. wide and 5 in. tall and weighs 20 pounds.

The unit includes 256K bytes of internal memory and is based on the Intel Corp. 8086-2 microprocessor, the vendor said.

It is said to feature a built-in thermal printer offering correspondence and draft-quality output at 60 and 20 char./sec., respectively. Correspondence-quality printing, on regular paper, can be achieved through use of a ribbon cartridge, which is included, the vendor said.

The Exec-Partner's keyboard is said to be configured like that of the Personal Computer's and have 10 function keys. Four of the keyboard's special function keys are equipped with indicator lights.

Also included are twin 5¼-in., 360K-byte diskette drives, Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system and GW Basic language and both serial and parallel ports.

The Exec-Partner will be available this month, the vendor said.

Panasonic Industrial is located at One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

Word for Macintosh enhanced

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. has introduced an upgraded version of Microsoft Word for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh that improves performance with the Apple Laserwriter printer and permits users to convert Word files on the IBM Personal Computer to Word files on the Macintosh Word or vice versa, while retaining all formatting.

Microsoft Word for the Macintosh Version 1.05, priced at $195, reportedly increases Laserwriter output speed up to 400%, gives improved word and character spacing and supports manual feed and a print-cancel function.

Among other enhancements, a modified date and time stamp in the Get Info box reflects creation and modification dates; documents are returned to folders; character formats can be turned off from the keyboard and text; and formats can be moved across a horizontal window split.

An update kit with master and backup program disks and added documentation is available at no cost to customers who bought the software after April 1. Customers who bought the software before that date but paid $10 for a backup disk also are entitled to a free upgrade. Other customers with existing copies of Word for the Macintosh can buy the kit for $15.

More information is available from Microsoft through Box 97200, 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98009.

SMALL TALK
Edward Warner
CW Senior Editor

IBM's variety swamps users

Maybe IBM should consider using family planning for its ever-growing line of Personal Computer models.

As things stand now, at least 15 different models of the Personal Computer exist. And while IBM may find this beneficial in some way, users are being left in a state of confusion.

Should they buy a Personal Computer AT or a Personal Computer AT 3270 Model G or go all the way for the AT 3270 Model GX? Or should they choose the Personal Computer XT or AT versions of the Desktop Series 1?

Such diversity is the mother of confusion, and that is just what befalls potential Personal Computer users in any corporation when they try to decide which Personal Computer is best for their needs.

According to Home Insurance Co.'s Vice-President of Information Systems Anthony Graffeo, "The choices and the products [from IBM] have confused a lot of people — the 3270 [Personal Computer], the Series 1 [Personal Computer] — there is much too much."

With so many different models of the Personal Computer to choose from, he observed, potential buyers are moving slowly through the selection process. This, he added, may be one reason why demand has "dried up" for the Personal Computer in corporations; the potential users are waiting until a machine comes out tailored specifically to their needs.

IBM has certainly tried to meet these needs in every variation. Consider this incomplete list of Personal Computer models: the Personal Computer; the Personal Computer XT; the Portable Personal Computer; the Personal Com-

See FAMILY page 86

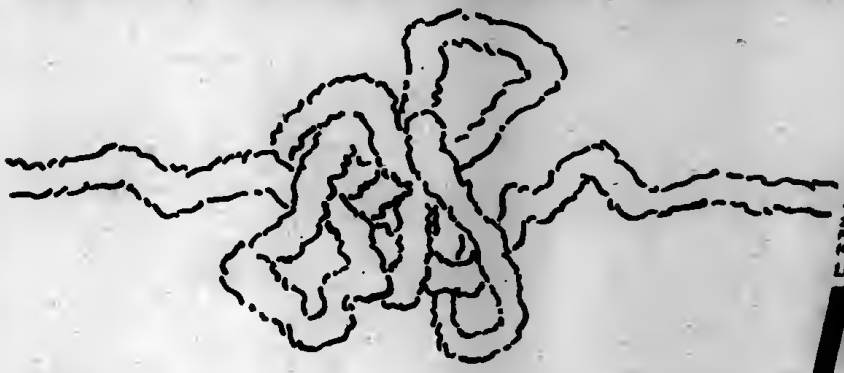
■ Epson America introduced two dot matrix printers/76

■ Sorcim/IUS Micro Software enhanced its Superproject software for the IBM Personal Computer and announced a corporate licensing program/80

INDEX

Software/80
Systems/82
Communications/82
Storage/82

We Took The Kinks Out Of IBM Cabling



Fact is, IBM's Token Ring baseband cabling system for local area networks is a terrific plan. But that's all it is right now. You're going to have to wait quite a while to connect your equipment to IBM cabling.

Unless you connect with NESTAR. We're the only ones now making IBM's local area network cabling actually work. Because we're totally compatible with their system. So you can get all the benefits IBM promises tomorrow from NESTAR today.

All of which isn't surprising. NESTAR has installed more large local area networks in large institutions in the last five years than any other vendor.

So if you want to make the right connections today for IBM cabling, you don't have to wait for IBM. Call or write NESTAR today; we can deliver as soon as tomorrow.

NESTAR
"Facts Folder"
2585 East Bayshore Road,
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-2223

Local Area Networks For Large Organizations

NESTAR

Chart-Master, Sign-Master upgrades out

Graphics tools run on IBM micro line

WESTPORT, Conn. — Decision Resources, Inc. has announced enhancements of its Chart-Master and Sign-Master business graphics software for the IBM Personal Computer line.

Sign-Master 5.1, for use in creating signs and textual slides, reportedly offers type fonts called Swiss and Swiss Bold that are similar to the Helvetica type fonts.

It also is said to offer a Symbol font that contains 94 symbols or icons for such items as arrows, geometric shapes, people and transportation vehicles.

A scroll-through menu is said to guide the user through the step-by-step production of word charts such as outlines, tables, financial summaries and the like.

Chart-Master 6.1 offers a feature called Datagrabber, which reportedly gives access to spreadsheets such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. Chart-Master also incorporates both the Swiss type fonts and the Symbol font; symbols from the latter can be inserted into a chart or a graph, the vendor said.

Chart-Master's standard features are said to include context-sensitive Help screens. The software also includes 40 customizing options, including hatch and line patterns, exploding pies, text fonts, colors, axis control, floating legends and others.

It supports more than 80 devices, including the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laser Jet printer, the IBM Color Jetprinter and Proprinter and the IBM Enhanced and Professional Graphics displays.

The enhanced versions of both products are said to support the IBM PC Network.

Sign-Master is priced at $245. Updates for existing users cost $65. Chart-Master is priced at $375. Updates for current users are $75.

Decision Resources is located at 26 Sylvan Road S., Westport, Conn. 06880.

Epson adds printers to FX series

TORRANCE, Calif. — Epson America, Inc. has announced two dot matrix printers in its FX series.

The 80-col. FX-85 and wide-carriage 136-col. FX-185 are both said to offer high-speed printing and high-resolution, near-letter-quality copy, single-strike-selectable print modes and built-in IBM character sets. Both include an 8K-byte print buffer.

Both printers reportedly operate at 160 char./sec. in draft mode and 32 char./sec. in near-letter-quality mode. The IBM character sets are said to allow both machines to emulate either Epson or IBM 5152 graphics printer control codes and to operate with software configured for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT or AT.

The FX-85 and FX-185 include logic-seeking bidirectional printing, 96 Ascii and 11 international character sets, proportional-space printing, horizontal and vertical tabulation and short paper tear-off. The near-letter-quality mode offers the choice of pica, superscript or subscript and expanded pica character sets, while the draft mode allows users to choose pica, elite or characters formatted on the computer and downloaded into the printer memory, the vendor said.

The cost of the FX-85 is $490; the FX-185 is priced at $690.

Epson America is located at 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505.

Apple continues to post healthy Macintosh sales

SAN FRANCISCO — While Apple Computer, Inc. is having its troubles this year, the Macintosh personal computer is selling at the substantial rate of 25,000 to 30,000 per month, Future Computing, Inc. Chairman Egil Juliussen estimated late last month at the Macforum conference here.

The Dallas-based market research firm predicted that 350,000 Macintoshes will be sold this year in the U.S. and 90,000 will be sold overseas.

Roughly two-thirds of the Macintoshes sold through computer specialty stores are 512K-byte models, Juliussen said.

About 275,000 Macintoshes were sold in 1984, compared with 90,000 IBM Personal Computers purchased in that machine's first year, according to Future Computing figures.

"The computer is getting sarcastic. Listen to this: 'Here is the information you requested, O master.' "

In August, 128,000 MIS/DP executives can stop saying *"What we have here is a failure to communicate."*

There's a world full of computers out there. And everyone's trying to make them talk to each other.

The trouble is, there are so many technologies, so many products, so many promises, MIS/DP management isn't sure which way to turn.

In the August 26th issue of *Computerworld Focus* on Networks, we'll help them cut through all the smoke with a complete issue devoted to the topic of networking. Which gives you an ideal advertising forum if you've got a relevant product, service or strategy. Because you'll be surrounded by truly topical, informative editorial.

We'll take a look at LANs, PBXs and long-haul satellite technologies, as well as packet networks and teleconferencing. We'll call on experienced users to give us accounts of their own trials-by-fire. We'll ask industry experts to evaluate future directions and advise on the paths that are most likely to be successful for users. And we'll evaluate the products and strategies designed to link desks and offices and buildings and cities into a single integrated system.

So if you want to reach Computerworld's 128,000 paid subscribers, plus bonus distribution at important Fall '85 trade shows, the answer is simple. Get your ads in focus. *Computerworld Focus.* The August 26th issue. But hurry, closing is July 19th.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President of Sales, *Computerworld Focus,* 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. Or call (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in Focus.

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700 NEW YORK: (201) 967-1350 ATLANTA: (404) 394-0758 CHICAGO: (312) 827-4433
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330 LOS ANGELES: (714) 261-1230 HOUSTON: (713) 952-1220

Are you still
underwhelmed

QUME QVT 101

Qume, Sprint and Sprint are registered trademarks

© 1983 Qume Corporation

Sun workstations: open architecture, open network, open options.

Sun workstations are in the vanguard of the open rebellion against proprietary computer systems. And the closed minds that design them.

Sun Microsystems™ took an open approach to designing their complete line of general purpose workstations, fully integrating industry standards for hardware, software and data communications to create a new standard for high performance, compatible workstations.

This open attitude, backed by hundreds of other open-minded companies throughout the computer industry, gives computer buyers the freedom to incorporate state-of-the-art products from a wide variety of vendors, while protecting their existing computer investment.

The value of the open approach is self-evident: Freedom from single-vendor delays in delivering new products. Freedom from high single-vendor prices. Freedom from having to commit your company's future to any one computer company.

Sun's Open Line

Sun's entire family of workstations is built around the same powerful "standard" features, including: A Motorola 68010 microprocessor. Ethernet 10 megabit/sec. local area network (LAN). An advanced UNIX™ operating system, supporting up to 16 megabytes of virtual memory space per process. 9-slot Multibus® (IEEE-796) or 15-slot VME cardcages. High resolution, 1152 x 900 pixels, display and 66Hz non-interlaced refresh. Two RS-423 serial ports with full modem control. Mouse pointing device. Latest Sun software release including: SunWindows™, SunCore™ graphics library, Sun Network File System, C/Fortran/Pascal compilers, a 68010 assembler. And more.

Sun keeps your options open by allowing you to configure your workstations with or without disk, as standalone units, nodes in a network, or as fileservers. Sun Workstation® options include: Main memory expansion of up to 8 megabytes. Up to 380 megabytes (formatted) disk subsystem. ¼" cartridge tape and ½" tape drive subsystems.

The open attitude built into every Sun workstation begins with an advanced version of the industry-standard UNIX operating system, supporting fast I/O to disk, multi-processing and diskless workstation operations. Fast hardware combines with the power of more than 220 UNIX utilities, plus additional tools, to create the most productive computing environment available today.

Distributed Computing Network

Lack of access to files stored throughout a heterogeneous network has always been the weak link in the team engineering chain. Until now.

Sun's Network File System (NFS) opens the lines of communication between multi-vendor computers, giving each user a window into a transparent information network. Via this network, large teams of professionals can cooperate on project work, accessing any specialized computing resources they need.

And, since Sun NFS is independent of any particular hardware or operating system, it will evolve easily with developing network and computer technologies.

Open architecture means open options. Sun workstations give you a long list of powerful standard features and options, built around proven industry standards. *Plus*, the benefits of the open market: an abundance of third-party companies working to open new doors for you and your company.

To find out more about Sun's open attitude and the workstations that have evolved from it, write: Sun Microsystems, Inc., 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. Or, simply call (800) 821-4643. In California (800) 821-4642. Our lines are open.

Open Systems for Open Minds.

Sun Workstation is a registered trademark. SunCore and SunWindows are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Sorcim enhances management package

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Sorcim/IUS Micro Software, a division of Computer Associates International, Inc., has enhanced its Superproject project management software for the IBM Personal Computer line. Sorcim/IUS has also announced a new corporate licensing program that offers users quantity purchases, unlimited licenses and service support.

Superproject 1.1 reportedly includes a printing program called Sideways, from Funk Software, Inc. Sideways permits a report to be printed horizontally, eliminating the need to cut and paste.

Other printing enhancements are said to include the ability to send spreadsheet-style columnar reports directly to a printer or disk file, as well as to a Sorcim/IUS Supercalc data file. Also reportedly included is support for the Intel Corp. 8087 math coprocessor and output devices such as the IBM Proprinter and Color Jetprinter.

Superproject runs under IBM's PC-DOS 2 or higher and requires 256K bytes of memory, the vendor said. The package costs $395.

Software available under the new corporate licensing program includes Sorcim/IUS's Superproject, Supercalc series and Superwriter and Easywriter series. The minimum license quantity is 25 copies.

Prices for Superproject, Supercalc 3, Release 2 and Easywriter II range from $5,925 for 25 copies to $65,000 for an unlimited license. The cost of a license for Superwriter or Supercalc 2 ranges from $4,425 for 25 copies to $48,500 for an unlimited number of copies.

The corresponding price range for Easywriter I, Supercalc or Supercalc 3 is between $2,925 and $32,000.

Support material prices include $150 per hour plus expenses for applications development, $75 per hour plus expenses for user seminars and training, $25 per set of documentation materials and $1.50 for each 10-min user guide.

More information is available from Sorcim/IUS at 2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

See what EnerConnect can do with mainframe graphics on your PC.

EnerConnect™ is the first software package that puts mainframe graphics capability into the hands of anyone with an IBM PC/XT/AT or 3270 PC.

Now a PC user can have desktop access to business and technical graphics applications generated by GDDM, ISSCO's Tell-A-Graf® and DISSPLA® SAS/GRAPH® and IGES datafiles.

Once they're displayed, EnerConnect lets you manipulate them in a variety of ways. You can rotate, enlarge, reduce, cut-and-paste with other elements from different mainframe files, add text and even direct output on low-cost PC printers and plotters. All without using expensive mainframe connect and processing time.

You can also use our PC-based graphics program, EnerGraphics, to interface with spreadsheet data from LOTUS 1-2-3, VISICALC and other packages, turn the data into easy-to-understand bar charts and then combine them with mainframe graphics.

EnerConnect. Your Mainframe-to-PC software link. Developed by the specialists in graphics applications software.

Call or write for our free brochure and see what EnerConnect can do for you.

ENERTRONICS SEEING IS BELIEVING

Enertronics Research, Inc. • 150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566 • 1-800-325-0174

SOFTWARE

■ Hart Scientific, Inc. has announced data analysis and report generation software for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT.

Q.E.D. reportedly allows users to acquire, graph, mathematically manipulate and store data for report generation. Users may create an unlimited number of windows for multiple data traces or display an individual data trace in multiple windows.

The product is said to allow data collection from multiple channels and data transmission to a variety of destinations. Functions such as mathematical analysis, tracing and archiving can be performed simultaneously. Q.E.D. is file compatible with software products including Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.

Q.E.D. resides in a minimum of 256K bytes of memory on the micro and can be used with the Intel Corp. 8087, 80187 and 80387 math coprocessors for high-speed analysis.

The cost of Q.E.D. software is $849.

Hart Scientific, 177 W. 300 South, Provo, Utah 84601.

■ Viewlogic Systems, Inc. has announced three computer-aided engineering (CAE) software programs for the IBM Personal Computer XT and AT.

The Workview series reportedly allows electronic design engineers to design and generate documentation on the micro and communicate with other micros, CAE/computer-aided design workstations, superminis and mainframes. Each program requires a minimum of 512K bytes of random-access memory and the IBM PC-DOS operating system.

Workview 100, the entry-level software series, includes schematic entry and waveform processing. Prices range from $3,500 to $5,500, the vendor said.

Workview 300 is a digital design system that includes all Workview 100 features as well as an interactive logic simulator. Prices range from $6,500 to $8,500.

Workview 500 is an analog design system that includes the above features plus a circuit simulator and simulator library for discrete components. The price of Workview 500 ranges from $5,500 to $6,500.

Viewlogic Systems, 33 Boston Post Road W., Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

■ Data General Corp. has announced the availability of the Microsoft Corp. GW Basic Compiler for the DG/One portable computer.

The compiler reportedly translates programs written in GW Basic into machine language. The software is compatible with Basic A, the standard Basic used on the IBM Personal Computer, to allow Basic A programs to be compiled and run on the DG/One.

The product reportedly gives DG/One users greater graphics software development capability as well as faster operation of long programs. The compiler requires a DG/One with a minimum of 256K bytes of memory and one diskette drive.

Cost of the compiler is $395.

DG, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

MICROCOMPUTERS

■ R Systems, Inc. has announced a version of its integrated office automation software for the AT&T Unix Personal Computer Model 7300.

R Office reportedly integrates word processing, desktop management, data base management, table spreadsheet and report generation programs. The product can run on a single machine or on several micros operating on a network with the AT&T Unix System V operating system.

R Office requires a minimum of 320K bytes of memory, plus an additional 32K bytes for each additional micro in a network.

The price of the Unix version of R Office is $1,295.

R Systems, 11450 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243.

■ Digital Equipment Corp. has announced a software package that allows a second terminal to be attached to DEC Professional series workstations.

The Pro/Associate package is reportedly invoked by the main terminal of a DEC Professional 350 or 380 system, which sends a Pro/Associate menu to the screen of the second terminal.

As the software runs on the associate terminal, the main terminal user may use the same or other Professional software programs simultaneously, according to the vendor.

Programs in the package are said to include Pro/Datatrieve data base management; communications software supporting Pro/Decnet and Pro/Communications; a login/logout facility; and file, disk/diskette and print services.

Pro/Associate runs under Version 2 of the DEC P/OS operating system. Hardware system requirements are a Professional 350 or 380 with 10Mbyte hard disk and a VT200 series terminal.

Cost of the software is $400, the vendor said.

DEC, Maynard, Mass. 01754.

■ McDonnell Douglas Professional Services Co. has announced the first of a series of systems development software products for the IBM Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT.

Prokit Analyst is reportedly designed to help systems analysts prepare data flow diagrams while simultaneously creating the supporting documentation as a data dictionary. Analysts may draw and edit data flow diagrams while the system produces and updates an applications dictionary.

The product includes the functions of McDonnell Douglas DFDdraw data flow diagramming software for the IBM Personal Computer, according to the vendor.

Additional functions include full-integrity checking, a process that enforces standard data flow rules on the user's creation and updating of data flow diagrams, the vendor said.

Prokit Analyst requires the Personal Computer XT or AT with a minimum of 512K bytes of memory and a color graphics board and monitor.

Prokit Analyst will be available in August for $2,450, according to the vendor.

McDonnell Douglas Professional Services, St. Louis, Mo. 63166.

■ Control-C Software, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its Starjet software that reportedly offers improved capabilities in printing Micropro International Corp. Wordstar files with the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet printer.

Starjet Version 3 prints multiple columns of text per page with one command, right-justifies text in both proportional and fixed-pitch fonts and redirects formatted output of a Starjet file to a disk file, according to the vendor.

Other enhancements include global font assignment, microjustification of intercharacter spaces, typographic effects, proportional fonts and support of seven font cartridges and 21 symbol sets.

Starjet 2 resides in less than 45K bytes of memory and is available in versions for IBM PC-DOS 1.1, 2.1 and 3; Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS; and Digital Research, Inc. Concurrent CP/M 86, CP/M 86, MP/M 86, CP/M 80 and MP/M II.

The cost of Starjet Version 3 is $150. Upgrade cost for current Starjet users is $25.

Control-C Software, 6441 S.W. Canyon Court, Portland, Ore. 97221.

■ Cosmos, Inc. has announced a network version of its Revelation data base system and has upgraded its single-user package.

Network Revelation reportedly is compatible with IBM's PC Network, Nestar Systems, Inc.'s Plan 2000 and networks running under Novell, Inc.'s Netware. The network data base system locks data at the record level, allowing several stations on the network to share files simultaneously but allowing only one user at a time to update records.

Release G of single-user Revelation is said to include context-sensitive Help screens, menu-driven data input and a file structure called Link that speeds sorting of files larger than 200K bytes.

Object code generated with Release G is not compatible with earlier versions. Code generated with earlier versions is compatible with the release but will run more efficiently if recompiled, the spokesman added.

Revelation runs on most Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and IBM PC-DOS systems.

Network Revelation prices start at $1,495 for a four-user system. Single-user Revelation Release G costs $950, the vendor said.

Cosmos, Suite 102, 19530 Pacific Highway S., Seattle, Wash. 98188.

You can reach over 50,000 computer professionals in Norway.

Advertise in CW Communications' Norwegian publications and sell your products directly to Norway's thriving computer market. According to International Data Corporation (IDC), the world's leading information industry research firm, Norway's total DP expenditures for 1983 were $1.6 billion. IDC forecasts that DP expenditures will reach $3 billion by 1989. The personal computer market is also a lucrative one with expenditures in 1983 of $58 million.

CW Communications has two publications covering the Norwegian market; *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*.

Twice a month, 20,000 MIS/DP executives read *Computerworld Norge*. Modeled after *Computerworld*, its sister publication in the United States, *Computerworld Norge* is written for the professional end-user and reports on the most timely news concerning new products, new software applications and market trends and opportunities.

And every month, 30,000 professional and home PC users read *PC Mikrodata*. The editorial focuses on a wide range of topics including the latest information on the PC market, new software, hardware, interviews, buyer's guides and instructions for the PC.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Norway, and around the world, easy. We have over 50 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, call Diana La Muraglia, General Manager, CW International Marketing Services, at (800) 343-6474. On the West Coast, call Isabella Barbagallo at (415) 328-4602 or (800) 277-8365. Or fill out the coupon below and mail today.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Diana La Muraglia
General Manager
CW International Marketing Services
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Norge*
☐ *PC Mikrodata*
☐ Your other foreign publications

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICROCOMPUTERS

SYSTEMS

■ **Tektronix, Inc.'s CAE Systems Division has announced a computer-aided engineering (CAE) workstation based on the IBM Personal Computer AT.**

The Tekstation AT is said to provide a complete stand-alone engineering design environment on the desktop. The system utilizes a National Semiconductor Corp. 32016 32-bit coprocessor, the University of California at Berkeley Unix 4.2 operating system and CAE Systems, Inc. CAE 2000 design software.

The system reportedly supports design tasks through the 32-bit Unix environment, while standard tasks such as word processing and project planning are performed in the Personal Computer AT's IBM PC-DOS operating environment. The system provides up to 16M bytes of virtual memory and up to 280M bytes of local disk storage.

The IBM-based workstation is compatible with other Tektronix and CAE Systems products based on Apollo Computer, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. terminals. The Tekstation AT can act as a multiple-user system networked through Ethernet.

Tekstation AT prices start at $25,000. The cost of an Ethernet interface is $1,400, and a file server configuration costs $40,000.

Tektronix CAE Systems Division, 1333 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089.

■ **Spectravideo, Inc. has announced two portable computers and two IBM-compatible desktop micros.**

The Bondwell 2 laptop machine is said to be a battery-rechargeable, 11-lb portable based on the Digital Research, Inc. CP/M operating system. The system includes an internal 3½-in., 360K-byte floppy disk drive; a 25-line by 80-col. LCD with 640-pixel by 200-pixel resolution; 64K-byte random access memory (RAM); and eight programmable function keys. It is bundled with six software programs from Micropro International Corp. The Bondwell 2 costs $999.

The Bondwell 16 transportable is said to include 128K bytes of RAM, a Winchester 10M-byte hard disk drive, a 5¼-in., 360K-byte floppy drive, an internal 300 bit/sec. modem and a built-in voice synthesizer. It is bundled with five Micropro business software programs for $2,195.

The Bondwell 34 reportedly is a 16-bit, Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based desktop micro. It features expandable 256K-byte RAM, two double-sided 5¼-in. floppy drives, a monochrome 80-col. monitor interface and a Centronics Data Computer Corp.-compatible printer interface. It costs $1,795.

The Bondwell 36 is a hard-disk version of the Bondwell 34, featuring an internal 10M-byte Winchester disk drive and 5¼-in. floppy drive. It costs $2,995.

Spectravideo, No. 10, 3300 Seldon Court, Fremont, Calif. 94539

COMMUNICATIONS

■ **Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. has announced an autodial/autoanswer internal modem card for the IBM Personal Computer line, including the Personal Computer AT and Personal Computer 3270.**

The Multimodem 224PC is said to support communications at 2,400, 1,200 or 300 bit/sec. It is reportedly compatible with the Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Smartmodem 1200/1200B.

The Multimodem 224PC can automatically switch among its three speeds for incoming and outgoing calls, according to the vendor.

The price of the modem includes Multicom PC communications software that reportedly features automatic logon and upload/download, test diagnostics and error-protecting file transfer protocols.

The Multimodem 224PC package is priced at $795.

Multi-Tech Systems, 82 Second Ave. S.E., New Brighton, Minn. 55112.

■ **Fox Research, Inc. has announced enhancements to its 10-Net 3270 Systems Network Architecture (SNA) gateway for its Fox 10-Net local-area network system.**

The Fox 10-Net SNA Gateway now provides one to four simultaneous active SNA sessions from each 10-Net local-area network personal computer with the host IBM mainframe. Previously, only one active session was possible at each networked micro.

The enhanced version also features a hot key for keying between IBM's PC-DOS and any active SNA session, the vendor said.

The code size of the gateway software has been reduced so that the 16 logical unit version will run on any IBM Personal Computer or compatible with 256K bytes of random-access memory.

The Fox 10-Net SNA Gateway, including circuit board, software and documentation, costs $1,800 for eight logical units and $2,900 for 16 logical units.

Fox Research, 7005 Corporate Way, Dayton, Ohio 45459.

■ **Digisoft Computers, Inc. has introduced its Mail-Com software for electronic mail communications over the MCI Communications Corp. MCI Mail service using the IBM Personal Computer.**

Mail-Com is said to offer users the ability to prepare letters before connecting to MCI Mail and then, by pressing one button, to send, process, receive and file messages automatically.

The package simulates a desktop environment and enables users to organize and use electronic mail in a

Discover the most powerful

The IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash. And it's ideal for IBM TopView, the new kind of software program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network. With the IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM *Portable* PCs.

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

User Memory	**Diagnostics**
256KB-3MB*	Power-on self-testing*
Microprocessor	Parity checking*
16/24-bit 80286*	CMOS configuration table with battery backup*
Real and protected modes*	**Languages**
Auxiliary Memory	BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, APL, Macro Assembler, COBOL
1.2MB and 360KB diskette drives*	**Printers**
20MB fixed disk drive*	Supports attachment of serial and parallel devices
41.2MB maximum auxiliary memory*	**Permanent Memory**
Keyboard	(ROM) 64KB
Enlarged enter and shift keys	Clock/calendar with battery*
84 keys	**Color/Graphics**
10-foot cord*	Text Mode
Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators	Graphics Mode
Display Screen	**Communications**
IBM Monochrome and Color Displays	RS-232-C interface
Operating Systems	**Networking**
DOS 3.0, XENIX,* PC/IX 1.1	High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM

MICROCOMPUTERS

manner similar to conventional mail communications. Mail-Com frees users from needing to wait for MCI Mail prompts or the need to remember MCI Mail commands.

The software reportedly permits users to send any type of information, including computer programs, Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 worksheets and binary files.

Mail-Com is priced at $139.95 and requires a minimum of 192K bytes of internal memory.

Digisoft Computers, 1501 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

■ U.S. Digital Corp. has announced a communications program that runs on an IBM Personal Computer with 256K bytes of random-access memory and IBM's PC-DOS operating system.

Copylink-Plus features 32 user-definable function keys, 11 programmable automatic logon sequences and support for conditional programming of complex logon sequences.

Selected buffer read and write commands enable data to be received, processed and retransmitted. The package supports intercharacter delay, echo delay, programmable end of line, remote buffer control, true key breaking and automatic disk handling.

Copylink-Plus costs $129.95.

U.S. Digital, 5687-H S.E. International Way, Portland, Ore. 97222.

■ Communications Resources has announced a communications link that allows IBM Personal Computers and compatible machines to emulate Honeywell, Inc. VIP 7200 or VIP 7300 standard terminals.

Asynchronous Communications Emulations (ACE) is an integrated family of products that contains a set of menu options for terminal setup. Menus can be saved from session to session, the vendor said.

ACE uses a common keyboard arrangement and includes a Help facility. The product includes a file transmission facility for Honeywell's Geos 6 Mod 400 systems. The facility transmits either Ascii or binary data files and supports all common fixed-length or variable-length sequential data structures. It accommodates records up to 1K bytes and uses a protocol handler to eliminate transmission errors.

Features also allow the user to interact with the personal computer while on line to the Honeywell systems. With ACE, users can transmit data from a personal computer file and capture data in the microcomputer file while it is being displayed or after the screen has been filled. ACE also can rename or delete personal computer files or list personal computer file names, the vendor said.

An IBM Personal Computer or compatible with one disk drive, 128K-byte memory, an 80-col. display and a communications port are required for use.

ACE is priced at $349.

Communications Resources, Suite 110, 31220 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, Calif. 91362.

■ Brilliant Image has announced two communications software programs for users of graphics on the IBM Personal Computer.

Telewriter II PC is an interactive blackboard that reportedly allows multiple micros to transfer and edit graphics images over dial-up telephone lines. Graphics files that can be modified with the product include those created with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Symphony software.

Telewriter II PC requires an IBM Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT with two RS-232 communications interface ports and a minimum of 256K bytes of memory, plus the memory requirement for the software environment in which the graphics files were created.

Data Reader is said to allow users to download graphics data from an IBM mainframe to an IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT, 3270 or PCjr. The software reportedly simplifies the process and reduces the cost of converting mainframe data into graphs and charts, which can be edited on the micro.

Data Reader requires 256K bytes of memory.

Telewriter II PC is priced between $3,500 and $5,000, depending on configuration. The cost of Data Reader is $150.

Brilliant Image, 141 West 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

personal computer IBM has ever made.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.
XENIX™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. PC/IX is based on UNIX System III, which is licensed to IBM by AT&T Technologies, Inc. Developed for IBM by INTERACTIVE Systems Corp.

STORAGE

■ Cipher Data Products, Inc. has introduced a version of its 5210 26M-byte tape backup system for the IBM Personal Computer AT and for machines compatible with the XT.

The version for the AT, the 5210-AT, can also be used with the XT and includes software and a disk controller card.

The model for the XT compatibles, the 5210-C, reportedly does not require special interface electronics and can emulate a diskette drive. Software and a disk controller card are included.

Each unit costs $1,195.

Cipher Data Products, P.O. Box 85170, 10101 Old Grove Road, San Diego, Calif. 92138.

■ Alloy Computer Products, Inc. has announced Super Qicster-Plus, a storage subsystem designed for the IBM Personal Computer line.

The subsystem consists of a 130M-byte, 5¼-in. hard disk; five expansion slots; and a tape drive. The hard disk drive reportedly has a data access time of 18 msec and a data transfer rate of 10M bit/sec. The ¼-in. car-

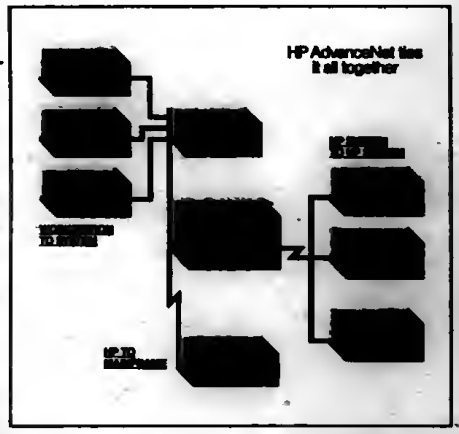
Continued on page 86

The HP 3000 compu

However much you change, you're going to need both office automation *and* distributed data processing. Fortunately, one company gives you both in a single system.

Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 is a fully compatible family of computers, ranging from a new system that handles as few as two users to a distributed mainframe that connects up to 400. You can run the same software right up the line.

And our systems can change and grow as you do. When you're ready for upgrades and additions, you simply plug your existing programs into the new systems. No recompiling. No time and money wasted on conversion.



A small, but mighty, addition.

The new HP 3000 Series 37 Office Computer, the latest member of the family, puts the power of the HP 3000 within the reach of smaller budgets.

So now you can afford to give your branch offices and departments their own systems. And they'll still remain part of your overall DP picture with links to other systems.

In the office, the HP 3000 is the heart of our Personal Productivity Center. This integrates the information people need to get their jobs done more productively.

It provides an interface for a wide range of workstations, peripherals and personal computers, including our Touchscreen Personal Computer and The Portable, as well as IBM PCs. And it allows them to interact directly with

ter. One family fits all.

the HP 3000. So your people won't have to learn DP commands.

You'll communicate better with HP AdvanceNet.

Our communications go well beyond this office network. With HP AdvanceNet, they extend to links with other HP 3000s, in the same building or on the other side of the world. And to your mainframe computers, ours or IBM's.

Currently, more than 10,000 HP 3000 systems are working in networks so effectively that our communications were voted #1 in a national survey.

A Datapro poll also rated our service #1. So you get more than office automation and data processing in a single system. You get all the support you need from a single company.

To find out more about the single solution for both sides of your company, send us the coupon. (To make it easier, just attach your business card.) In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867.

We'll send you complete information, including our 12-page brochure. It shows how we can fit you no matter how much you change over the years.

☐ Send me a copy of The HP 3000 Business Computer Systems: *The Hewlett-Packard Approach to Selecting a Business Computer.*

☐ Have an HP representative call me to answer questions.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

DIVISION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Mail to: Bob Hall, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 003218, 10520 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, CA 95014.

HEWLETT PACKARD

ISO2509

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 83

tridge tape drive has a formatted capacity of 60M bytes.

Super Qicstor-Plus reportedly can serve as a hub of a multiuser system with Alloy's PC Slave expansion cards or as a file server for the IBM PC Network, 3Com Corp. Ethernet series, Corvus Systems, Inc.'s Omninet and Proteon, Inc.'s Pronet.

Super Qicstor-Plus is priced at $10,595.

Alloy Computer Products, 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

■ CMS, Inc. has announced expansion products for AT&T's Unix PC and Compaq Computer Corp.'s 286 Deskpro and Portable computer lines.

One expansion kit reportedly includes a 20M-byte hard disk, random-access memory (RAM) cards that supply up to 1.5M bytes of storage and parallel or serial ports. CMS is also offering 25M-byte, 45M-byte and 60M-byte tape backup systems that feature streaming, file-by-file and specific file backup capabilities.

An expansion package that consists of a 20M-byte hard disk, 384K bytes of RAM, serial and parallel ports costs $1,195. A 25M-byte hard disk sells for $695, a 40M-byte disk costs $950, and a 60M-byte disk is priced at $995.

CMS, 401-B W. Dyer Road, Santa Ana, Calif. 92707.

■ Reference Technology, Inc. has announced a laser-optic compact disk drive to provide read-only memory (ROM) data to users of the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and AT.

The Clasix Data Drive Series 500 reportedly allows micro users access to 4¾-in. prerecorded compact disks storing up to 550M bytes of data. It is compatible with drives manufactured to the Philips Corp. and Sony Corp. compact-disk ROM standard.

The vendor also announced Sta/F File software for use with the drive. The software reportedly optimizes and standardizes the format of large data bases stored on ROM disks for the PC-DOS operating system. Also, Reference Technology introduced its Tridecc data preparation service, said to convert magnetic tape data to the Clasix optical compact disk.

Cost of the Clasix Data Drive Series 500 is $1,595. Sta/F File software is priced at $110 per user site. Tridecc data preparation services cost $8,000 per disk side plus $250 per additional reel of input data tape.

Reference Technology, 1862 N. 55th St., Boulder, Colo. 80301.

■ Digi-Data Corp. has introduced its 2000 PC, a ¼-in. tape backup and media interchange system for the IBM Personal Computer line, including the Personal Computer AT.

The 2000 PC reportedly includes software to permit the exchange of Ascii, Ebcdic and binary files with mainframes and minicomputers that can run the ¼-in. tapes it produces.

Included with the system reportedly are a tape controller board, interconnect cables and IBM PC-DOS-based software utilities.

The 2000 PC costs $2,995.

Digi-Data, 8530 Dorsey Run Road, Jessup, Md. 20794.

FAMILY from page 75

puter AT, AT 3270, AT 3270 Model G and AT 3270 Model GX; the 3270 Personal Computer series; the Personal Computer XT/370; the Personal Computer AT/370; the Desktop Series 1, in either AT or XT versions; the System/36 Personal Computer; the 4700 Personal Computer, a financial industry version of the XT; and the 5531 Industrial Computer, which is based on the Personal Computer.

And that's not even mentioning the System 9000 line of personal workstations based on the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor.

IBM, of course, believes that this diversity arises from a realization that "one size does not fit all," according to spokesman Rick Scott of IBM's Entry Systems Division. "A greater selection of choices," he said, "improves the likelihood that a customer can find the solutions for his particular need."

While that may be true, I suspect that IBM is uneasy about its plethora of diverse personal computers. Aaron Goldberg, director of microsystems services with International Data Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., has suggested that IBM could save money by only manufacturing one basic Personal Computer chassis and motherboard, the latter based on the Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor of the Personal Computer AT.

Big Blue is likely to do this in the next year or so, Goldberg predicted, and when that happens, the computer maker will be able to slap features into the chassis in response to market demand for specific functions.

Bring order to chaos

To bring order to all of this confusion, I recommend that potential Personal Computer buyers pretend there are only three IBM machines: the Personal Computer, the XT and the AT. They can gain any additional functions beyond those provided in the three machines by using expansion boards and software.

A certain amount of courage will be needed here, because much of the add-on functionality is available from third-party vendors. To use such vendors is no guarantee of IBM compatibility, but, as the Personal Computer AT has shown, neither is buying from IBM.

IBM, meanwhile, could hold in check its desire to add a new machine for every possible use — or to use every remaining letter in the alphabet.

COMMUNICATIONS

DATA STREAM
John Dix
CW Senior Editor

Voice mail: Boon or bane?

Modern, intelligent and feature-laden telephone switches — now typically referred to as communications processors — are supposed to increase office worker productivity, that fabled measure by which office automation systems are judged.

Some technological innovations, however, are implemented without thinking through all the implications.

Take voice mail systems, for instance. Ideally, voice mail facilitates the collection of messages so that the called party can return calls on a more timely basis. The calling party is greeted with a personalized recorded message saying the person sought is unable to answer the phone and inviting the caller to leave a message. So-called telephone "tag" is reduced and message handling is expedited.

Well and good.

But voice mail systems introduce a new concept to telephone etiquette: selective answering. Now people can forward all of their calls to their voice mail boxes, check their messages periodically and return the ones they wish. Or, if it suits them better, they can answer calls when they want and have the rest automatically routed to their voice mail box after a predetermined number of rings.

While selective answering is possible with the secretary-and-pink-paper-pad message system, few users would be able to get away with forwarding their calls in this manner all day, everyday. Secretarial staffs would have to be doubled to carry the load.

Selective answering is both good and bad. From the end user's perspective, call forwarding can end pesky calls and reduce work interruptions, a paradoxical productivity boost that designers of voice mail systems probably did not

See SELECTIVE page 92

Bank to replace digital net with analog lines

By John Dix
CW Staff

BOSTON — While conventional wisdom dictates the migration from analog to digital network links, a large New England bank headquartered here is preparing to buck convention and migrate half of its digital network back to analog facilities.

In the creation of a network structure designed to provide for resource sharing and vendor independence, the bank — which preferred to remain anonymous — concluded that, given state tariffs, it made better business sense to replace its digital facilities with analog lines.

The bank currently operates two major digital networks that support more than 150 branch locations. Each branch typically has two automatic teller machines and an IBM 4700 finance system.

The bank's headquarters serves as the hub for both star networks, which consist predominantly of multidrop digital facilities provided by New England Telephone & Telegraph Co. The network of more than 300 ATMs uses 2,400 bit/sec. digital links, each of which support eight to 10 teller machines. The 4700 network operates at 4.8K bit/sec. and typically supports five or six machine drops per line.

The bank wanted to evolve these networks into a single net that would be independent of proprietary vendor network schemes and enable users to access multiple host processors.

"The vendor neutrality design concept said you could segregate the physical aspects of a net — the lines, modems, protocols — from the logical aspects," according to the bank vice-president in charge of the project. Such a net would, for example, enable simultaneous support of IBM's System Network Architecture and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Digital Network Architecture.

To achieve the most efficient, least costly multiple access capability — from a CPU capacity perspective — the bank determined some switching must be built

See ANALOG page 92

Report aims to ease complex task of selecting cabling, net schemes

MINNEAPOLIS — The proliferation of cabling and networking schemes has further complicated the job of telecommunications and MIS managers trying to evaluate available options.

A recent report from Architecture Technology Corp., a consulting firm here, outlines the decision-making process and methodology used by a large corporation in its evaluation of such systems and, as such, provides a road map other companies can use.

The report, "How to Evaluate and Select Local-Area Networks/Cabling Systems," was drawn from the American Express Co.'s experiences in picking a system to wire its new world headquarters, the Amex Tower in New York. The report was written by Mino F. Akhtar, manager of advanced technology group in the corporate systems and technology department at American Express, and Mark A. Lieberman, vice-president with Shearson/American Express, Inc., a subsidiary of American Express.

Although American Express chose the IBM Cabling System for its building, the report has reportedly been generalized as a case study that illustrates issues and decisions a company would probably face when choosing a network or cabling solution.

The report is divided into 10 chapters that outline from start to finish a project plan that other companies can use in their own evaluation and selection efforts. The authors stress that managerial rather than technical issues are the focal point of the report. Only one chapter deals with techni-

See NETWORK page 91

■ Centrigram has added an automated telephone receptionist to its voice messaging product line/91

■ Ztel is offering tenant support capability as part of its Private Network Exchange software/91

■ Unique Automation Products has announced an enhanced version of its UAP-Link file transfer software/91

■ Xerox has announced a communications module that enables a Xerox 8700 laser printer to work in an IBM Systems Network Architecture network/91

INSIDE

Software/91
Voice/Data Communications/91
Auxiliary Equipment/91

Racal-Vadic MDS-II allows local, remote net control

System can be reconfigured to meet traffic requirements

MILPITAS, Calif. — Racal-Vadic, Inc. has introduced a network management system said to enable users to control a network either locally or from a remote terminal.

MDS-II includes the VA1690 chassis, VA990 control card, VA2190 power supply card, VA4491E triple-speed modem and the VA9000 System Controller. The modem-based system can be used to gather statistical information on network performance and usage and enables reconfiguration to meet traffic needs, the company reported.

The VA1690 chassis can accommodate any combination of up to 32 modems — two per slot — within a standard 19-in. rack. The chassis has 16 slots and also supports the controller and an open slot for growth.

The chassis' front panel includes status line indicators, signal indicators, a two-line by 16-char. LCD and a keypad. The keypad and display can be used for alarm messages, modem status and call status. They also enable a user to enter operational commands, configure modems and perform diagnostic testing.

The VA4491E modem for use with the system is a V.22-, AT&T 212A- and AT&T 103-compatible modem that can be configured for use with dial-up or leased lines.

It reportedly provides full-duplex asynchronous and synchronous operation at 1,200 and 2,400 bit/sec. and asynchronous operation from 0 to 300 bit/sec. The modem automatically adjusts for speed and parity.

The VA9000 System Controller is a personal computer-based option that is said to provide supervision, monitoring, configuration and network testing. The device can control up to 256 chassis and more than 8,000 modems, the vendor reported. From a central site, more than 50 modem options can be selected and executed at a remote location. The controller can be used to compile event, summary and diagnostic statistics for any modem on the network.

The VA1690 chassis costs $3,260, and the VA4491E modem is priced at $1,095. The VA9000 System Controller, an interface board for an IBM Personal Computer or compatible and proprietary software, is priced at $3,500.

The MDS-II will be available in July, according to the vendor.

Racal-Vadic is located at 1525 McCarthey Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

OFFICE AUTOMATION. IT ALL COMES DOWN TO THE WIRE.

Without the right wiring system, well-planned office automation is nothing but a pipe dream. You'd have no way to integrate equipment. You'd be trapped in a maze of bulky incompatible wiring. Wiring that would restrict growth. And leave you tied in knots.

There's only one solution. The AT&T Premises Distribution System (PDS). Based on our Information Systems Architecture, PDS is an efficient, single-wiring distribution scheme. It gives you the foundation on which to connect all your workstations, LANs, PBXs, and hosts today. And lets you upgrade in the future.

PDS is the wiring system with the future built in.

A logical wire-once system

PDS is the only distribution system that ties together your voice, data processing and office equipment. PDS is based on a common distribution architecture, so it will support equipment from AT&T and other vendors. Including IBM.

PDS is modular in configuration. So it can be installed in any building—one-story offices, multi-building campuses, or high-rise towers.

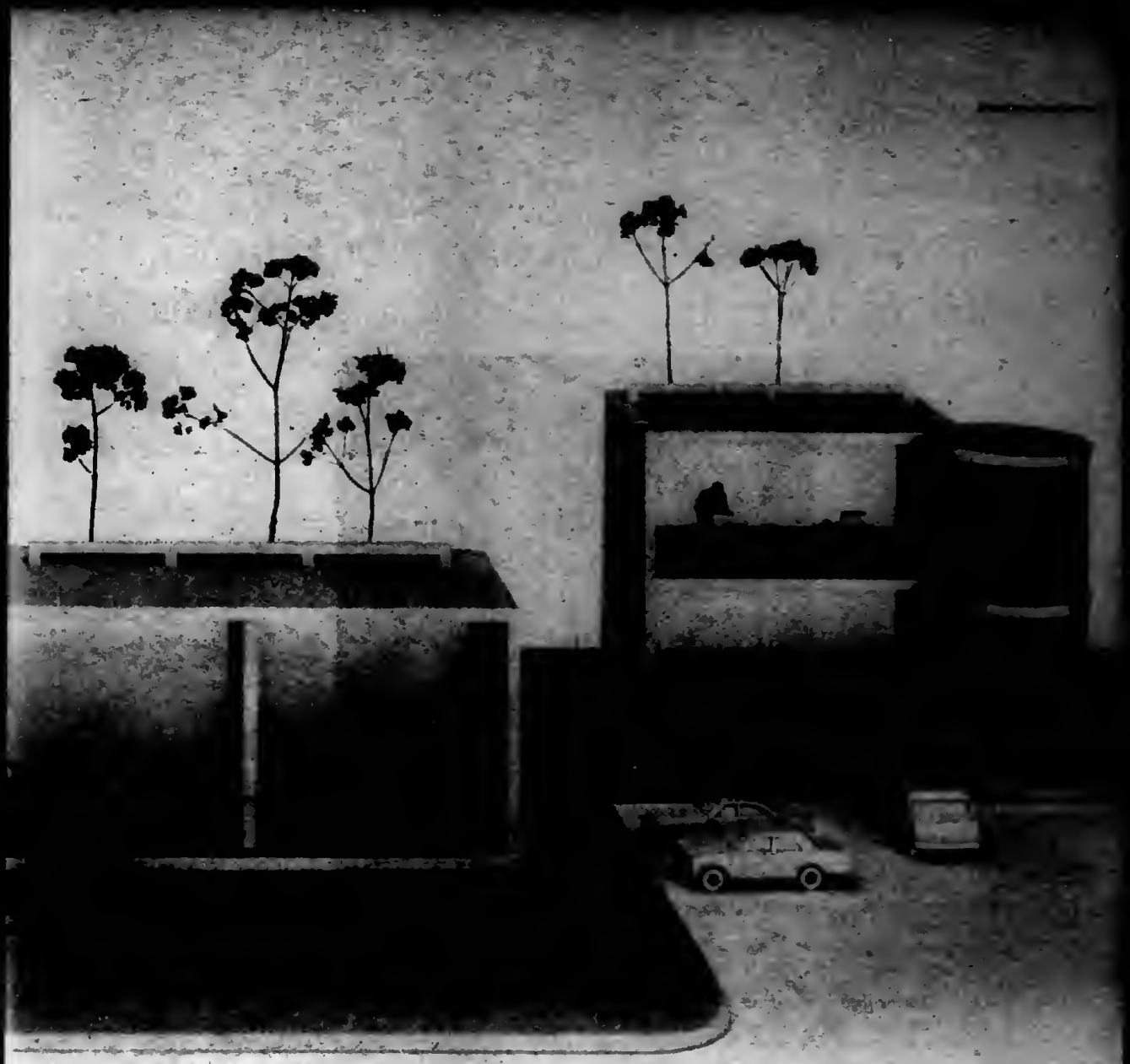
And once installed, it will accommodate all system changes and future technological advances.

Six subsystems—five pertaining to wiring, one to administration—let you alter, upgrade and expand your system in easy cost-efficient steps.

This entire subsystem network can be managed from one central administration point. This allows you to easily control moves, changes and upgrades.

Growth without the pains

A unique design of twisted copper pairs and fiber optics gives you the flexibility to link multiple generations of equipment. And easily add on advanced applications as they emerge.



And all equipment—voice, data, video—connects to universal jacks that fit standardized wall outlets. To add or move equipment, you just plug it in wherever you want it. No rewiring. No tearing down walls. No confusion or delay.

We won't leave you at loose ends

When you choose PDS, you can count on a total product and service package. All the products—from cables to cross-connects—required to install, maintain and upgrade your system are reliable, quality products from AT&T Information Systems.

And only AT&T works with you every step of the way. Whether you're involved in new construction, a renovation or installing a PBX or new data system, we give you end-to-end support. Planning, installing and maintaining your distribution system. If you need help, you know exactly who to call.

You've got good connections

AT&T has a long history of experience in advanced communications research. PDS grew from this experience.

The Premises Distribution System represents our overall system approach to meeting your integrated voice and data needs. And it reflects AT&T's commitment to networking products that solve tomorrow's communications problems today.

And like all our products, we support PDS with the largest, professional sales and service team in the industry.

To learn why the AT&T Premises Distribution System is the right investment for your future, call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive, or 1-800-247-1212.

AT&T
The right choice.

To Be Successful In Information Management, You Need More Than Just The Right Connections.

Connectivity. The buzzword of the year. Everybody's talking compatibility, multi-user interfaces, and integrated applications.

Well, excuse us, but it's about time. Datapoint has been delivering integrated information processing and office automation systems for more than 15 years. You see, we discovered a long time ago that people really gain productivity when computing power is distributed. Because the real power of business computers is access to information—wherever it is, whenever you need it.

It's more than a matter of stringing cable. The goal is deceptively simple. You and your people need desktop access to the information and the software and hardware tools you use to do your job. Even more important than choosing the right connections is how you use those connections. Managing information flow. Controlling data access. Allocating shared resources. Integrating applications. These are the tasks that will determine the success of your information management system.

And here's where Datapoint comes in. Take our Resource Management System.® The heart of the Datapoint® ARC® local area network. In fact, the Resource Management System is the first operating system designed specifically to take advantage of the power of local area networking. And it's at least a generation ahead of all the others.

Powerful Resource Management. Powerful enough to integrate the most complicated data processing applications with the most commonly used office automation tools. Of course, all this sophistication is totally transparent to your users. From any desktop workstation, they simply select the tools they need to make them more productive. Even if that workstation happens to be an IBM®-PC.

Flexible Resource Management. You can add, shift or remove workstations, peripherals, and software applications without bringing the rest of the system down. Without reprogramming. And, most importantly, without affecting your users' productivity.

The right connections—and more. From our pioneering efforts in distributed data processing to the world's leading local area network, the secret to the Datapoint success story is this unique combination of technological innovation with a singular focus on business productivity. If you're looking for the right connections in information processing—and more—call us toll free at 1-800-334-1122.

DATAPOINT

Information Management Tools
You Can Use TODAY.

The "D" logo, DATAPOINT, ARC and Resource Management System, are registered trademarks of DATAPOINT Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NETWORK from page 87

cal issues, such as the differences between token-ring and bus network topologies.

After the statement of the problem, the first step the report recommends is to inventory the company's computer systems and outline inventory procedures. It is not unusual to find even the largest companies lacking an inventory system, the report claims. A company can then determine its present communications patterns and estimate future equipment and connectivity needs.

After those items have been determined, possible system and architecture constraints and alternatives are presented. The next report item deals with issuing and evaluating a request for proposals. Lastly, the report presents a cost/benefit analysis.

While American Express ultimately selected the IBM Cabling System wiring scheme, the report is not intended to be an unequivocal endorsement of the IBM system, the research firm reported.

Some items discussed include issues related to the physical implementation of a network such as cable runs, furniture cabling, selection of network points, placement of processors and stationing of controllers. The report also addresses the question of staffing the implementation with company personnel or consultants, managing the final bidding process, and scheduling the actual cutover and initiation of the system.

The report costs $355 in the U.S. and $415 in foreign countries.

Architecture Technology can be reached through P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

SOFTWARE

■ Unique Automation Products, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its UAF-Link file transfer software that allows transfers among systems from Data General Corp.; Digital Equipment Corp.; Sun Microsystems, Inc.; Gould, Inc. and other vendors.

UAF-Link now reportedly can move text and binary files among systems running AT&T Unix, IBM VM/CMS, DG AOS/VS, S&H Computer Systems, Inc. TSX-Plus and DEC VAX/VMS operating systems. Other micro and mini systems supported are the IBM Personal Computer, DEC Rainbow, DEC PDP-11 and DEC Decpro. UAF-Link costs $250.

Unique Automation Products, Suite G, 15401 Red Hill Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680.

VOICE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

■ Etel, Inc. has announced it is offering tenant support capability as part of its Private Network Exchange (PNX) software. The tenant support capability will enable a building developer to provide shared voice and data communications service on a single PNX system to multiple tenants.

The PNX software can support 1,048 ports, or approximately 900 lines, the vendor said. The PNX allows functions and capabilities to be offered on a tenant-by-tenant basis.

Prices for the PNX software range from $600 to $1,000 per line.

Etel, 181 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, Mass. 01887.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

■ Xerox Corp. has announced Xerox 871, a communications module that enables a Xerox 8700 laser printer to work in an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) net.

The product supports Synchronous Data Link Control so a Xerox 8700 printer would appear to an SNA net as an IBM 3776 or 3777 Model 3 RJE workstation.

The product sells for $9,000.

Xerox, Xerox Centre, 101 Continental Blvd., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

Centigram introduces automated receptionist

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Centigram Corp. has added an automated telephone receptionist that supports 50 to 1,000 extensions to its voice-messaging product line.

The Receptionist can answer an incoming telephone call, provide a recorded company greeting, ask the name of the person calling and have the caller enter the extension sought, the company reported.

If the extension is busy or is unanswered, the package informs the caller and allows him to leave a voice message, try another extension or hang up.

A call screening feature tells the person called who is trying to reach him and gives him the choice of accepting the call or having a message taken. To accept a call, a user would press A and to reject it, he would press R.

If a caller does not know the proper extension, the system will route the caller to a receptionist.

A direct extension access enables callers to dial a number directly rather than going through a switchboard.

The system costs $4,995.

Centigram is located at 1683 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

WHY DO 7 OUT OF 10 COMPANIES WHO LOOK AT LAWSON, BUY LAWSON?

I'M ALL EARS.

☐ Send me Lawson's FREE 94-page Executive Overview. Any software vendor that's been doing business since 1975, and is still posting 50% annual sales gains, must be doing something right.

☐ Tell me about Lawson's full line of integrated, on-line, real time Accounting, Payroll and Personnel Software Packages for mid-size companies like mine. Our hardware is:
☐ IBM Mainframe ☐ IBM System/38 ☐ Burroughs

☐ We use Burroughs hardware. Tell me how Lawson's Program Development Magnifiers™ can help us save 1 month of COBOL programming and billing into 10 hours.

☐ We're involved in medical, dental and disability claims administration, and want to cut costs. Send me information about Lawson's comprehensive, on-line MediClaim™ system for:
☐ IBM System/38 ☐ Data General

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____

For immediate response, call 1-800-[illegible]. In Minnesota, call (612) 370-[illegible].

LAWSON

1011-715 Complete Software Solutions

LAWSON ASSOCIATES, INC., [illegible] East Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, MN [illegible]

ANALOG from page 87

into the network instead of having that provided strictly by attached hosts.

These requirements dictated the network structure. The new plan calls for the bank to establish three interconnected network hubs. Each hub will support local bank branches on a point-to-point basis, replacing the current multidrop lines. The point-to-point links will use time division multiplexing and support multiple protocols to provide vendor neutrality. The hub structure will provide the switching necessary for multiple access.

Once the network structure was determined, the bank began looking at the economics of implementing the communications facilities. "The network structure is the most important consideration," the vice-president explained. "The analog/digital issue is secondary because the network can use either."

The bank's analysis of analog and digital facilities led to the decision to migrate its digital network back to analog, a conclusion that the vice-president said is "counterintuitive."

The primary finding of the facilities analysis was that digital links in New England are two to three times more expensive than analog circuitry, according to the vice-president. After considering differences in the cost of the communications equipment required with either system and differences in performance, the bank decided it could not justify digital service.

High-speed 9.6K bit/sec. modems are two to three times more expensive than comparable digital service/customer service units (DSU/CSU) used with digital links, the vice-president said. But that cost differential evaporates when you add multiplexing options. The multiplexing option for digital DSU/CSUs is four to fives times as much as the same modem option, so the equipment ends up costing roughly the same.

The modem multiplexing option will enable a 9.6K bit/sec. link to be used as if it were three separate lines, one running at 4.8K bit/sec. for the IBM 4700 at each branch and two operating at 2,400 bit/sec. for the ATMs.

In terms of digital vs. analog performance, the bank weighed a number of considerations. The average time to repair digital links is shorter than with analog facilities, but the most time-consuming portion of fixing anything is dispatching maintenance personnel, a requirement common to either type of facility.

The higher reliability of digital facilities reduces the number of retransmissions required, but the overall difference in reliability is not that great, the bank found. The vice-president said that with digital links, 99.7% reliability might be typical, as opposed to 99.1% with analog facilities.

While the bank will migrate most of its branch office links to analog lines, it will retain digital service between its three network hubs.

Most important, the network structure will enable the bank to use either type of link. "We can take advantage of analog where it is feasible and the service is acceptable and digital where it makes sense," the vice-president said. "We'll stay with the market forces."

Down-time?

Up-time.

In Time.

Every Time.

Downtime. Uptime. In Time. Every Time. Six words that tell the story of quality service. Told by TRW, the company that lives by these words. Our principal business is the expert maintenance and repair of your system's hardware. Expertise you can rely on to move downtime to uptime. In time. Every time.

Because we maintain a wide variety of sophisticated electronic equipment, TRW is the only source you may need to keep your hardware performing at peak efficiency.

1600 IBM PC's in Boston. 200 Altos systems in Detroit. An IBM Mainframe in New York City connected to an assortment of Teletype, Esprit and Wyse terminals in 30 different sites and ten different cities. Plus 5 Dataproducts printers in L.A. We can do it all.

Service for over 50 brands . . . and growing, in applications that are reshaping American business, industry and government. Office Automation. Banking Systems. ATMs. Telecommunications. Networking. Point-of-Sale Systems. Medical Electronics.

Whatever your requirements, chances are there is a TRW Service Program available that will more than satisfy your expectations. And it very comfortably within your budget. Today. Tomorrow. Next month. Next year.

There's more to our story. To get the facts, call 1-800-257-7494. Today! (In New Jersey, call 201-575-7110 (Ext. 100)).

Service solutions for tomorrow. They're taking shape at a company called TRW.

TRW Customer Service
15 Law Drive
Fairfield, NJ 07006

TRW Nationwide Service From A Company Called TRW

© 1985 TRW Inc. 1985 TRW is the name and mark of TRW Inc.

SELECTIVE from page 87

anticipate. But on the down side, the question is whether it is in the corporate interest to have workers indiscriminately forwarding their phones. Will messages that would be forced to the fore without voice mail be delayed with the electronic system?

At the very least, the advent of selective answering requires telecommunications managers considering the technology to examine carefully the users who would be given voice mail boxes. Personnel in customer service-oriented jobs may, for example, benefit the most from voice mail. Conversely, they also have the potential of becoming the worst offenders of the system.

Ironically, both the proponents and the purveyors of voice mail systems are often blind to the down side of the technology. Faced with a deadline, this reporter recently tried to call the public relations bureau of Rolm Corp. for a comment regarding an upcoming conference. After waiting through the polite recorded Rolm Phonemail message saying the called party couldn't answer her phone, I pushed a few buttons as instructed by the message and reached the operator.

The operator forwarded me to another extension where, yes, I was greeted by another voice message. A third and fourth number elicited the same type of cheery recorded messages. No humans were available to point me in the right direction.

Client-intensive departments in other operations have made the same mistake. It is a good chance that, on any given day, five out of six people at the Yankee Group, a Boston-based research firm that specializes in communications, will have their phones forwarded to their mail boxes.

While the Yankee Group's researchers probably enjoy the peace and quiet and turn out more work — a plus for voice mail — is it smart for the firm to give voice mail boxes to everyone? Should its public relations personnel have a voice mail box? Its salesmen? What is the implication to the company of a potential client — or a newspaper reporter seeking a quote — becoming frustrated by the system and turning elsewhere?

While it is hard to quantify and balance the benefits against the drawbacks, it should be noted that voice mail is not a messaging panacea that can or should be implemented blindly.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Firm unveils simulation engine

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Silicon Solutions has taken the wraps off a simulation engine that performs logic and fault simulation of integrated-circuit and printed-circuit board designs. The company also released an accelerator subsystem that is said to enhance the performance of its Fast-Mask Engine.

The Mach 1000 simulation engine, which uses the University of California at Berkeley's 4.2 version of AT&T's Unix operating system, is a hardware accelerator said to accommodate 65,000 gates for logic simulation on a single accelerator board. The unit reportedly uses customized very large-scale integration chips. Fault simulation requires an additional board. The engine's free-standing tower has room for eight additional boards for expansion capacity up to 500,000 gates. Towers can be coupled together to achieve a two-million gate capacity, the vendor said.

Logic and fault simulation at the gate level are implemented in special-purpose, proprietary chips that are said to simulate 1,000 times faster than software. The switch and behavioral-level simulations are handled in HHB-Softron's Computer-Aided Design and Testing (Cadat) software.

The Mach 1000 can function as a stand-alone dedicated processor or as a network server shared over Ethernet by any system in the computer-aided engineering and computer-aided test environments, including HHB-Softron's Computer-Aided Test System hardware modeling computer.

A logic simulator with a 65,000-gate capacity costs $85,000; a log and fault simulator with the same capacity costs $150,000. The engine includes a license to

See SIMULATE page 103

TI Business System minis get memory enhancement

AUSTIN, Texas — Texas Instruments, Inc. has announced enhancements to its Business System 300A minicomputer line. The enhancements include a doubling of the main memory of the machines at no additional cost to users.

Other enhancements include the following: a one-year or optional three-year warranty plan, a switch to dynamic random-access memory (RAM) chips and the TI WD800A disk system. TI will also provide field service for a third-party multiplexer that allows a TI 300A system to support up to 16 terminals.

All Business System 300A models will now have a standard 512K-byte RAM instead of 256K-byte memories, the vendor said. The larger systems, the 372A, 374A and 375A, are said to be available with 1M byte of on-board memory.

The 256K-byte dynamic RAM chips incorporated in the systems are said to increase the maximum memory capacity from 1M byte up to 1.75M bytes to allow larger application programs to be run. The TI WD800 disk drives have been replaced with WD800A enhanced drives, the vendor said. The 42M-byte WD800 had an access time of approximately 75 to 80 msec., and the WD800A has an access time of 35 to 40 msec. The WD800A comes in three capacities — 38M, 66M and 114M bytes of formatted storage.

The warranty plan is said to change the previous 90-day on-site warranties that came with the system to a one-year carry-in service with an option to convert to on-site coverage. The middle of the 300 series line — Model 372A, for example —, previously came with free 90-day on-site warranty and now comes with a free carry-in

See TI page 102

■ Planning to install hardware? Some tips/96

■ Four Phase Systems unveiled a 32-bit Unix-based supermicro/98

INDEX

Terminals/102

Power Supplies/102

HARDTALK

IBM 3080s may not be dead yet

By Tom Hoehst
CW Staff

With sales of IBM 3080 mainframes in a slump and IBM users waiting for the newer IBM 3090 series mainframes, could IBM be thinking about giving users their cake and 3080s too?

There has been some speculation that IBM may be planning to extend the life of 3080 series mainframes by cooking up some alternate uses for the big boxes. The idea sounds a bit far fetched but not beyond the realm of possibility. There is nothing really wrong with 3080s, they have just been superceded by newer technology processors. If IBM could refocus the 3080, it could further capitalize on all that expensive 3080 R&D.

For example, IBM might consider the following:

■ In the wake of Fujitsu Ltd. and Hitachi Ltd.'s plans to offer supercomputers through their domestic marketing arms, Amdahl Corp. and National Advanced Systems Corp., respectively, there is increased pressure on IBM to

See HARD page 103

From code busters to mainframes: the history of CDC

By Donna Raimondi
CW Staff

Control Data Corp. was born in 1957, but the roots of the company date back to World War II.

At the end of the war, William C. Norris and his colleagues Cmdr. Howard Engstrom, engineers Seymour Cray, Bill Keye, Frank Mullaney and a handful of other associates from the U.S. Navy's intelligence units took advantage of the Navy's continuing interest in developing new devices that would become the forerunners of the digital computer. The group — enemy code breakers during the war — started a private company, Engineering Research Associates (ERA), which soon became known for its electronic data processing and storage devices.

ERA was sold by its major shareholder, investment banker John E. Parker, to Remington-Rand Corp. in 1952, against the wishes of Norris and the firm's other technical people. Norris, in a recent interview, said the sale taught him an important lesson: one person should not hold a majority position in the outstanding shares of a company.

"When Control Data was formed, I went to great lengths to ensure that that did not happen. In fact, I was the largest stockholder, and I never had over 15% of the company," he said.

By 1955, Remington-Rand had linked with Sperry Corp. to form Sperry-Rand, and Norris had become vice-president and general manager of the Univac division at Sperry. Norris urged Sperry-Rand to put all its efforts into computer operations, a move he saw as the wave of the future.

The Univac division soon found itself losing money because, in some corporate executives' opinions, Norris was spending too much money on research and development. Bad feelings resulted, Norris said, and despite the chief executive officer's pledge to support Norris, he decided that Univac would never be successful in that environment.

In the summer of 1957, Norris, frustrated at what he felt was Sperry's sluggish reaction to the burgeoning large-scale computer business of IBM and at his diminishing control in the huge company, quit his job with Sperry to form CDC. He took with him eight of his key associates at Univac.

Univac quickly retaliated by suing the group of former employees, charging they walked off with corporate trade secrets. The suit was settled in 1959 when CDC promised not to use classified material that Sperry said the engineers at CDC learned in their years at Univac.

By Oct. 1, 1957, 12 employees started laboratory work on the first fully transistorized computer, the CDC 1604, designed by Cray, who was wooed by Norris from the ERA part of Sperry's Univac division. The Navy purchased the first CDC 1604, a machine that was designed for scientific, simulation or control applications in which extensive computations were needed.

See CDC page 96

UN

It's a big word these days. And no one has a bigger commitment to it than Apollo. In fact, we've raised the UNIX™ standard to new heights.

We're the first major computer company to implement both AT&T System V and Berkeley 4.2 on a professional workstation. So you can run either standard or both simultaneously.

More important, we're the only company that gives you UNIX in a powerful, distributed processing environment. One that features 32-bit dedicated workstations, high resolution graphics, and a high-speed local area

IX

network that lets you transparently share information and resources.

Today, the right UNIX standard is a choice of standards. For a demonstration of a standard that's anything but ordinary, call (617) 256-6600 x4419. Or write Apollo, 330 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, MS30.

apollo

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

Four Phase targets IBM nets with Unix-based supermicro

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Motorola/Four Phase Systems, Inc. has released a 32-bit AT&T Unix-based supermicrocomputer said to be targeted at distributed office locations operating IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) or Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) networks.

The Model 260 — an addition to Motorola/Four Phase's Series 2000 family of computers — offers support for up to 12 users. It features a Motorola, Inc. 68010 processor with error-correcting memory and virtual memory support.

The unit, with 1M byte of memory, an intelligent communications processor, a 52M-byte Winchester drive and a removable 5M-byte disk for backup, costs $20,495. The system is said to support up to seven 52M-byte disks for a total of more than 350M bytes of storage.

The company's previous 240 and 280 models are said to be upgradable to 260s in the field with no reprogramming. All three of the Series 2000 models share common workstations, disks and system architectures, the vendor said.

More information can be obtained from Motorola/Four Phase Systems, 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

Systematic planning helps avoid installation hassles

SHOP TALK
John Roncone

In order to install computer hardware successfully, one must develop a good plan and provide the necessary supervision to make sure the plan is followed.

The most important part of the plan is determining preinstallation requirements. Such an evaluation should include the following:

- Determining the location.
- Evaluating the building and the computer room.
- Seeking vendor consultation.
- Evaluating physical planning specifications.

The location of a computer system must meet the objectives of the company's long-range plan. Location depends on whether the computer being installed will be a centralized, decentralized or distributed system. Provisions should be made for expansion.

A building with a receiving dock is probably the most appropriate, because a building without one may require construction of a high lift or a ramp to get the computer in it.

Placement of the computer room in the building is also important. For example, basement floors are subject to water and flooding. The top floor of a building can also be subject to water problems, because the roof can leak. On the intermediate floors, there can be problems with weight capacity.

Also, be sure to plan for fire prevention devices, adequate power, an elevator with the proper weight capacity if applicable and doors that are wide enough to allow equipment to be moved around.

Select a room that allows at least 20% in additional space for growth. Be wary of direct sunlight and plan to provide separate air-conditioning and power systems for the computer room.

When planning the physical layout, pay attention to factors that could affect the system, such as static surfaces, vibration, temperature variations and humidity levels.

Be sure to include vendor representatives in the planning process. Think about whether you want to have a hardware and software planning committee that meets periodically to ensure the success of the project.

Vendor representatives may vary depending on the issues being addressed. Usually the vendor representatives will include a marketing representative, a hardware specialist and a software specialist.

Installation planning meetings should address the major milestones documented in the plan. For instance, the marketing representative should be at installation planning meetings when the features and the shipping dates of hardware components are discussed. When the physical layout of the computer room and equipment and service requirements are discussed, the hardware specialist should be present. Finally, when the operating system and system generation are discussed, the software specialist should be present.

When the system is installed, there should be enough room on each side of the unit to allow the doors to be opened freely for equipment repair. Ask the vendors in advance for specifications of all the equipment to be purchased, from the CPU down to the desks, chairs and cabinets.

Roncone is a professor in the Computer Science Department at Kent State University's East Liverpool regional campus in Ohio.

4 out of 5 artists recommend Impressionist.™

Take it from the experts. When you have to impress the best, you need the very best impression. And the best impression comes with Impressionist, EXECUCOM's new business graphics software package. It can make anybody a presentation genius.

Impressionist is the only presentation graphics system designed to run on corporate mainframes, departmental minis and micro workstations—with the same commands and functions for each environment. Using Impressionist and a plotter, printer or high resolution camera, you can produce bold, imaginative graphics. Market trends, sales projections, inventory cycles, business strategies and financial forecasts will come alive before your audience.

Using Impressionist is as simple as putting brush to palette. It can be menu or command-driven for impromptu creations or automatically driven for production of frequently needed graphs. Draw upon the powerful graphics editor to draw *free-form*. Best of all, Impressionist's chartbook contains over 100 preformatted charts, and it's compatible with CueChart™ from ISSCO.

Impressionist can easily be accessed by both micro *and* mainframe users. It accepts data from any ASCII file as well as from other talented contemporaries. Like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Multiplan®. Or IFPS®, EXECUCOM's powerful Decision Support System.

Turn a few keyboard strokes into boardroom strokes of presentation genius. With Impressionist. From EXECUCOM, number one in decision support software, continuing a decade of excellence. For hardcopy samples, call or write: Phyllis Shockey, 1-800-531-5038 (in Texas and Canada call 512-346-4980): EXECUCOM Systems Corporation, 3410 Far West Blvd., Austin, TX 78731.

EXECUCOM
A CONTEL COMPANY

We've got thousands of micro communications problems your solutions can fix.

Micro communications is one of the biggest challenges that MIS/DP professionals face today. And that's the problem we'll be addressing in the September 25th Computerworld Extra!

We'll be dealing with all the issues corporate buyers must face. And answering their questions. On micro-to-mainframe links. PC networks and networking software. Gateway software for SNA and Ethernet. Service and support.

We'll take a look at how PCs can function as dumb terminals and intelligent terminals. And help the reader make an intelligent choice.

We'll have a global overview of how micros are fitting into the big picture.

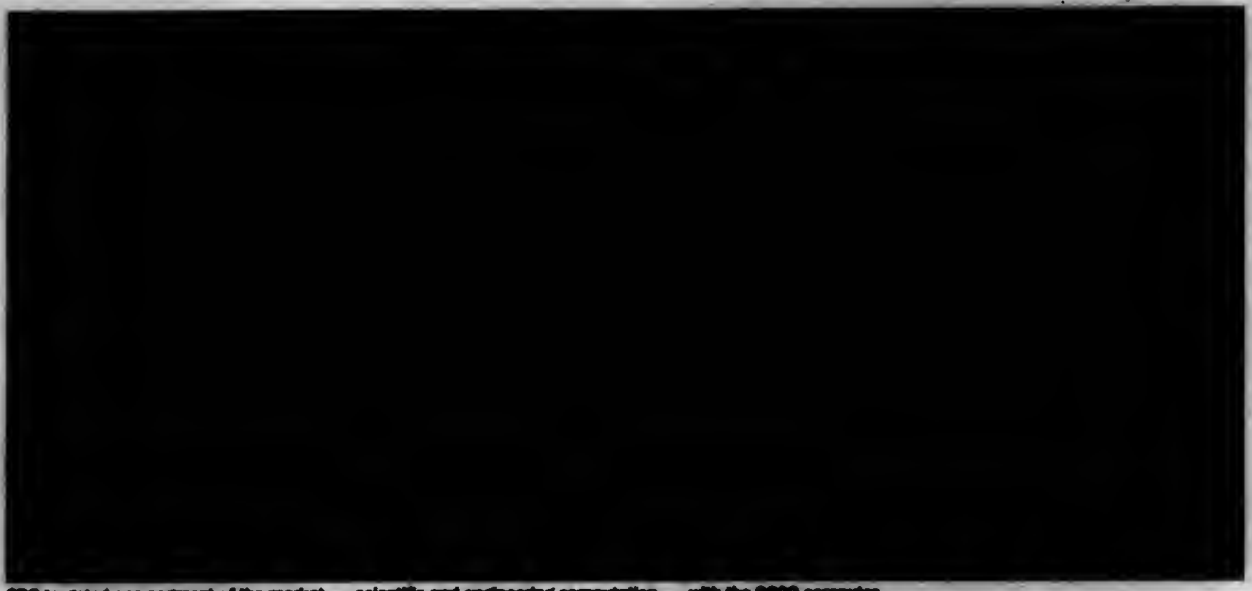
And right in the middle of all this critically-needed information, you can place your ad. Where it will be seen by our 128,000 paid Computerworld subscribers. Plus all our extra pass-along readership.

So if you've got a micro communications solution, our Extra! can supply the people with the problem. And the money to buy a solution. The September 25th Computerworld Extra! on Micro Communications. But hurry, the closing is August 16th.

Call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700 or your local sales representative to reserve your space today.

COMPUTERWORLD Extra!

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700; CHICAGO: (312) 827-4433; NEW YORK: (201) 967-1350; ATLANTA: (404) 394-0758; SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330; LOS ANGELES: (714) 261-1230; HOUSTON: (713) 952-1220



CDC targeted one segment of the market — scientific and engineering computation — with the 6600 computer.

CDC from page 93

In the spring of 1959, CDC announced its Model 160, a desk-size solid-state computer for small-scale scientific applications. Various enhanced models of the 1604 and the Model 160 were announced during the next few years. In May 1962, the first of the medium-size 3000 series was unwrapped. Like the 1604A, it had a 48-bit word length.

Lawrence Radiation Laboratory in Livermore, Calif., placed an order for a Cray-designed Model 6600 immediately after the system's announcement in July 1962. The 6600 was scheduled for delivery in February 1964. The new model, packed with 350,000 transistors, proved to be difficult to debug, however, and was not actually delivered until September 1964.

"We decided to focus very strongly on one particular segment of the market — scientific and engineering computations — and it was a very wise decision," Norris said. "Our early computers said so well that IBM became alarmed. They zeroed in on us with . . . practices which finally led to the lawsuit that Control Data filed against IBM."

IBM announced its 360 Model 90 machine between the time of CDC's 6600 announcement and its installation. Neither machine was ready for the market, as the 6600 had production difficulties, and the 360 Model 90 was an idea but not a reality when IBM's sales representatives started touting it, according to a recently published book, *The Computer Establishment*, by Katherine Fishman.

Norris was angered by IBM's tactics of announcing machines and enhanced versions of machines before they were ready, tactics that forced CDC to give its customers more enhancements at cheaper prices before it was ready to do so.

In the meantime, CDC lawyers collected evidence against IBM, which they presented to the U.S. Department of Justice in hopes that the government would sue IBM for violations of federal antitrust laws. In December 1968, CDC tired of waiting for the government, and it formally filed suit against IBM, charging 37 instances of monopolistic practices. The government filed its suit a month later.

The lawsuit against IBM was countered with equal ferocity by IBM. IBM filed suit against CDC claiming that CDC engaged in reciprocal marketing practices: giving its business to companies that bought CDC computers and taking it away if the company did not buy its equipment.

The suits were hurting both companies, and in January 1973, the companies announced an out-of-court settlement. CDC agreed to buy IBM's Service Bureau Corp., a subsidiary that provided remote computing services to businesses in the same way as CDC's consolidation of small service bureaus and data centers did. Service Bureau had became the Cybernet remote computing network and provided remote computing for scientific customers. IBM gave CDC more than $100 million worth of subsidies, and in return, CDC destroyed all the documents it had compiled about IBM's practices.

"We learned early on that you can't compete head on against IBM," Norris said about strategies CDC developed to build its business. To protect CDC from IBM, Norris acquired small peripherals companies, and CDC became the largest peripherals supplier in the industry. He scooped up service bureaus to handle companies that were overloaded or that did not want to invest in their own computer centers. To handle the burgeoning need for computer technicians, he established CDC schools. In 1968, CDC acquired Commercial Credit, a finance company with gross assets of more than $3½ billion, a move that allowed CDC to survive the 1970-71 recession in which the company's computer operations lost millions of dollars.

Norris

"The one [strategy] that was most effective early on was [based on a feeling that] there was a market for computers with very little software," Norris said. The scientists and engineers that CDC catered to generally wrote their own software, so the company could sell a bare-bones system that included the operating system and little else, he said. The resulting lower price of equipment was one of the reasons for the early and strong success of the company's scientific computers, he said.

In 1973, Cray resigned to form his own company. "There wasn't any impact [on CDC] at the time of his departure because we couldn't afford to get another supercomputer project under way then. The impact came later when he got his first machine on the market," Norris said.

"We are philosophical about it," he said. "You have got to have good competition, and Seymour is good competition — in fact, the best."

CDC continued to develop supercomputers after Cray left when the Star machine was in production, Norris said. ETA Systems, Inc. was formed in 1983 with about 100 CDC employees to "design and manufacture the most powerful supercomputer in the world by 1987," according to CDC literature. "It goes back to that early experience that I had in ERA and in Control Data of giving people part of the ownership to provide some incentive. We felt that to make it a separate company in which we owned a substantial portion would be the best for everybody concerned. They are making excellent progress, and we will see that approach proven to be very sound again," Norris said.

Various mainframe computers continued to be created at CDC, including the company's Cyber line that started in 1970 with the Cyber 70 series and has continued into 1985 with a series of 800 models.

In addition to the diversified business interests, Norris started several projects that address social problems. Training programs for handicapped workers and urban and rural programs for economically disadvantaged people use CDC's Plato computer-based education system to ready people for gainful employment.

"These [programs] are the future of the company," Norris said. "We have been investing in these things for quite a few years. It has been a difficult strategy for us, but it's going to pay off handsomely," he said. The programs are business opportunities, Norris stressed. Several of the programs have become profitable, he said.

Norris' confidence in these business opportunities is not shared by many CDC watchers. Bill Shaefer, a former general manager of communications at CDC for five years, for example, is not convinced that the social programs were a wise move for CDC. Norris is a technocrat — one who believes that society can be managed by technical experts — Shaefer said, but experience has proven otherwise. "Earnings are up, but profits are going the other way" because of the social programs, he said.

The day-to-day operations of CDC fall to Robert Price now, Norris said. "I'm involved primarily with working with our different constituents outside the company."

"I spend quite a bit of time helping to develop our relationships with other countries," Norris said. "Also, while Bob Price worries about the day-to-day operations, I'm very heavily involved in the projects addressing societal needs like education and training, health care and so forth. I'm really dealing in the future."

Control Data Corp. Family Tree

[redacted]

1604 (1960)

1604B (1960)

1604A (1962)

160 (desktop) (1960)

160A (1961)

160G (1964)

6000[1] (1964)

3000 series

3600 (1962)

3400 (1964)

3800 (1966)

3200 (1963)

3100 (1964)

3300 (1965)

3500 (1962)

6400 (1964)

1700 (1966)

Cyber 18 (1973)

6600 (1967)

6700 (1969)

6200 (1970)

7600 (1969)

Cyber 70 series (1971)

Cyber 72 Cyber 73 Cyber 74 Cyber 76

Cyber 170 series (1974)

Cyber 171 Cyber 172 Cyber 173

Cyber 170 series 700 (1979)

Cyber 170/720 Cyber 170/730 Cyber 170/740 Cyber 170/750 Cyber 170/760

Cyber 170 series 800 (1982)

Cyber 170/815 Cyber 170/825 Cyber 170/835 Cyber 170/845 Cyber 170/855 Cyber 170/865 Cyber 170/875

[redacted]

Cyber 180 series (1984)

Cyber 180/810 Cyber 180/830 Cyber 180/840 Cyber 180/850 Cyber 180/860 Cyber 180/980

Cybernet[2]

Star 100 (1970)

[redacted]

Cyber 205 (vector) (1979)

Cyber 205 (vector) (1981)

[redacted]

[1] Peripheral processor for 6000 series, Cyber 70, Cyber 170

[2] Peripheral processor for 800 series

DATA BASE FAT.

HOW TO AVOID IT, FROM THE LEADER IN ON-LINE TRANSACTION PROCESSING.

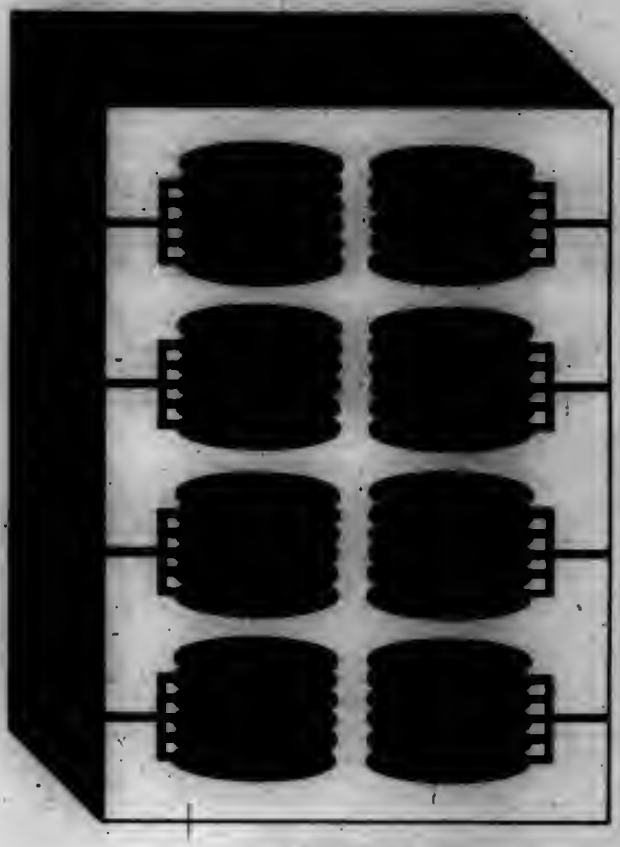
WHAT DATA BASE FAT IS.

It's a waste of time and space—the time it takes to access data and the space required for the storage. It's a hardware problem and a software problem and Tandem has solved them both.

NEW NON-FAT HARDWARE.

Introducing a new disc drive product called the Tandem V8.

The data base that would normally be stored on one large, conventional disc has been split up over eight small, high-density discs.



NEW TANDEM V8.
8 disc drives, 8 actuators in one cabinet.

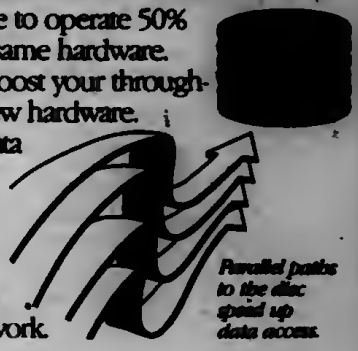
Instead of one actuator handling I/O requests sequentially, eight actuators can now work simultaneously. No disc space goes unused.

The Tandem V8 gives you high throughput, stores 1.3 gigabytes of data, yet remarkably takes up only six square feet of floor space.

Maintenance is easy, too. Each disc drive can be removed and replaced in a few minutes. And the Tandem V8 can stay on line even while it's being serviced.

NEW NON-FAT SOFTWARE.

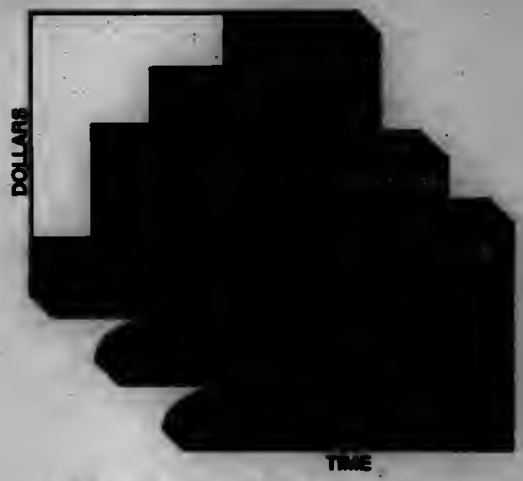
We've developed new data base software that allows our relational data base to operate 50% to 100% faster on the same hardware. That means you can boost your throughput without buying new hardware. Massive amounts of data can be made easily and instantly available to hundreds of users, even if they're geographically distributed over a worldwide network.



Parallel paths to the disc speed up data access.

TANDEM'S GROWTH ARCHITECTURE.

When you outgrow a Tandem system, you don't replace it. You just add to it. You can start with two processors in a local system and expand at any increment you choose, all the way to 4,080 processors worldwide. You never buy more than you need.



Tandem matches need. The competition overspends it.

With Tandem, your software expands, too. So you only write applications once. It's also a fault-tolerant system that stays on line without using idle backup components. Instead, each component has at least one identical copy with which it shares the workload. No single failure can shut you down.

LET'S CHEW THE FAT.

Tandem systems are already at work for FORTUNE 500 companies in banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, transportation, retailing and energy, as well as several branches of the U.S. Government.

To find out what we can do for you, call (800) 482-6336. Or write for our annual report. Corporate Headquarters: 19191 Vallco Parkway, Dept. 762, Cupertino, California 95014.

TANDEMCOMPUTERS

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

TERMINALS

■ Esprit Systems, Inc. has released a VDT that is said to provide emulation of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.'s Viewpoint terminal.

The ESP 6110+ is an enhanced version of Esprit's ESP 6110. Features include a 14-in. screen that is housed in a tilt-and-swivel case, a choice of green or amber screen and a 7- by 11-dot character matrix. The 6110+ operates at 50 to 19.2K bit/sec. speeds.

The unit costs $395.

Esprit Systems, 100 Marcus Road, Melville, N.Y. 11747.

■ Teleais Systems Corp. has announced a computer-aided design workstation and printed-circuit board design software for the workstation.

The EDA-700 workstation, for printed-circuit board design and mechanical applications, uses Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI 11/73 microprocessor as the primary CPU. Graphics are supported by a proprietary Motorola, Inc. 68000-based graphics processor.

On-screen menus are accessed with a mouse or via function keys. The unit features a 19-in. color monitor with five assignable colors and a choice of three background colors. The 1K- by 2K-byte pixel room area can be increased to a 2K- by 2K-byte room area for $4,000.

The unit costs $43,000 with 1.5M bytes main memory and 65M bytes of disk capacity. The memory can be upgraded to 2.5M bytes for an additional $5,000, and the disk space can be expanded to 140M bytes for an additional $7,500. The EDA-700 is upgradable with the $19,000 EDA-650 coprocessor, the vendor said, which is said to double routing speed and provide an AT&T Unix environment.

The company also released its ECL Toolbox software for the design of ECL and Cmos-based printed-circuit board systems. Features of the package are said to include automatic scheduling and terminator assignment, daisy chain routing and report generation.

The ECL Toolbox costs $15,000.

Teleais Systems, Two Omni Way, Chelmsford, Mass. 01824.

■ Plessey Peripheral Systems, Inc. has announced a Tektronix, Inc. 4010/4014-compatible graphics terminal for Digital Equipment Corp. terminal users.

The PT-100G monochrome graphics terminal is compatible with DEC VT100 and VT52 terminals. It is said to offer a 14-in. nonglare screen in amber or green and has 1,024- by 780-pixel resolution.

The unit costs $1,295, according to the vendor.

Plessey Peripheral Systems, 17466 Daimler Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

■ Westward Technology, Inc. has announced that its Model 3220W color graphics terminal is available domestically.

The 3220W offers resolution of 1,024 by 1,024 addressable pixels with refresh rates of nearly 60 times a second, according to Westward Technology.

The unit, equipped with an RS-232 interface, is used primarily with minis and mainframe computers, the vendor said.

The unit costs $15,450, and the optional eight-plane feature is an added $3,215.

Westward Technology, 90 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, Mass. 02180.

POWER SUPPLIES

■ Power General, a subsidiary of Unitrode Corp., has released a family of 150W, quad-output switching power supplies for microcomputers, disk drive systems, CRT terminals and digital/analog circuits.

The four models in the series — 4150-1, -2, -3 and -4 — give output combinations of 5, 12 and 24 volts dc, the vendor said.

Input voltage ranges of either 90 to 130 volts ac (Vac), or 180 to 260 Vac are available as a factory-wired option, according to the vendor.

The units are fabricated on a single 4- by 8- by 3-in. printed-circuit board that weighs 22 ounces.

All four models cost $169 each.

Power General, P.O. Box 159, 153 Will Drive, Canton, Mass. 02021.

TI from page 93

one-year warranty or an optional one-year, on-site plan that costs $492 to cover transportation costs for the year.

The cost of one-year, on-site coverage previously would have been $990 — $110/mo for the nine months not covered by the 90-day warranty, according to the vendor.

An optional three-year plan — either on-site or carry-in — is available for $2,772 for an on-site plan or $1,296 for a carry-in plan. Maintenance contract rates paid on a monthly basis have been reduced from $135/mo to $113/mo on the model 373A.

Warranty, maintenance upgrades

The warranty enhancements and maintenance reduction are said to be possible because of the incorporation of 256K-byte dynamic RAM chips and the use of the WD800A 5¼-in. hard disk drive.

TI also announced support for the Octacomm MCPU/300 Multiplexer, produced by Responsive Terminal Systems, Inc. of Dallas, which is said to support up to 15 terminals, doubling the current limit.

More information is available from TI at Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 809063, Dept. H-801, Dallas, Texas 75380.

KODAK INTRODUCES THE COM

AUTOMATIC START TO

It's the COM you asked for: A completely integrated system, automated and in-line.

Now your mainframe output can be printed by laser on film, processed, duplicated, and intelligently collated—yet nobody has to lift a finger.

No clock watching. No shuffling fiche into a duplicator. And no chemicals, because processing is by heat only.

You're looking at a real system, not parts stuck together. A design that started with a blank sheet of paper and then took shape over the years as we listened to what you needed—and translated those needs into fresh ideas that are years ahead.

For instance, there's a systems manager. A powerful new business computer that actually runs the operation, and also provides instant system access when requested. One benefit is that less experience and training are required for operators.

There's also an exclusive buffer for fiche masters, automatic exposure adjustments triggered by bar codes, and a programmable

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1985

IBM from page 98

offer a product aimed at the scientific-oriented processing community.

Most industry watchers believe IBM will build on its relationship with Floating Point Systems, Inc. to develop some sort of supercomputer-like attached processor for IBM mainframes.

But what if IBM were to devise a scheme to use multiple 3090s working as parallel processors — especially if those parallel processors were being driven by a 3090 series processor? Most scientific IBM mainframe shops already have at least one 3090. Most of them have multiple systems. IBM now supports AT&T's Unix operating system on its mainframes, so it would not be out of the question to do what several companies have already done on a smaller scale: alter Unix so that it can support multiple processors in a parallel processing environment, thereby producing a series of processors with impressive overall power.

■ IBM has already admitted its interest in the transaction processing marketplace when it signed an agreement with Stratus Computer, Inc. to supply supermini-type fault-tolerant CPUs, which IBM quickly whipped into the System/88. Dedicated 3090s used in conjunction with System/88s, could make a handsome addition to IBM's transaction processing effort and possibly cause some real headaches for executives at Tandem Computers, Inc.

■ Data base management and a swelling sea of disk drives have been growing concerns among big IBM mainframe users. It is possible that 3090 mainframes could be used as the basis of a sophisticated data base machine in the tradition of products currently offered by Britton-Lee, Inc. and Teradata Corp. IBM is rumored to have dabbled already in data base machine design but has held back announcing a product for fear of taking a beating on its own mainframe and disk drive sales.

■ With the spiraling demand for communications capabilities, a 3090-powered communications controller would be an impressive product for serious communications shops. Some industry observers felt IBM would significantly enhance its 3705 communications controller with a very powerful replacement. But when IBM finally enhanced the 3705 with the 3725, the new controller's capabilities fell far short of some observers' expectations. A 3090-based controller would certainly fill some high hopes for a big communications controller.

■ Judging by recent product announcements for its System/36 and 8100, it is clear that IBM is still hot on the idea of distributed data processing (DDP). A 3090 would make a fine file server in a large distributed network, but would probably further confound IBM's already confused DDP strategy.

Possibilities for washed-up 3090s

There are clearly possibilities for what appear to be washed-up 3090 mainframes. But does IBM really want to refocus the machine? Unless 3090s were used in a way that would preclude field-installed machines from being retrofitted, IBM would probably wind up bolstering the used market for 3090s and not providing much incentive for new sales — not a very appealing scenario for profit-hungry IBM. An internally retrofitted version of the 3090 for a special purpose could wind up costing more, from an R&D standpoint, than building a box from scratch with off-the-shelf components.

Still, some variation of the first possibility seems to have a plausible ring to it. The ability to use currently installed 3090s with a 3090 would fill an immediate need for IBM to do something in the scientific processing sector. It would give users who already own 3090s pause when the suggestion is made to sell the thing before it gets any older, and it would open up some doors for IBM to sell more model-to-model 3090 upgrade and memory expansion kits.

With IBM trying to play down its sometimes perceived image of periodically shafting its big systems users, some alternate use for 3090s would be an interesting olive branch for Big Blue to offer. The sketchy case for such an offering, however, does not at this point seem sufficient to warrant taking the "For sale, cheap" sign off the old 3090 just yet. But there is always hope.

THAT DOES IT ALL:
THROUGHPUT, FINISH

collator with more intelligence and finesse than you've ever seen.

What it comes down to is this: now you get the total efficiency you always wanted in COM, combined with the renowned reliability of Kodak Komstar products. You can enjoy faster job turnaround, more effective use of human resources, and greater productivity...start to finish.

For more information, write us. Or call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), ext 300. Eastman Kodak Company, Business Imaging Systems Division, Dept. DP5565, Rochester, NY 14650.

New Systems Manager
This is the control and information center for the system. Job accounting, system log, collator bin map, software, job parameters, and operator help files are maintained on this computer. It provides continuous system access with multiple screens and a plain-language interface.

new
KODAK KOMSTAR imaging system
the start-to-finish COM

SIMULATE from page 103

run the Cadat software. It will be available for shipment in the fourth quarter of 1985.

The company also released an accelerator subsystem that is said to enhance the performance of its Fast-Mask Engine. The accelerator — based on the Motorola, Inc. 68020 processor — is said to allow the engine to verify the layout of integrated circuit designs up to 10 times faster than software.

The Fast-Mask system, running without the accelerator, took 9 hours to run design rule checks on a customized integrated circuit design with 40,000 transistors, a spokesman said. When the system was used with the accelerator, the time to run design rule checks was reduced to one hour and 10 minutes.

Each board in the accelerator subsystem contains 1M byte of random-access memory. A Fast-Mask Engine can reportedly be upgraded on-site by inserting the subsystem into the engine's cabinet. No changes to the user's programs are required.

The accelerator enhancement costs approximately $45,000, and it will be available in the third quarter of 1985.

More information can be obtained from Silicon Solutions at 1360 Willow Road, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

If you're reading someone else's Computerworld, cut it out.

☐ **Yes!** Please send me *Computerworld* for one year (51 issues) at $39 — that's $5 off the annual subscription rate of $44 — plus all 10 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues at no extra charge. I understand that my satisfaction is guaranteed and that I may cancel at any time and request a refund on the unused portion of my subscription.

First Initial ____ Middle Initial ____ Last Name ____

Your Title ____

Company Name ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip Code ____

☐ Bill me.
☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Charge to my credit card.
☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ MC

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

(MC Only-List four digits above your name.) ☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date ____

Signature ____

If you are using a credit card, you can enter your order by calling TOLL-FREE: 1-800-544-3712
(In Pennsylvania, call collect: 215-768-0386)

Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.

Please indicate your business, title, and computer involvement below. Circle one number in Categories 1 and 2 and all that apply in Category 3.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
   End Users
   10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   30. Medicine/Law/Education
   40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   50. Business Service (except DP)
   60. Government — State/Federal/Local
   65. Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
   70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
   75. Other User ____ (Please Specify)
   Vendors
   90. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   65. Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
   60. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   95. Other Vendor ____ (Please Specify)

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
   11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
   12. VP/Assistant VP
   13. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
   21. Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
   22. Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Admin. Serv.
   23. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
   31. Manager/Supervisor Programming
   32. Programmer/Methods Analyst
   35. OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
   38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt.
   41. Engineer/Scientific/R&D/Technical Mgmt.
   51. Manufacturing Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt.
   60. Consulting Management
   70. Medical/Legal/Accounting/Management
   80. Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
   90. Other ____ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant (circle all that apply).
   A. Mainframes/Superminis
   B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   D. Communications Systems
   E. Office Automation Systems

Computerworld Guarantee:

I understand that I may cancel my subscription at any time, and request a full refund of the unused portion of my subscription.

Fill in and return to: P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

6A11-0175

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

The odyssey of the Microvax II

By Clinton Wilder
CW Staff

HUDSON, Mass. — Several small conference room doors in Digital Equipment Corp.'s semiconductor engineering facility here carry signs saying things like "Gigantic Beanstalk" and "Troll Room." The names are the work of DEC corporate consultant Bob Supnik, a devotee of the computer game "Adventure." Back in the days when he was translating the game into a version for the DEC PDP-11, Supnik decided to rename the rooms after Adventure's more interesting pratfalls.

But for most of the last three years, Supnik and his colleagues have been part of a different kind of adventure. Supnik headed the design team for the 32-bit chip set that drives the Microvax II, the recently unveiled supermicrocomputer that DEC claims has brought VAX-11/780 supermini power to the desktop.

"We had in our minds something that would set the world on fire," Supnik said during a recent interview in the appropriately christened "Treasure Vault" room. "We certainly still think it will."

The odyssey of Microvax II is the story of ambitious computer engineers who enthusiastically bit off more than they could chew and ultimately proved they could digest it. The result was a machine that DEC President Ken Olsen has called "the most exciting, and in many ways, the most significant, product [DEC] has ever developed."

The Microvax journey began quite fitfully in the summer of 1982, after DEC had consulted several external semiconductor vendors on their development cycle estimates for encoding the complex VAX architecture on a thumbnail-size chip. Some people didn't like the answers they were getting, especially Supnik. The memory still arouses the professional pride of the eight-year DEC veteran.

"If we hadn't decided we would make the chip ourselves, they'd be debugging the first pass just about now," he said. "I was absolutely incensed — here were these outsiders telling us how we couldn't get the thing to market in less than 36 months, and some of our people accepted the prognosis.

"I just reached a point where I said it can be done, and I will do it," Supnik continued, tapping his fist lightly but firmly on a table. "And in the great DEC tradition, he who proposes, does."

While Supnik assembled his Microvax chip and floating-point coprocessor chip design teams here, Jesse Lipcon, senior corporate engineer, mustered troops to develop the machine itself at DEC corporate headquarters in nearby Maynard, Mass. All told, less than 40 employees were assigned full-time to the ambitious project.

"We wanted a lean-and-mean team

See SUPNIK page 106

Chip-dumping debate heats up

By Kathleen Burton
CW West Coast Bureau

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Allegations of dumping are being hotly disputed in the semiconductor industry these days.

The industry has been reeling from an 80% price drop in 64K-byte and 256K-byte dynamic random-access memory (RAM) products since last August. Now, U.S. and Japanese chip manufacturers are locked in a debate over how those price cuts are justified.

ANALYSIS

Japanese manufacturers say that efficient production methods and high yields are the key to their lower costs, and that U.S. manufacturers have sparked recent price wars. But U.S. manufacturers claim that the Japanese are the culprits, and a recent petition by Boise, Idaho-based Micron Technology, Inc. asked the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC) to arbitrate [CW, July 8].

But some U.S. analysts are unconvinced. "The recent chip-dumping charges are clearly a way for U.S. manufacturers to point a finger during an industry downturn," said Ken McKenzie, a semiconductor analyst at Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm. According to McKenzie, selling chips below cost is a common business practice in the industry.

"There's nothing illegal about Japan's chip manufacturers attempting to move inventory at any price, even below cost. Everybody does it," McKenzie said. It is the only strategic decision the Japanese could make; given their ramped-up capacity and today's competitive market conditions, he said.

Representatives from Fujitsu Ltd., Matsushita Electric Corp., Hitachi Ltd. and NEC Corp. claim they are not selling products in the U.S. for less than fair value. They say they can afford to sell more

See DUMP page 117

Court ponders racketeering

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN DIEGO — Does a vendor qualify as a racketeering organization and become criminally liable under federal law if it is found guilty in civil cases of defrauding its customers?

That question now faces the 9th U.S. Circuit Court as it ponders a $5.12 million lawsuit that a user in Oklahoma has brought against Burroughs Corp. and a Dallas-based software supplier.

How the court ultimately decides the question may go a long way toward determining how much legal latitude disgruntled users will have in accusing vendors of engaging in racketeering enterprises.

The issue of how strictly federal courts should apply a controversial antiracketeering law lies at the heart of a lawsuit

See RACKET page 116

■ Tandon recently announced it had settled patent infringement claims lodged against Sony, and that it will now work on joint development efforts with the Japanese electronics firm 108

■ Intelogic Trace is the name, and servicing equipment is the game as Datapoint moves to fulfill its previously stated intention to spin off its service operations into a new company that will then acquire similar operations of Mohawk Data Sciences 107

■ The computer industry sales slump will apparently not bypass vendors of computer-aided engineering systems; two vendors in this formerly profitable niche recently announced lowered expectations/110

Slump spurs industry wars

INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Peter Bartolik
CW Senior Editor

One year ago, NCC '84 keynote speaker John Akers, president of IBM, delivered a backhanded rebuke to the media, which he claimed fails to understand the competitive process in the computer industry. The image of the industry as projected through the media, he said, "too often seems to be that of a battlefield, a place of cutthroat competition."

A year later, the industry is down in the dumps, and cutthroat competition is the order of the day.

Not only are U.S. vendors at each others' throats, they are also, to varying degrees, pointing fingers of blame at foreign competitors.

Although few realized it last summer, the semiconductor industry was already on the fast downward track toward a deep depression. Much of the blame has centered on allegations of dumping by Japanese chip manufacturers. But one outstanding fact is that the demand for personal computers was vastly overestimated, and the semiconductor industry, on a worldwide basis, greatly overexpended on new capacity.

The micro disk drive industry was embroiled in controversy last year; and part of the blame can be laid right at the door of IBM. With Big Blue churning out huge num-

See WARS page 114

DEC continues patent suits; files against Emulex for infringement

CONCORD, N.H. — Digital Equipment Corp. recently filed another in a series of recent patent infringement suits against peripheral vendors, charging that Emulex Corp. of Costa Mesa, Calif., used proprietary DEC technology in its DEC-compatible disk controllers.

The suit, filed July 5 in U.S. District Court here, seeks treble damages based on profits DEC allegedly lost to sales of Emulex products. DEC is also requesting an injunction barring Emulex from manufacturing, marketing, selling or distributing the cited products.

The suit charges that Emulex's disk controllers use DEC's patented MSCP port protocol or plug into DEC's patented SBI, Unibus, Q-bus and CMI buses in VAX-11, Microvax and PDP-11 minicomputer systems.

In previous suits, DEC has charged a variety of vendors with infringing upon its patents. "[The Emulex suit] demonstrates the company's long-standing policy and commitment to protect vigorously its innovations resulting from investments in research and development," DEC said in a prepared statement.

In a prepared statement of its own, Emulex said it was not aware of the DEC suit. "We have no direct knowledge of such a suit. We have no comment pending corporate counsel's review and analysis of any complaint which may have been filed," the statement said.

Emulex makes disk and tape controllers, package subsystems for DEC computers, multiplexers and add-on boards for the IBM Personal Computer.

SUPNIK from page 105

building a lean-and-mean product," Lipcon said. "I have a theory that products reflect their organizations. Big, bloated companies, like IBM, build big, bloated machines. We build distributed systems because we have a distributed engineering organization. This was a project that was not managed by managers. The company just let us clear away management and do the job."

From the beginning, Lipcon drilled his charges on the Microvax II bottom line — the clock. "We had a list of project priorities, and time to market was Nos. 1, 2 and 3," he said. "Price, performance and functionality came later. We knew [Motorola, Inc., National Semiconductor Corp., Intel Corp., Apollo Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc.] were clearly well along with their 32-bit architectures; we weren't arrogant enough to think we were the only ones that could do it. This revolution would happen, with or without us."

Supnik

Competition with chip makers, rather than minicomputer vendors, was a new experience for DEC, Supnik said. "Unlike computer rivals like Data General Corp., [semiconductor manufacturers] pretty much tell you what their plans are and give optimistic target dates," he said. "That absolutely sharpened the company vision and helped everyone focus on the competitive level. [Lipcon] always said we had to assume the worst-case competitive scenario."

Even with time to market as the paramount consideration, Lipcon and Supnik devoted the first two months of the project to selecting their teams. Supnik said the strength of his 30 workers — 20 on the CPU chip, 10 on the floating-point coprocessor — lay not in their glowing resumes but in their ability to rise to the occasion of Microvax II.

"It was not, surprisingly enough, a team of superstars," Supnik said. "The company didn't want to pull away all its top engineers and 'rob Peter to pay Paul.' We simply took talented, bright, enthusiastic people with track records in their areas, and almost everyone had challenges that were new," he said.

Although the Microvax team perfected the chip and brought the product to market well ahead of the original forecasts by outside vendors, the project was not without its snags. In the fall of 1983, Lipcon decided the conceptual design of the Microvax board could not be achieved on the tight project schedule.

"It was just plain too complex," he said. "But we followed what I call the Kiss rule — 'keep it simple, stupid' — and pared it back. The board simply had to be ready when [Supnik's] team finished the chip. In that sense, time to market dictated the design."

In January 1984, Lipcon went through another catharsis when he realized the design schedule of the board's gate arrays was slipping.

"We had to call for help," he said. "Our internal goal [for releasing the Microvax II] had been November 1984. We slipped a quarter or two [during the entire project development], but the competition slipped more."

In the end, however, Microvax II surprised even its designers. Only three debugging passes were required to produce the first batch of working chips. In August 1984, the loading and successful running of the Micro VMS operating system took just 3½ days.

Lipcon said that was the turning point. "I don't think anyone really thought we could do it until last fall, when we started running VMS. People had to understand that it really felt like a [VAX-11/780]. It was a marketing job to get this juggernaut rolling."

DEC chip engineers here are now running batch programs on the Microvax II resting snugly under Supnik's desk. DEC has staked the first claim in the desktop supermini market, and DEC OEMs have greeted the long-awaited Microvax II as a bridge to scores of potential new customers (see

Lipcon

story below).

And while DEC's chip foundry here cranks out 32-bit Microvax 78032 microprocessors and Microvax 78132 floating-point chips, Supnik has moved on to new challenges. He isn't even playing "Adventure" on his PDP-11 any more.

"Actually," said the designer of VAX on a chip, "I solved it years ago."

OEMs see Microvax II leveraging lower end of market

The Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II has been touted as the leading edge of a revolution in CPU downsizing and price reduction that will make superminicomputer power accessible to an array of new users. And no one is awaiting that trend with greater anticipation than the OEMs that tailor their products to DEC VAX systems.

Several OEMs contacted by *Computerworld* agreed that the size and $18,840 entry-level price tag of the Microvax II should help expand their customer bases both within and outside of their current vertical markets.

"We're extremely excited about it," said Tony Glinkskas, director of sales and marketing of PDA Engineering, Inc., a vendor of DEC VMS-based mechanical computer-aided engineering (CAE) software in Santa Ana, Calif. "When you look at the size, power and price, you're looking at bringing computers where they've never been before. We've resisted going into the personal computer world because it takes forever to do a CAE problem [on a micro]. We need 32-bit power and to think there is now a small computer with the power and name of VAX, it's amazing."

PDA does not sell its software packaged with VAX machines, but Glinkskas sees PDA's sales to smaller users expanding if DEC successfully markets the Microvax II to those customers. "It's pretty easy for a smaller engineering company to justify a real engineering tool for the price of a new car or van," he said. "For firms that have been using our software on a [VAX-11/780], the problem is sharing the system with 12 other people. These people want their own little machine."

Glinkskas said the portability of the Microvax II will make his sales calls easier. "I'll put it in the back of a station wagon and take it on [demonstrations]," he said.

According to Les Lazar, president of Zoltech Corp. in Van Nuys, Calif., "customers are coming in from the cold" with inquiries about Zoltech's turnkey computer-aided electronic drafting systems with Microvax II CPUs. "These are people from outside the DEC world, educational users and smaller manufacturers just now looking at some kind of computer facility," Lazar said. "These people had been interested in VAX but could never justify it before at the price. We emphasize [DEC] Q-bus systems — Microvax II allows us to get into the VAX world where previously we were just in the [DEC] PDP-11 [world]."

Most OEMs anticipate a downward expansion within their vertical niches as a result of the new supermicro. "The Microvax II won't bring a new set of customers but a new size of firm," said Bill Payne Jr., manager of systems marketing at Huntsville, Ala.-based Intergraph Corp., a seller of turnkey architectural and electronic computer-aided design systems. "For several years, the trend has been to a reduction in physical size while keeping the same performance. I think that trend will continue."

Computer industry analysts have generally agreed that the Microvax II should boost DEC's OEM and direct sales. But many believe those sales will come at the expense of older DEC VAX products, as buyers shy away from the larger, more expensive minis.

"The VAX-11/730, 750 and 780 are now far off the price/performance slope of today's technology, and the appeal of these machines is now open to serious question," said a recent industry report from International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass. "Until DEC comes up with an aggressively priced two to three [millions of instructions per second] VAX product, system sales in the $100,000 to $400,000 range may falter."

— Clinton Wilder

Disk makers reach accord in patent suit

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — Tandon Corp. and Sony Corp. recently announced the settlement of Tandon's patent infringement suit against Sony, and the two companies also announced plans to develop disk drive products jointly.

Under the terms of the settlement, Sony will pay Tandon an undisclosed amount, including royalties for Sony's sales of 3½-in., double-sided disk drives that allegedly used proprietary Tandon technology. Sony also agreed to allow Tandon the option of using Sony technology in its 3½-in. drives.

In suits filed before the U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC) and a federal court in Los Angeles, Tandon had sought to block U.S. sales of disk drives from Sony and two other Japanese vendors that allegedly infringed on Tandon patents. Tandon's suits against Mitsubishi Corp. and Teac Corp. are still pending, with an ITC hearing scheduled for Aug. 19. Tandon attorney Ray Lupo declined to comment on potential discussions for out-of-court settlements with Mitsubishi and Teac.

Lupo said Sony and Tandon would work jointly to develop a 3½-in. double-sided disk drive with a capacity of more than 1M byte. "The product will be based on technology from both companies," Lupo said.

A favorable May 30 ruling by administrative law judge Sidney Harris in the first phase of the ITC hearing on the patent infringement suit [CW, June 10] spurred negotiations for the recent settlement, Lupo said. "Both companies are very pleased with the settlement," he said.

Lotus files copyright suit against Oregon publisher

BOSTON — Lotus Development Corp. recently announced it has filed a copyright infringement suit against a Portland, Ore.-based publishing company that sells user manuals dealing with Lotus software programs.

Publisher Bob Miller, chief executive officer of Management Information Source, Inc., denied that his company's publications, *The Manual: 1-2-3* and *The Manual: Symphony*, violated any copyrights.

Miller was not surprised by the suit, and in fact, his company has in recent weeks bought advertising space to promote what it describes in the advertisement as, "The book Lotus wants stopped."

Lotus charged that the publications "plagiarize extensively from the text of both Lotus training manuals," and the company has asked for a permanent injunction to halt distribution of Management Information Source's books.

Miller said he was surprised that Lotus announced the suit because it was filed more than two weeks before the announcement and included a request to bar Miller from talking about the dispute.

Lotus, according to Miller, has a weak case because the organization of his manuals is different from the manuals that Lotus provides with its software packages. Miller said his company made a nonfinancial settlement offer to Lotus prior to the announcement and has not received an answer.

Miller said he offered a settlement because of the expense in fighting a copyright battle.

Lotus has aggressively pursued copyright charges in the past year, obtaining injunctions or consent orders against three companies that it charged had copied the actual software.

Most recently, Lotus said Mueller Co. of Decatur, Ill., agreed to a settlement that acknowledged that a Mueller employee duplicated and distributed Lotus software, but that prior to the December 1984 filing of the suit, Mueller management had discovered the problem and taken corrective measures.

Datapoint OKs separate service firm

SAN ANTONIO — The board of directors of Datapoint Corp. recently approved the previously announced conversion of the company's U.S. customer service division into a separate corporate entity.

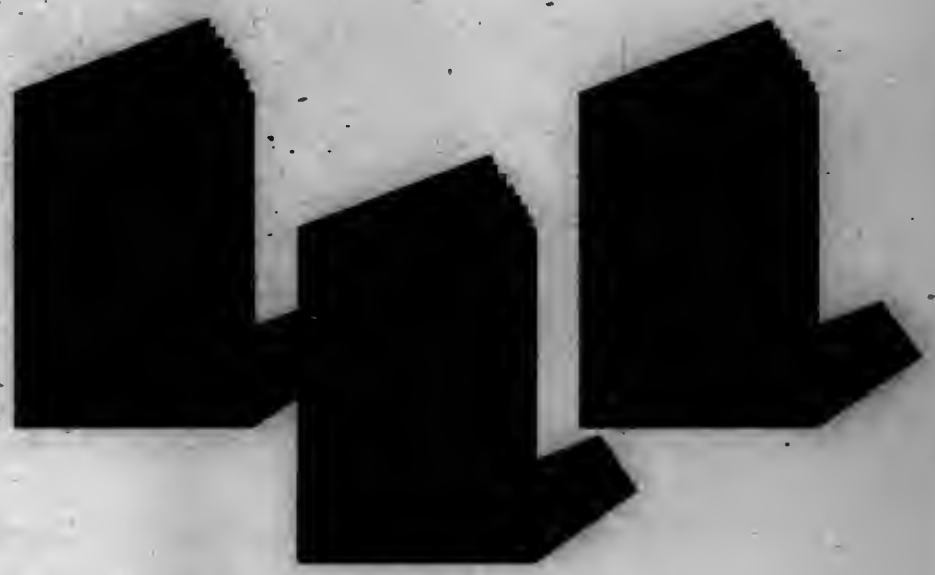
The new public company, Intelogic Trace, Inc., will be fully owned by Datapoint shareholders. Current stockholders will receive one share of the subsidiary for each share of Datapoint common stock owned; previously released plans call for the new operation to absorb the service division of Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. The new company will represent all the assets and business of the domestic service organization.

The reorganization is subject to a favorable ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or corporate counsel's opinion that the move is free from taxation. The record and distribution date for the spin-off will be announced by Datapoint in the near future.

John Hale, former executive vice-president of Datapoint, was named president of the new company. Datapoint Chairman Asher B. Edelman was named chairman of the new company.

Intelogic Trace, according to statements mailed to shareholders, will commence operations with about 2,000 employees, assets of $76.1 million and liabilities of $26.7 million. Revenue of the service operation for the nine months ended April 27 was $118.6 million.

How to make NCC really work for you



Thousands of your customers and potential clients will go to NCC this summer (in Chicago, July 15-18). And hundreds of thousands more will follow the show by reading Computerworld.

We'll provide our readers with complete coverage of NCC in three special issues — the July 8th Preview issue, the July 15th Show issue, and the July 22nd Wrap-Up issue.

Our editors will showcase the new products; report on the major speeches and seminars; and take a look at industry trends of interest to our readers.

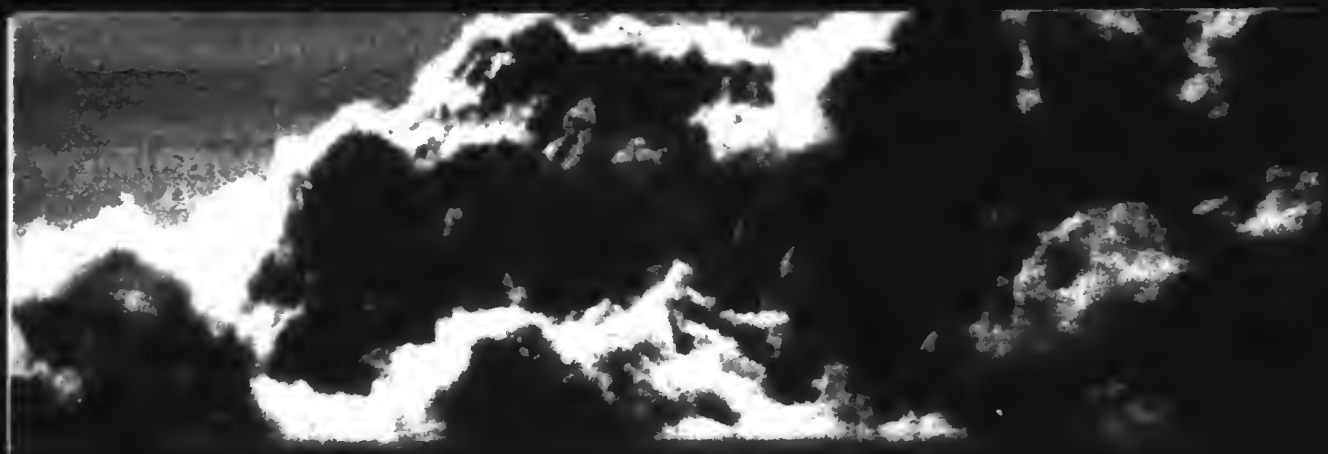
Protect your investment in NCC. Advertise in these issues now to keep your company and your products in front of more than 687,000 computer-involved professionals all during this eventful period.

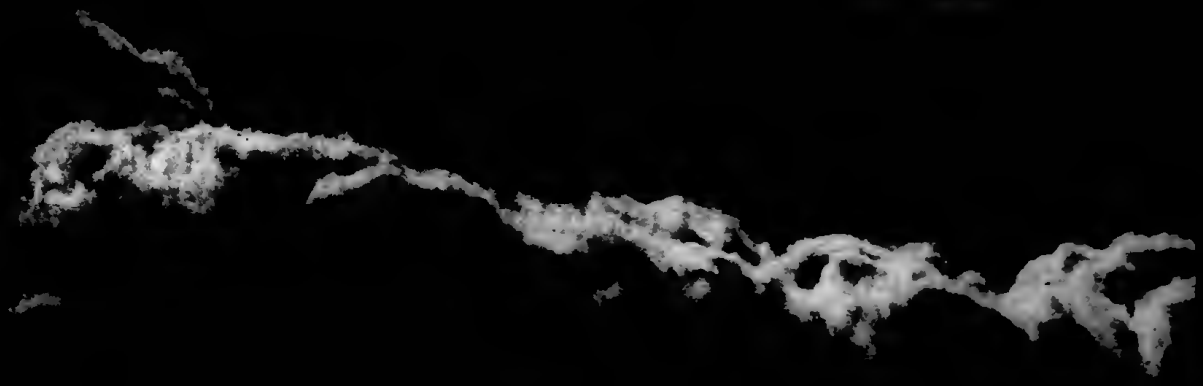
Call your local Computerworld representative today to reserve space for your NCC campaign. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President of Sales, at (617) 879-0700. Call now. These issues will be closing soon:

Issue	NCC Preview	NCC Show	NCC Wrap-Up
Issue date	July 8	July 15	July 22
Color closing date	CLOSED	CLOSED	July 5
BW closing date	June 28	July 3	July 12

COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700; CHICAGO: (312) 827-4433; NEW YORK: (201) 987-1350; ATLANTA: (404) 394-0758; SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 421-7330; LOS ANGELES: (714) 261-1230; DALLAS: (214) 991-8366





With a Control Data Computer System you'll always be free.

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONTROL DATA

Xebec plans plant closing, consolidation

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Disk drive manufacturer Xebec, Inc. said recently it will close one plant and consolidate other operations due to an expected loss for the quarter ended June 30.

The company said that worldwide net sales for the quarter just ended were about 30% below the previous quarter's sales, which were $45 million.

The decline was due to a softening of demand and changes in customer demand, Xebec said.

Cost-cutting measures being implemented by the company include the closing of the Xebec East manufacturing facility in Pennsylvania and the consolidation of the operations of two subsidiaries, Information Memories Corp. and Dastek.

Another cost-saving step will be the elimination of two corporate vice-presidential functions, Xebec said.

Additionally, the company said it is considering possible write-downs. These include reserves for shutdown costs of certain facilities, write-downs of fixed assets and intangibles acquired from Datapoint Corp. and adjustment of inventories.

Sperry to resell TI system as part of planned AI line

BLUE BELL, Penn. — Sperry Corp. recently announced it signed a three-year contract to purchase Texas Instruments, Inc. Explorer systems to be resold as part of Sperry's Knowledge System product line.

Sperry said it will probably purchase more than $42 million of the TI hardware and software systems over the life of the contact.

The workstation is the first of a planned line of artificial intelligence/expert system products that Sperry intends to offer. Sperry said it will market the workstation with Knowledge Engineering Environment software developed by Intellicorp.

"Artificial intelligence and expert systems are the next echelon in computer evolution and offer dramatic opportunities, especially for a systems-based company like Sperry," said Larry L. Walker, director of Sperry's Knowledge Systems Center in Bloomington, Minn.

The company said it is currently developing 26 expert systems environments and employs more than 150 people working to make commercially viable expert systems products.

Slump spreads to CAE mart

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Two vendors of computer-aided engineering (CAE) systems recently indicated that the slump in computer systems sales has spread to dampen one of the fastest growing market niches.

Valid Logic Systems, Inc., headquartered here, said it laid off about 40 employees from its work force and has scheduled a two-week production shutdown during August.

Mentor Graphics Corp., based in Beavertown, Ore., said it expects second-quarter results to show no growth in profits over the year-earlier period. The company expects sales to be about the same as those in the first quarter of this year.

Both companies cited slow spending rates by customers. "Our customers' business is soft right now, [and] that softness is reflected in Valid's current order rate," said Jared Anderson, chairman of Valid Logic. Anderson said the company will remain profitable but that second-quarter revenue is expected to show no increase over the first quarter.

Trilogy, Elxsi sign merger agreement

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Trilogy Ltd. and Elxsi International recently announced they had signed a definitive merger agreement, formalizing an earlier agreement in principle.

Under the terms of the agreement, Trilogy will issue or reserve for issuance approximately 38 million shares of Trilogy stock to Elxsi security holders. The agreement is subject to approval by Elxsi shareholders and certain regulatory approvals and would provide Elxsi shareholders with slightly less than 50% of the outstanding shares in Trilogy.

Elxsi will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Trilogy when the merger is consummated.

In addition, Trilogy said it has agreed to advance certain loans to Elxsi pending completion of the merger, which is expected within three months. Trilogy advanced $5 million to Elxsi in March.

Elxsi is a privately held manufacturer of multiprocessor computer systems designed for engineering and scientific applications. Trilogy was founded by Gene Amdahl to develop wafer-scale integration semiconductors and a large-scale IBM-compatible computer.

CONFIDENCE

The #1 3270 alternative for people who need a name they can trust.

Sooner or later, the search for truly compatible low-cost 3270 terminals, better service and product flexibility comes to a question of confidence. And nobody answers the question better than Telex.

Who is Telex? The #1 supplier of 3270 alternatives. Next to IBM, nobody sells more 3270 displays, printers, controllers and intelligent workstations than Telex.

Why Telex? Because Telex terminals are a lot more than just 3270 plug compatible. Product for product, they offer extra features. So they're more than an alternative . . . they're an advantage. With cost efficiency only a high-volume manufacturer can offer.

And every Telex product is backed by over 2,000 Telex-dedicated service and support people worldwide.

What kind of company is Telex? Strong enough to have earned the confidence of a market that demands stability, dependability and innovation. That's why more and more companies are trusting Telex to be their #1 3270 supplier.

For more information, contact John Hawkins, 6422 E. 41st Street, Tulsa, OK 74135/1-800-331-2623.

The #1
3270 Alternative
TELEX
TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

INTRODUCING THE FASTEST PC IN THE WORLD. WHAT YOU DO WITH IT IS YOUR BUSINESS.

AT&T 800 BUSI IDE

AT&T ADVANCED 800 SERVICE.

A terrific source for all kinds of new ideas for your business.

And an important part of AT&T Long Distance Services: the better business machine.

AT&T Advanced 800 Service is one of the most exciting advances in business communications since we developed the original 800 number.

Why? Because it gives you the flexibility to customize and control your own communications network.

With AT&T Advanced 800 Service, you will be able to direct calls to different locations, even different departments. And redirect them at a moment's notice.

You can even decide what percentage of calls each office should receive any time of the day. Any day of the week. Or both.

Here are the specifics:

800 CALL PROMPTER.

Allows your customers to hear a recorded message that will help them route their own calls to the department or service of their choice. Just by dialing additional digits. Making it easier and faster for your customers to get to the right people.

For example, if you're a wholesale distributor, you'll be able to direct customer calls to billing, general information, or the appropriate order desk. And if you've been using a separate 800 number for each of these departments, now you'll need only one.

800 COMMAND ROUTING.

Reacts to your spontaneous needs by letting you instruct the AT&T network to redirect your AT&T 800 Service calls to planned alternate routes. Immediately. Whenever the need should arise.

Let's say you're in financial services or any other industry which undergoes sudden, often hectic changes. Maybe even emergencies. To ensure that your communications link with your clients is protected, you must be able to move fast. And with 800 Command Routing, you can.

800 CALL ALLOCATOR.

Lets you direct calls to two or more call-answering locations by determining the percentage of calls each location should receive.

For instance, if you're an airline, hotel, or any other company involved in the travel business,

© 1985 AT&T Communications *Excluding Channel Islands.

IS IN NEW NESS AS.

you know your customer calls for reservations and information peak at certain times, causing an overload.

With 800 Call Allocator, you'll be able to plan for and divide that overload of incoming calls between your different offices. So you'll automatically be sending calls to offices where there is adequate staff to handle them.

800 TIME MANAGER, 800 DAY MANAGER.

Gives you the ability to have the AT&T network route calls to different offices at different times of the day, or days of the week, or both.

So, if a call comes into an office that's closed, you can have it automatically routed to an office that's open. That way, you won't lose any business to the competition because someone will always be available to answer a call.

800 ROUTING CONTROL SERVICE.

Lets you directly access the AT&T network to add, change or delete most any AT&T Advanced 800 Service call-routing feature. You can even program your future service needs up to one year in advance, and they'll automatically be taken care of by the system.

With the introduction of Advanced 800 Service, you'll be able to access the AT&T network to make changes 22 hours a day, seven days a week.

AND EVEN MORE 800 SERVICE.

Now, when you buy AT&T 800 Service in the continental U.S., you get access from Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands at no extra charge. And you can also purchase toll-free service from many international locations as well, including Canada, Bermuda, the United Kingdom,* France and the Netherlands.

Advanced 800 Service. Only from AT&T.

It's an exciting part of AT&T Long Distance Services: the better business machine.

And it's just one more way we can help your business in ways you never thought of.

To find out more, talk with your account executive at **AT&T Communications.** Or any one of our sales specialists at **1 800 222-0400.**

AT&T

The right choice.

Bell Atlantic subsidiary signs leasing pact

PARAMUS, N.J. — Tricontinental Leasing Corp., a subsidiary of Bell Atlantic Corp., recently signed a $100 million joint venture agreement with Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc., a privately held computer leasing company headquartered in Skokie, Ill.

The move marks the first venture by the Bell Atlantic subsidiary to gain a share of the lucrative third-party market for IBM mainframe computers and peripherals.

Richard A. Forsythe, president of Forsythe/McArthur, said his firm will provide the marketing and administrative services in the venture and that Tricontinental will provide the financing. The company is regarded as one of the largest privately held companies involved in leasing IBM equipment.

Holding title to 10,000 IBM units

Forsythe/McArthur is currently holding title to approximately 10,000 large IBM computers. It operates from seven regional offices in the U.S.

According to Forsythe, the firm "needed financial muscle" to expand operations in leases involving top-of-the-line IBM 3080 series and the new 3090 mainframes and peripheral equipment.

The Illinois firm will write the leases financed by the venture, and Tricontinental will take title to the equipment through a purchase leaseback arrangement.

ITC as impetus

Forsythe said the impetus for the agreement is the federal Investment Tax Credit (ITC) that will accrue to Tricontinental.

If the U.S. Congress members approve President Reagan's tax reform proposal, and it eliminates the ITC, Forsythe said, "it would dramatically impact if not eliminate the venture."

However, Forsythe noted, "We seem to have lost a little steam for tax reform," and it now appears unlikely that the proposal will be approved before January.

Cipher Data cuts work force

SAN DIEGO — Storage tape drive manufacturer Cipher Data Products, Inc. recently announced cost-cutting measures, including a reduction of its domestic work force by about 13%.

Don M. Muller, chairman, president and chief executive officer, said the sluggishness of the U.S. economy and the minicomputer industry prompted the move.

"It's our view that the economic conditions and current industry slowdown will be with us for several more months, and these actions are appropriate to prevent further erosion to fiscal 1986 financial expectations," Muller said.

WARS from page 105

bers of desktop devices, it has doled out contracts that could more than double the production runs of some small manufacturers. And just as quickly as it blessed these essentially one-product vendors, IBM could cave in the ceiling by canceling and taking its benefits elsewhere.

Although it is unclear whether the strength of the U.S. dollar or a cutback in consumption caused the slump, it does seem certain that IBM's unabated flood of products has not eased the problem. Just ask Wang Laboratories, Inc. if cutthroat competition is loose in the land.

Take personal computers . . . please! We all know what happened to those vendors foolish enough to believe that they could build on a supposed industry standard. IBM is more than happy to see the entire industry dependent on Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating system, but developing a standard I/O system to massage the software brings lawsuits from IBM.

So now that every personal computer is tied to the whims of IBM, the elephant has everyone scared that it really can dance. With the large variety of IBM Personal Computer versions already out, rumors are emanating that PC2 is going to change the rules.

Well, even IBM is not immune to the problems that are plaguing all other players in the industry. No longer propped up by rental income, IBM is facing problems of foreign competition, a strong dollar and weakened demand. It shelved the PCjr, saw the Sierra cut into 3080 series sales and has watched the demand for departmental processing systems dry up.

But IBM is big enough to weather any storm. It can cut equipment prices to the bone and raise the rental fees on software. IBM can ride out a year of adversity because it knows it will be around to catch the next wave of prosperity. A lot of others don't have that kind of cushion.

The innately skeptical might be excused if they think that IBM is not unhappy to see the playing board cleared of some clutter. Some open spaces might give IBM a little more room to position its chess pieces more tightly around AT&T's king. These skeptics might think not that the role of competition is overplayed, but rather that the media is too much in awe of the emperor's new clothes.

HOW WE'RE RUNNING CIRCLES AROUND HAWORTH, STEELCASE AND HERMAN MILLER.

When it comes to planning an office environment; you probably think about work spaces in terms of squares and rectangles. In other words, shapes with 90 degree corners. Up until now, this way of thinking seemed natural and correct. Since most rooms, desks and office furniture had familiar right-angles, these shapes appeared to work...pretty well. The time has come, however, to change your thinking about space planning by considering another familiar shape... the circle. At Center Core we have used the circle to create workstations that put more people into the same space and, provide more work surface per person. These workstations offer you the simplicity of conventional desks, the privacy and attractiveness of systems furniture—plus, the flexibility and human engineered benefits of ergonomic design. The Center Core concept was the first to group up to six individual workstations around a clear space, or core. This core is extremely functional because it eliminates complicated wire management schemes. Other significant Center Core concept benefits include: Cost Efficiency. Our workstations save up to 40% in floor space and increase primary work surface up to 75% over conventional systems. Aesthetics. Our core concept eliminates visual clutter because all major wiring is out of sight. Also, a wide choice of fabric coverings and wood finishes make Center Core workstations warm and inviting. Flexibility. With our designs you get maximum utilization of available space. Our workstations can be adapted to changes in job functions without your having to buy additional components. Accessibility. With Center Core, both primary and secondary work surfaces are within easy reach. And, most overhead storage falls within the primary work area. When you think about these benefits, then you're thinking Center Core. Once you do, you will never think about conventional systems furniture again. And, that's how we're running circles around our competition. Call us for the Center Core distributor or dealer nearest you. Or, write for more information: Center Core Incorporated, 250 Corporate Court, So. Plainfield, New Jersey 07080. 1-800-433-4304.

CENTERCORE

RACKET from page 105

that Madison J. Bowers has filed against Burroughs and CCH Computax Systems, Inc., a software developer. In addition to alleging breach of contract and misrepresentation, the Tulsa-based provider of tax consulting and accounting services has accused the two defendants of violating the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (Rico) Act.

As legal justification for claiming Rico Act violations, Bowers and his San Diego-based attorney, William Woods, cited a prior complaint in which Burroughs was found to have fraudulently marketed a B series system. In Bowers' view such a judgment helps fulfill the legal requirements for prosecution under the Rico Act, which specifies at least two indictable acts of fraud or comparable offenses within 10 years, Woods said.

Both Burroughs and CCH, however, dispute the plaintiff's argument that fraud judgments in civil matters qualify as criminal violations of the Rico Act.

"As a matter of law, [Bowers' contention] is insufficient to state a claim under the Rico statutes," Burroughs attorney Albert F. Shamash said. "If the [opposing side's] theory is sustained, every time a company is involved in a civil case and a judgment is entered on a fraud cause of action, the defendant can somehow be construed as engaging in a racketeering activity. So far as I know, no court has interpreted [the Rico Act] to that extent."

As to the issue of which interpretation of the Rico Act — Bowers' or Burroughs' — is correct, the law itself provides no clear-cut answers. The Act's language, particularly its use of the ambiguous phrase "indictable acts," raises questions about how broadly racketeering statutes were meant to be applied.

Burroughs, through its legal counsel, interprets the law quite narrowly and takes indictable acts to mean convictions. Such a reading would preclude an aggrieved buyer from using prior civil judgments as a basis for suing a vendor under the Rico Act.

Liberal interpretation of law

Bowers, by contrast, has adopted a comparatively liberal interpretation of the federal law and wants Rico Act applicability widened to include any prosecutable fraud, Woods said.

Because both Bowers and Burroughs can cite judicial precedents to support their respective viewpoints, neither interpretation of the Rico Act is universally recognized as valid.

The legal community had been anticipating a definitive ruling this year from the U.S. Supreme Court on the applicability of the Rico statute to business fraud. Lawyers who oppose such application have argued that Congress drafted the law to penalize organized crime elements and that the spreading use of Rico Act claims to win triple damages awards from legitimate business enterprises is too broad an interpretation of the law. The Supreme Court early this month rejected limits set last year by a federal appeals court in New York and instead said it is up to Congress to set any limitations.

So for the time being, the battle to clarify the Rico Act's exact meaning and scope will continue to be fought at the U.S. circuit court level.

As expected, Bowers and Burroughs differ sharply in their opinion of how the outcome of their legal dispute will affect similar cases in the future. If the 9th U. S. Circuit Court sides with Bowers and interprets the Rico Act broadly, "computer companies and other companies will find themselves facing these kinds of racketeering allegations more often," Shamash predicted.

Woods, on the other hand, foresees just the opposite effect. A 9th Circuit endorsement of his liberal Rico Act theory would enable federal courts to clear their dockets by creating a legal basis for dismissing all racketeering claims that are unsupported by at least two prior judgments for fraud. At a time when Rico Act allegations are becoming pandemic, many courts are increasingly trying to rid themselves of frivolous racketeering cases, Woods said.

Except for its unusual interpretation of the Rico Act, Bowers' legal action is almost indistinguishable from a thousand other customer complaints against vendors: During a recent phone interview, Bowers accused Burroughs and CCH of working together to sell him a B92-based accounting system that they knew would be inadequate for his needs.

Asked to respond to the charge, Shamash absolved Burroughs' hardware of any responsibility for Bowers' alleged problems and denied the existence of a formal marketing arrangement with CCH.

Phaser seeks debt shelter

SAN FRANCISCO — Phaser Systems, Inc., a microcomputer software development company, recently filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Act.

Phaser, a developer of business-oriented software systems, reported assets of $425,831 and debts of almost $2 million.

The company is publicly held and has about 480 shareholders.

Phaser said its principal assets are software products designed to enhance programmer productivity and enable micro-mainframe networking.

The company said it hopes to file a plan for reorganization that will permit further product development and sales.

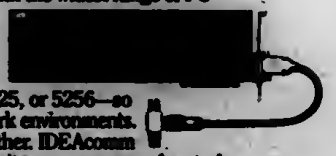
Our IDEAcomm 5251 is the only Twinax Emulator that lets him do it.

For users accustomed to an IBM 5251 terminal, our IDEAcomm 5251 with the D card option doesn't just approximate the 5251 screen display, it duplicates it. The full 32 display attributes of the 5251 are supported. And the D card is an exact replacement for IBM's monochrome display adapter, including a parallel port, so you don't lose an additional PC slot.

Our ideas for IBM System 34/36/38 users shouldn't surprise you. IDEA shipped the first fully functional 5251 twinax emulator last December. And since then we've added several new features you told us you were looking for.

Now, IDEA offers complete support for IBM's FSU and FTF programs on the host. In addition, there are many third party software packages which support IDEAcomm 5251, including DecisionLink and Smart Link, giving you even greater file transfer options.

IDEAcomm 5251 works with the widest range of PC printers including Okidata, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC and many more. The PC printer can be configured as the IBM 5224, 5225, or 5256—so it's compatible with many work environments.



And our ideas go even further. IDEAcomm 5251 supports four logical units so you can run four tasks simultaneously. Our programmatic interface lets programmers easily customize applications to the board through software. IDEAcomm 5251 can be configured for PC and 5250 keyboard modes and we provide templates for both. And we even have a color mapping option which gives you the choice of remapping any of the 5250 attributes to different colors.

Best of all, IDEAcomm 5251 uses only 30K of memory. So when you have a great idea for improving the communication capability of your IBM PC, look to IDEA to make it a reality.

Call us at 800-257-5027 for more information.

IDEA
IDEAssociates™

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-0570 Telex 94-3045. IDEAssociates, S.A., Geneva, Switzerland 022/84.11.10 Telex 480 306 KIBCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DecisionLink is a trademark of Legacy Laboratories Inc. Smart Link is a trademark of Software International. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc. IDEAcomm 5251 is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Sales and Earnings

Monitor Graphics Corp. reported revenue for the first quarter ended March 31 of $32.3 million, compared with $14.5 million in the comparable period a year ago. Profits were $2 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with $1.5 million, or 12 cents per share, in the first quarter one year ago.

■

Western Digital Corp. announced revenue for the third quarter ended March 31 of $40.7 million, compared with $27.5 million a year ago. Profits were $2.1 million, or 16 cents per share, compared with $1.7 million, or 11 cents per share, in the same quarter one year ago.

■

Xidex Corp. reported revenue for the three months ended March 31 of $72.4 million, compared with $46.5 million in the same quarter last year. Profits were $5 million, or 16 cents per share, compared with $7.3 million, or 31 cents per share, in the same period a year ago.

■

Bantek Corp. announced revenue for the third quarter ended March 31 of $12.3 million, compared with $6.8 million in the comparable period a year ago. The company reported a net income of $165,000, or 5 cents per share, compared with a net loss of $476,000, or 26 cents per share, in the like period last year.

■

Altos Computer Systems, Inc. reported revenue for the third quarter ended March 30 of $30.7 million, compared with $28.9 million one year ago. Profits were $2.7 million, or 18 cents per share, down from $3 million, or 20 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

■

Computer Task Group, Inc. announced revenue for the first quarter ended March 31 of $26 million, a 50% increase compared with $17.3 million in the like period a year ago. Profits were $773,000, or 26 cents per share, compared with $337,000, or 17 cents per share, in the same period a year ago.

■

BBC Systems Corp. announced revenue for the quarter ended March 26 of $37.9 million, compared with $34.7 million for the same period a year ago. Profits were $2.2 million, or 15 cents per share, compared with $3 million, or 20 cents per share, for the same quarter in the previous year.

■

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. announced revenue for the third quarter ended March 31 of $273.5 million, compared with $234.9 million a year ago. Profits were $26.1 million, or 73 cents per share, compared with $2.1 million, or 65 cents per share, reported one year ago.

■

Applied Data Research, Inc. reported revenue for the three months ended March 31 of $34.3 million, up 50% from $21.5 million in the same period a year earlier. Profits were $568,000, or 10 cents per share, compared with $238,000, or 6 cents per share, in the corresponding period last year.

DUMP from page 105

cheaply than U.S. chip vendors because of more efficient production methods and higher yield rates.

"Micron has no facts," asserted Ken Shimba, a spokesman for Matsushita. "We always pay attention to dumping margins and set the U.S. prices at a higher level than our domestic prices," he said.

According to Harry McGrath, a spokesman for Hitachi, Micron is trying to scapegoat the Japanese because its own business strategy has backfired. Micron is seriously undercapitalized and cannot compete against Japanese conglomerates and other semiconductor giants, he said.

U.S. chip makers' responses

Predictably, U.S. chip makers disagree. "When prices drop 50% to 50% in six months' time, you know there's more at work than normal cost declines," said Larry Grant, general counsel for Micron. According to Grant, the Japanese are dumping memory chips here to gain market share and discourage Korean manufacturers from entering the fray.

Grant denied that Micron led the price wars. Although the company cut its 64K-byte dynamic RAM prices from $2.50 to $1.95 last fall, prices have plummeted since then. Now, 64K-byte products are selling at 50 cents to 75 cents, and the Japanese are to blame, he said.

The dumping allegations will be difficult to prove, said Sheila Sandow, an analyst with the Semiconductor Industry Association, a trade organization in Cupertino, Calif. The Japanese cost of chip production is not publicly available. And even with a cost model being put together by the Commerce Department, yields and volume are still difficult to compute because the Japanese are vertically integrated and often recycle chips internally, Sandow said.

According to Sandow, the real problem is Japan's protected chip market. The Japanese increased capacity 50% over the past eight months, resulting in a surge in exports to the U.S., predatory pricing and dumping, she said.

Ultimately, the Commerce Department and the ITC may have to choose between limiting foreign companies' business ventures in the U.S. or sacrificing U.S. semiconductor profits. If it comes down to tariffs, quotas and other protectionist policies, it could open a no-holds-barred trade war where nobody wins.

How to advertise in every major computer market in the world as easily as you advertise in the U.S.

CW INTERNATIONAL Marketing Services will help you penetrate the most profitable computer markets worldwide — easily, effectively, and economically.

Your ads will receive the attention they deserve. Our network of more than 55 computer publications in over 25 countries is the largest in existence. Over 9,000,000 computer-involved people around the world rely on our publications for the information they need to stay ahead.

With more than 10 years experience in international marketing, we're the only service of our kind. We can help you make your ads more effective. Our local offices can translate your ads for a 15% surcharge on the space you purchase.

We'll help you increase your market penetration. We're also available to advise you on your campaign strategy — such as when to advertise in order to coincide with special-focus issues and trade shows. And you'll be able to advertise in even more markets when you take advantage of our corporate discounts.

All you need to do is send us your advertising materials. We'll handle all the transactions. And we'll bill you in U.S. dollars so you won't have to worry about exchange rates.

Call Diana La Muraglia today if you want to reach the computer buyers in any of the following countries: Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Southeast Asia, Spain, Sweden, The Netherlands, United Kingdom, Venezuela and West Germany.

You can reach her toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call (617) 879-0700. Or you can reach her through Telex, at number 95-1153. Or, if you prefer, fill out the coupon below and return it today. Do it now. The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers.

Diana La Muraglia
General Manager
CW International Marketing Services
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
USA

☐ Please send me more information about your International Marketing Services.
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, [illegible] covered 15,000 square [illegible] $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications, Inc.—the world's large[illegible] publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

[illegible]

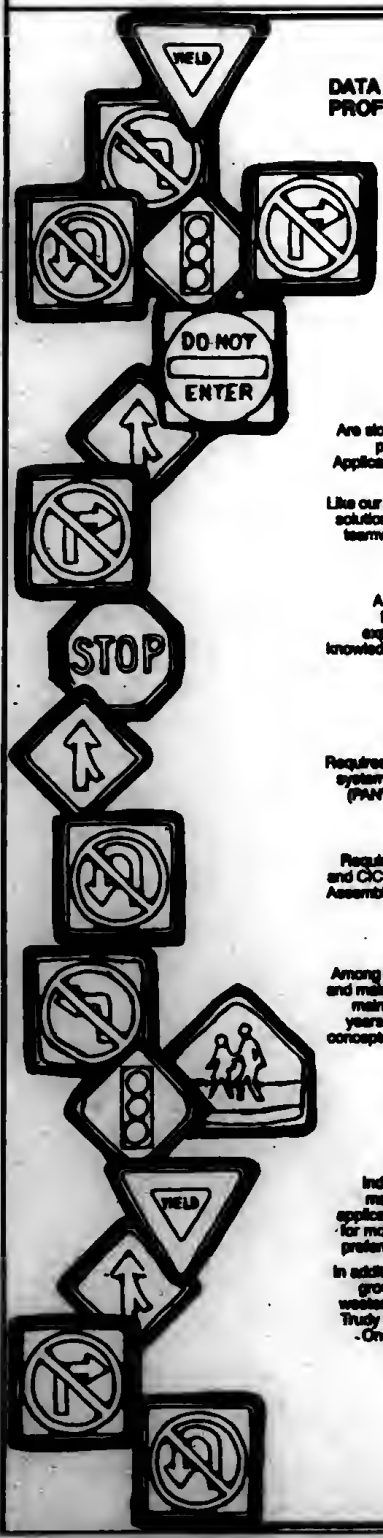
Nobody reaches a more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish three computer/business journals: *Micro Marketworld*, for businesses selling small computers and software; *On Communications*, the monthly publication covering the evolving communications scene. And *Computerworld*, the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized business publication of any kind in this country.

weekly

for all personal compo

The other six are monthly magazines tha

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Phone for an interview while you're in town for the NCC!

What's Blocking Your Talent?

Are slow growth and lack of challenge at your present company blocking your talents...stepping your career growth? Then it's time to make a change. To ASA, Advanced System Applications, Inc., one of the nation's top 50 software firms and one of the few companies to nearly double in size last year through sales...not acquisitions.

Like our growth, the challenges are steady too. After all, meeting the needs for on-line software solutions for the group health insurance industry requires a high level of talent and dedicated teamwork. Join us and put your talents to work. Immediate opportunities are now available.

PROGRAMMING MANAGER

As head of the programming staff, you will schedule resources, prepare and administer budgets, prepare cost estimates, and provide technical consulting. Five or more years experience in data processing required. Experience in IMS, CICS and DL/1 is necessary; knowledge of formal life cycle approach to systems development is required. At least 1 year of management experience is a must.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST
SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Requires a minimum of 2 years COBOL programming experience with large multi-tiered on-line systems in an IBM compatible environment. Desired experience includes: BAL; on-line editor (PANVALET, ROSCOE, TSO); group health claims or billing and membership; and OS/JCL.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires expertise in DASD management, working knowledge of operating system internals and CICS/IMS plus the ability to optimize job stream processing. Experience with all phases of Assembler programming essential. Must be able to develop and maintain procedures and have the ability to communicate with technical and business personnel.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST

Among your responsibilities will be on-site installation; design, coding, testing, documentation and maintenance of Assembler programs; providing technical expertise in JCL and VSAM; and maintaining CICS tables (FCT, DCT, PPT, PCT) for development systems. A minimum of 2 years Assembler programming experience is required, including experience with CICS logic concepts and problem analysis/debugging. Good communication skills and COBOL proficiency are also necessary.

EXPERIENCED NON-IBM PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Individuals with experience in Hewlett Packard, Univac, NCR, Honeywell, and other large mainframe environments can find hands-on experience working with our IBM compatible applications. Must have 2 or more years experience designing complex COBOL applications for modular systems. Experience with complex applications such as insurance or banking is preferred. Any on-line TP monitor experience will also be considered. BAL would be helpful.

In addition to a creative environment, we offer the on-going educational support that ensures growth to achievers, excellent salaries and complete benefits. Our new headquarters in a western Chicago suburb provides easy access to major expressways. Send resumes or call Trudy Norman, (312) 893-6055, Dept. #9648, ADVANCED SYSTEM APPLICATIONS, INC., One ASA Plaza, P.O. Box 385, Bloomingdale, IL 60108. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

ADVANCED SYSTEM APPLICATIONS, INC. ASA℠

Challenging the best in you.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS/ DESIGNERS

Auston Computer Enterprises, Inc. (Formerly [illegible]) is a computer consulting firm with offices locally and nationally. Currently operating in one of the top ten fastest growing small business in America, AUSCO offers an exceptional opportunity in a growth of Fortune 500 companies both nationally and worldwide. We are currently looking for candidates with the following background:

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ DESIGNER

Must have experience in the [illegible] environment for Systems Software in an on-line [illegible] environment. Job responsibilities include Design for implementation of System Software.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

3-4 years systems programming experience in an OS/MVS environment. Must be proficient in BAL.

APPA, GEDIS, CCL, PMF, SMF, IBM 3600

If you possess a working knowledge of these and would like to get involved in state-of-the-art Software System Details, we have a unique opportunity for you.

BAL PROGRAMMERS

Candidates should possess strong assembler language programming skills for IBM mainframes.

AUSCO offers exceptional career growth and a superior benefits package. For additional information, please send resume, in confidence to:

Joe Ackerman

Auston Computer Enterprises, Inc.

[illegible]

Equal Opportunity Employer

FOTOMAT FOCUS ON THE FUTURE

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Florida Opportunities!

Fotomat Corporation has an immediate need for Programmer Analysts and Systems Analysts with Financial, Inventory, and/or Marketing applications experience.

Programmer Analyst position in Financial and Marketing Systems requires experience on a Burroughs mainframe system using COBOL, DMS II and ASKCOL. Knowledge of Linscom Packages is helpful.

Programmer Analyst and Systems Analyst positions in Retail and Inventory Systems requires 3-4 years experience on DSC PRITIME System. BASIC and BASIC+II helpful.

We offer a highly competitive salary, excellent benefits plan, business and the outstanding career advancement opportunities of the Florida Sunshine. For immediate confidential consideration, please submit your resume to:

Human Resources/Employment

FOTOMAT CORP.

[illegible]

St. Petersburg, FL 33701

[illegible] equal opportunity employer m/f

[illegible]

PROGRAMMERS TO PROJECTS LEADERS

Opportunities Abound With National Company

For current and future projects you will use your expertise to assist our Fortune 500 clients in their long term applications/systems development programs.

We need two plus years (hands-on) experience in any of the following areas:

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MVS, VM, DOS and IDMS.

APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

IMS, CICS, COBOL, DATA COMM, IDEAL, FOCUS, ...

If you desire a state-of-the-art technical environment, challenging assignments, and excellent compensation/benefits package, ... call us today or forward your resume in confidence to:

COMPUTER DYNAMICS, INC.

Suite 102
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Offices also in Detroit, Los Angeles, Houston, Dallas, Orlando and Chicago

Equal Opportunity Employer

Put our 20 years experience placing technical professionals to work for you. Client companies pay all fees; you get our expert advice and counsel FREE. Nationwide opportunities in Communications, Defense, Intelligence, Computer, Satellites and Aerospace Systems. If you earn over $25,000, we have a better, more rewarding job for you . . . right now. U.S. Citizenship is required. EBI/SBI desirable. Send your resume in confidence to: Dept. CA-CW.

WALLACH associates, inc.

Washington Science Center
Rockville, Maryland

Wallach . . . Your Career Connection

DP MANAGER-S/38

Randy Pace or Warner Coffman

St. Louis, MO

At Sperry's ... we have opportunities available ...

If you are interested, please apply ...

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

© Sperry Corporation 1985

SPERRY

TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation is recruiting qualified applicants for a career position as Manager of our Technical Services Unit in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. This is a highly visible management position requiring large systems experience, preferably in an IBM environment, and excellent communications and planning skills.

Candidates should have three years of basic assembler language programming in the development, modification, installation and maintenance of executive software, which included one year of computer systems design and programming in a large-scale operating system. A Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science, Business Administration, Accounting or other specialized background is preferred but not required.

This challenging position presents an excellent career opportunity in a very large IBM environment that is committed to the application of leading edge technology.

Applications are currently being accepted for an Operating System Programming Supervisor with an annual salary range from ... The Commonwealth offers a liberal program of employer-paid benefits valued at approximately 40% of base salary.

This is a Civil Service position. A job announcement and application materials may be obtained by contacting ..., Transportation Personnel, Room ..., Transportation and Safety Building, Harrisburg, PA, 17120, telephone number 717-... The required application and supplement must be filed at this address by August 2, 1985.

THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER - M/F

Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc.

Charlotte, N.C.

ROMAC.

FLORIDA
MEET THE CHALLENGE

Florida's tremendous growth has created unique opportunities in state of the art environments for motivated, skilled data processing professionals.

PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

UNLOCK YOUR POTENTIAL

Romac & Associates of Florida, Inc.

Ft. Lauderdale, FL | Orlando, FL
Jacksonville, FL | Tampa, FL

When are you going to stop throwing your money away?

It is entirely possible that you are being paid less than you're worth in today's market. So, unless you change that condition, you will indeed continue to throw money away. You see, EDP salaries have been rising dramatically for some time now. Your own income may not have kept pace with that trend. While money, admittedly, is not everything, it is most certainly a major career consideration.

Don't underestimate your value in today's market. You owe it to yourself and to your family to make sure your income is what it should be. The very least you can do is to check it out.

All of our NCA firms can provide you with precise information about current salary levels both locally and nationally. If it turns out that your income is high level you can contentedly remain at your present position. If your income is less than you're worth we can help you to change that.

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. Confidentiality is assured. Company clients pay our fees, so there is no charge to you ever for all our specialized services.

ATLANTA: SAI Limited
3475 Lenox Road N.E., Suite 400-C
Live Oak Center
Atlanta, Georgia 30326 (404) 231-4545

BOSTON: Robert Hansen and Co., Inc.
North Beach Park, Suite One, 181 Bedford Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173 (617) 861-1020

CHICAGO: Thos. Hintz & Associates
150 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 977-1055

COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc.
65 E. Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 201
Worthington, Ohio 43085 (614) 846-0825

DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants
12720 Hillcrest, Suite 520
Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 691-8000

DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc.
1777 South Harrison, Suite 404
Denver, Colorado 80210 (303) 759-5094

DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel, Inc.
3000 Town Center, Suite 2500
Southfield, Michigan 48075 (313) 353-5280

FLORIDA: Data Science Personnel, Inc.
P.O. Box 8577
Hollywood, Florida 33024 (305) 434-8112

HARTFORD: Compass, Inc.
999 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105 (203) 549-4240

HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc.
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1855
Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 626-4100

INDIANAPOLIS: Career Consultants
107 N. Pennsylvania, Suite 404
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 639-5601

KANSAS CITY: D. P Career Associates
8465 Mobell, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66202 (913) 236-6200

LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc.
Personnel Service
6345 Fallbrook Avenue, Suite 200
Woodland Hills, California 91367 (818) 884-3000

MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc.
Chenshiry Park II
300 N. Sunnyslope Rd., Suite 350
Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005 (414) 797-0005

MINNEAPOLIS: Electronic Systems Personnel
806 Twin City Federal Tower, 121 S. 6th St.
Minneapolis, Wisconsin 55402 (612) 339-6714

NEW YORK: Data Associates, Inc.
7 Dey Street, Suite 400
New York, New York 10007 (212) 227-7370

NEW YORK UPSTATE:
CPA Associates Personnel, Inc.
2538 James Street
Syracuse, New York 13206 (315) 463-5625

NORTH CAROLINA: Quintessence,
Div. of TechForce, Inc., P.O. Box 6000
Greensboro, North Carolina 27405
(919) 373-1491

PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc.
115 West State Street
Media, Pennsylvania 19063 (215) 565-5660

PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants,
4725 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 200
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251 (602) 274-0005

PITTSBURGH: Mellott, Lignon & O'Brien, Inc.
P.O. Box 366
Allison Park, Pennsylvania 15101 (412) 487-5153

SAN FRANCISCO: The Computer Resources Group,
Inc. Agency, 300 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, California 94111 (415) 398-3535

SEATTLE: Hansen, Martin, Martin & Associates
1040 110th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, Washington 98004 (206) 453-2750

National Computer Associates

Call the NCA firm nearest to you for Salary Survey and Relocation Information

— EDP Placement Firms in Washington D.C., San Antonio and St. Louis and learn about the many advantages of being members of National Computer Associates by calling Steve Stewart (800) 455-6655.

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
WANG APPS. SUPVR.
Leasing/investment svcs. co. seeks aggressive & articulate pro w/solid fin'l. appl. prog. & design exp. This Wang VS COBOL shop offers hi-vis. to fin'l. svcs. + upward mobility. MBA definitely a plus. $35,000.

BOSTON
SENIOR P/A - HP3000
Fast growing RTE. 128 software firm seeks tech. astute P/A for prod. devel. Environ. is HP3000 BASIC IMAGE. Oppty. to expand current line of mfg. & fin'l. products sold nationally to HP users. $35,000.

BOSTON
VAX SYS. MGR.
Leading fin'l. svcs. firm seeks VAX pro for unique career oppty. Be respon. for H/S installations, tuning, implement phys. software & prog. in FORTRAN Hi-vis., w/ smaller but prestigious MIS group. $28,000.

HARTFORD
DIRECTOR TELECOMM.
CT T.P. oriented client seeks indiv. to direct all comm'n. functions, vendor contact, mktg., long range planning, etc. Exp. in IBM prods. req'd. Salary range $60-$80,000.

HARTFORD
SOFTWARE SPECIALIST
CT multi-div. corp. expanding IBM/VTAM oriented networld Min. 3 yrs. exp. qualifies for fast growing oppty. leading to mgmt. respon. Salary to $42,000.

PROVIDENCE
SR. PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST
Spend Fridays on Cape Cod (4 day work week in summer)! Min. 5 yrs. COBOL prog./analysis skills on IBM OS/MVS sys. Data base knowl. a +. $34,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
300 Tiverton Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-6700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

TANDEM COBOL/PATHWAY

Contract programming opportunities. AIC Analyst Corporation is expanding their TANDEM Consulting staff. If you have 2+ years of experience using COBOL/PATHWAY and you are interested in state-of-the-art challenges, we are anxious to discuss a career opportunity with you.

In reward for your experience and technical expertise, AIC offers a highly competitive salary and benefits package. Please call or send your resume in confidence to:

Analyst International Corporation
1201 North Watson
Suite 130
Arlington, TX 76006
(817) 640-9861

Independent contractor positions also available.

ATTENTION IBM TRAINED C.E.'s

HTS needs Customer engineers with IBM training and a minimum of 1-3 years experience in Chicago, Fort Wayne, Indiana and the surrounding suburbs. Exceptional compensation and complete benefits package. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Hartland Technical Services, Inc.
1010 Colonial Parkway
Inverness, IL 60067

HOGAN DOWN UNDER

Computer Power, Australia's leading software house and representative for the Hogan Banking Systems in Australia, need Analyst/Programmers now for 12 month contracts.

Locations will be Sydney, Melbourne or Adelaide which rate as three of the world's most beautiful cities where sunshine and beaches, opera and theatre, good wine and good food, sailing and windsurfing can all enhance the quality of your lifestyle.

Return airfares are included in the contract and working visas and accommodation will be arranged on your behalf.

Only genuine applicants with experience in project management, programming, systems programming or analysis of Hogan systems in general and DDA in particular need apply.

Call MORAY ROBERTSON on this number now (214) 596 2700
or
Telex Australia: AA70577 Betsy
or
Send your resume by courier to:

MORAY ROBERTSON
COMPUTER POWER GROUP
5215 North O'Connor
2nd Floor
Irving, Texas 75039

Work In Harmony

Greatness is often inspired by restrictions. At Candle, we encourage the interplay of ideas between professionals and support it with a climate of technical flexibility and freedom. The results, such as our OMEGAMON®/IMS performance monitoring system, have demonstrated the quality of the Candle approach.

The rapid expansion of our organization has created a need for more innovative professionals in the following areas:

COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION

This Division is involved in developing and producing a variety of high-performance monitoring products for IBM mainframe systems. We currently have many opportunities available for software professionals.

Systems Engineers

Will be responsible for customer education and training as well as performance analysis, tuning, and problem resolution. Must have internal knowledge of MVS, IMS, CICS or VM. Experience in performance and tuning a must. Good communication skills required.

Systems Programmers (Los Angeles)

Will install, maintain and troubleshoot multiple releases DOS and VM. Will also define and document system maintenance procedures and conduct performance analysis as required. Must possess 3-5 years' systems programming experience with DOS and VM. MVS experience preferred, CICS a strong plus.

Software Developers (Los Angeles and Berkeley)

Will participate in the design and development of performance monitoring software products. Must have extensive knowledge of the design and performance characteristics of either MVS, VM or IMS. Positions requires strong IBM 370 assembler skills.

Managing Technical Editor (Los Angeles)

Will be responsible for editing and directing the production of Candle's technical publications. Excellent editing and coordination skills required, as well as knowledge of major IBM systems, such as MVS, VM, DOS, CICS or IMS.

To apply for these positions, please send your resume to:
CANDLE CORPORATION®
Human Resources, Dept. SJ191
1999 Bundy
Los Angeles, CA 90025

NEW YORK OPPORTUNITIES

We also have a wide variety of career opportunities in our New York offices. For more information please contact us at:

CANDLE CORPORATION®
B. Weinstein, Dept. BW191
150th E. 52nd St. 10th Floor
New York, New York 10022

INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

This Division is engaged in research and development related to office automation and information-center products. We have opportunities available in all areas of systems software development.

Software Engineers — Language/Compiler Development

This key position will be responsible for extending and enhancing our development tools, and contributing to our compiler-oriented R&D projects. The ideal candidate will have substantial compiler development and systems programming experience in an MVS environment. Since we have extended the C language run-time environment to achieve compatibility with Assembler and PL/I under CICS, knowledge in these areas at the internal levels is also a plus.

Software Engineers — Application Development System

We are seeking professionals at several levels to assist in the creation of a sophisticated interactive application development system. Depending on experience and career orientation, these individuals will be responsible for technical leadership, design, or programming, in company with a team of talented and highly motivated Software Engineers. The people we are seeking must have had substantial system software development experience in a variety of environments, particularly TSO, CICS and CMS, using both Assembler language and structured high-level languages such as C, PL/I or PASCAL. A strong interest in state-of-the-art user interface technologies, including object-oriented concepts is also important. Some areas of technical expertise which are especially desirable are:

- Data Communications (VTAM applications using 3270 devices)
- Database (particularly relational DBMS internals)
- Compiler development (structured HLL, 4GL)
- Programming Languages (C, OS/VS Assembler, PL/I)
- Operating Environments (MVS, TSO, CICS, CMS, ISPF)

To apply for these positions, please send your resume to:
CANDLE CORPORATION®
Human Resources, Dept. MW191
10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404
Los Angeles, CA 90024

Candle respects talent. Excellent salaries and benefits, superior technical backup and a progressive environment are just some of the ways we reward greatness.

Send your resume to Candle now. Tune into the future.

!Candle

Equal Opportunity Employer

WHEN IT COMES TO SYSTEMS, RAINIERBANK PUTS PEOPLE FIRST!

• RainierBank, the largest independent banking company in Washington State, is headquartered in Seattle. We have over $7 billion in assets, 131 state-wide branches, 18 international offices in 8 nations, 41 mortgage banking and insurance offices in ten western states and 5,756 employees.

• While our investment in data processing and office automation systems represents a multi-million dollar commitment, we feel the people behind the system deserve first consideration. Imaginative, energetic people have made us the largest independent bank in the Pacific Northwest. The same type of people will help us develop the systems capability that will meet the banking challenges of the future.

• As part of our Information Systems Group, you will have the opportunity to explore new technologies in transaction processing, electronic transfer, ATM applications, and office automation.

• We are interested in people who are interested in joining a winning team. And we encourage that winning team through training programs, sponsorship in professional groups, and attendance at advanced technical seminars.

• SR. TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

(#1) Will translate the Bank's applications requirements into a computing architecture which will support the Bank's future transaction loads, relational data structures and communications requirements.

We require 10+ years experience in high-level computer software design and or hardware design and development.

• SR. TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

(#2) Provide consultative services regarding multiple technical environments associated with end user computing. Will support the definition of end user EDP requirements and recommend technical solutions and integrate solutions via appropriate hardware/software configurations.

Ten years EDP experience with primary focus in end user computing and office systems networking.

• MANAGER DATA BASE

Responsible for developing strategic data planning and technical support for the Corporation, including logical data base design expertise and consulting, physical data base design, and implementation for all systems.

Ten years EDP experience with a minimum of six years in data base analysis and design, extensive experience in data administration and planning. Banking experience preferred.

• TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

Provide long range direction in the development and analysis of new technology for the Tandem interface processor environment. Will act as an internal consultant by providing highly specialized technical guidance on complex projects.

We require six to eight years EDP experience with working knowledge and ability to utilize current technology and implementation methodologies. Technical expertise in Tandem operating systems.

• MANAGER TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Responsible for managing and directing the Telecommunications Department in order to provide and support data and voice communications equipment and services for the Corporation.

Strong working knowledge in data and voice communications is normally acquired through ten years experience.

• Seattle, the cultural and business center for the Pacific Northwest, is nestled between the Cascade mountains to the east and the majestic Olympic mountains to the west. It offers a wide range of leisure activities from golf and tennis to camping, skiing, fishing, hiking and sailing. Our cultural scene is expanding new art galleries, repertory theatres, the best of broadway shows, and a great assortment of first run foreign and domestic films.

• The Seattle Opera, The Seattle Symphony, The Pacific Northwest Ballet, our professional sport teams - The Seahawks, Mariners and Supersonics - are nationally acclaimed favorites. Seattle, excellent schools, affordable housing and an unmatched quality of life.

• We provide compensation commensurate with your skills and relocation to the Seattle area. To learn more about what RainierBank has to offer, please send a resume that outlines your qualifications to: L. M. Toliver, Personnel Officer, RainierBank, P.O. Box 3966, Seattle, WA 98124. We are pleased to be a leading Pacific Northwest Equal Opportunity Employer. M/F/H/V.

RAINIERBANK
...We Put People First

© 1984 RAINIER BANCORPORATION MEMBER F.D.I.C.

Put Your Energy Into One Of California's Best DP Environments.

As one of the world's largest and most technologically advanced corporations, detailed information must be communicated rapidly and precisely to our managers around the globe. To meet our ever increasing information needs, we've established a data processing environment which is second to none. It includes five IBM 3084Q and two IBM 3081K mainframes linked across two data centers using IBM 3725 and Comten 3690 communications processors. Together they provide batch, on-line and timeshare services to managers from San Francisco to Anchorage to London.

Our brand new facility in San Ramon (less than an hour east of San Francisco) has been custom designed for professionals like you. There, you'll find all the resources you need to do your best work. You'll have your own work station with sub-second response time and access to some of the most advanced technology available.

Right now, we have two excellent opportunities available for experienced professionals.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

You'll plan, design, install, troubleshoot and maintain our nationwide data communications networks and facilities. You should have two to five years of related experience, including the evaluation, testing and installation of digital and analog circuits, modems, communications controllers and terminals. Knowledge of communications interfaces such as V.35, RS-232, etc., and either CCITT X.25 or IBM SNA communications protocols are also required.

DATA BASE ANALYST

As part of a project development team, you'll provide data base consultation and play a key role in the development of our business systems. You should have a thorough knowledge of data base and application design and be ready to put your expertise to work. We require at least 3–5 years of experience with [illegible] and/or IMS. You will need excellent communications and interpersonal skills and the ability to produce results while working under demanding deadlines. A BS in Computer Science or the equivalent in work experience is a must. Experience with [illegible], TSO, PL/I and MVS is also required. Knowledge of [illegible], ADF and [illegible] would be a plus.

Our pay for performance system rewards excellence and our benefits package reflects our status as an industry leader. Please forward your resume to: Chevron Corporation, Professional Employment Office, Dept. 85-36, P.O. Box 7137, San Francisco, CA 94120-7137. We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer. Principals only, please.

Chevron

SYSTEMS [illegible] SOFTWARE ANALYST

Quill Corporation is growing at a phenomenal pace. We're one of the nation's leading mail order office supply companies with an advanced, multiple Sperry 1100/[illegible] and 1100/70 hardware environment. [illegible]

[illegible]

At Quill, [illegible] Personnel Dept. 7101, Quill Corporation, [illegible] Equal Opportunity Employer.

QUILL CORPORATION

Data Processing

CT Department of Transportation [illegible]

DATA BASE ANALYST

Major Twin Cities area firm seeks analyst to do logical/physical design and data base modifications. Requires IDMS or IMS experience. Salary to 40K. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-6001.

[illegible]
3030 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

When you compare costs and the people reached, Computerworld is the #1 medium for computer-related recruitment advertising

Place your ads today
Call toll-free
800-343-6474

In Massachusetts
(617) 879-0700

Hewlett Packard Professionals wanted

exceptional tax-free salaries, plus bonus free accommodations, airfares, and more in

Saudi Arabia

The Riyadh Al-Kharj Hospital Programme is seeking experienced Hewlett-Packard Data Processing professionals for a new challenging phase in the development of the Computer Department.

Based at the Riyadh Armed Forces Hospital in the Capital City of Saudi Arabia, our Data Processing Staff is responsible for the design, development, implementation and support of automated information systems utilized in direct support of the health care facilities at the 570-bed medical center in Riyadh, its peripheral clinics in the local area, and the Al-Kharj Hospital located 50 miles from Riyadh.

Environment:

Hardware: HP 3000/3
2 X HP 3000/68
2 X HP 3000/111
CDC Cyber 18
HONEYWELL 66/40 (Phasing out Jan. '86)

Software: COBOL, IMAGE, VIEW, SPL, QUIZ, QUICK, QTP, FORTRAN, IDSI, TDS, GMAP

Project Team Leader

Reporting to the Systems & Programming Manager, the Project Team Leader/Senior Analyst will have responsibility for controlling, Coordinating quality reviewing of all projects assigned to the Programming Team.

The main tasks associated with the position are:

- Assessing the feasibility and effectiveness of proposed systems
- Examining and developing alternative approaches for optimum resolution
- Developing Project specification, estimating resource requirements, time schedules & cost estimates
- Co-ordinating and controlling the activities of all team members to ensure adherence to established procedures and schedules
- Preparing and presenting project status reports on a regular basis
- Providing technical guidance to all team members
- Responsibility for training Saudi-Nationals assigned to the team

A Bachelor's Degree, combined with 8 years data processing experience, including 3 years in Systems Analysis and a minimum of one year Project Management experience in a large scale organization is required. In addition, more than 4 years experience with Hewlett-Packard equipment and must be proficient in COBOL, SPL, VIEW, IMAGE, VPLUS as well as QUICK, QTP and QUIZ.

Senior Programming Analyst

This position calls for in-depth experience with a high degree of knowledge relative to the development and on-going maintenance of application systems in a HP 3000 environment. The Senior Programmer Analyst will be responsible for designing and implementing solutions to complex application problems and the provision of technical guidance and training of other computer staff.

Should have at least 6 years experience in computer programming with high proficiency in the COBOL Language. Background should include training and experience with VIEW, IMAGE and VPLUS. Knowledge of QUIZ, QUICK and QTP would be a plus.

Programmer/Analyst

Reporting to the Project Team Leader, the Programmer Analyst will be involved in writing and testing source code according to specifications and established standards. You will also assist in preparing detailed programming specifications and related support documentation.

Must have a minimum of 3 years Hewlett-Packard experience, including COBOL, VIEW, IMAGE, VPLUS. Experience with QUICK, QUIZ and QTP would be a plus.

Clinical Laboratory Programmer/Analyst

The Clinical Laboratory Programmer/Analyst will assist in the direct support of the MEDLAB PATHLAB product.

Reporting to the Clinical Laboratory Programming Team Leader, you will be responsible for the support and modification of vendor-supplied software, bug-fixes, etc., and the coding and testing of specialized application programs, all written in the FORTRAN language.

Applicant must have minimum of 4 years data processing experience, with at least 2 years of FORTRAN programming. Experience with Clinical Laboratory systems a definite advantage.

Computer Operations Shift Leader

Responsible for a shift consisting of two operators. Candidates should have minimum of 4 years experience working with HP 3000, including at least 2 years as Senior Operator, be able to demonstrate sound supervisory experience, the ability to communicate at all levels and have indepth JCL knowledge, experience with HP 3000 utilities such as Editor, TDP, DBUTIL, Adager would be positive factor.

Computer Operator

To assist in operation of multi Hewlett-Packard configuration consisting of 2 HP 3000 Series 33 and Series III, operating under MPEIV and IPEV, and a CDC Cyber 18 Medlab Laboratory Computer operating under M27.

2 years Hewlett-Packard operating experience and the ability to work in a tight production environment is essential. Successful candidate, reporting to Shift Leader, will be responsible for the initiation of the daily task schedule, perform all necessary load and reload functions, preventative maintenance and output distribution expected within an operational environment.

Benefits: Tax-free salary, some married-status positions, accommodations, airfares, education allowance for approved dependents, free, fully furnished, air conditioned living accommodations, two month salary bonus on completion of initial 2-year contract, free medical care and emergency dental care, one month paid leave on completion of each 6 months of service, free air fares (including leave flights), subsidized meals, use of extensive recreational and sports facilities.

Closing date for receiving C.V.s is July 31, 1985.

Interested applicants should send a comprehensive C.V., including copies of certifications or diplomas, passport type photograph, and salary history to:

KAMA ENTERPRISES, INC.
1515 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 850
Portland, Oregon 97201

KAMA ENTERPRISES, INC.

Minicomputer Programmers

Can You Accept Our Challenge?

The high standards of SAS Institute employees are reflected in the quality of our software. We need people who share our drive to produce the best. We develop and market the SAS® System and SYSTEM 2000® DBMS, software designed to meet every computing need. We back our software with complete documentation and a comprehensive training program—both developed and produced ourselves, both as high-quality as our software. Over 60% of our staff is committed to research and development. Challenge yourself with one of these openings!

Senior Systems Programmers

Programmers are needed for the following minicomputers:

- Prime
- Data General
- Wang.

These persons will develop host level routines interfacing the SAS System to Prime, Data General, Wang, and various other minicomputers. These persons will write and maintain code and documentation for various parts of the system. A BS degree, preferably in computer science, as well as extensive minicomputer experience are required. Knowledge of SAS software and assembler language experience are preferred.

Compiler Developer—IBM 370 Code Generation

This person will work on generation and optimization of 370 object code produced by a C compiler. This person must have in-depth knowledge of IBM 370 architecture, instruction set and object code, as well as extensive knowledge of assembler or object code level debugging on a 370 architecture mainframe under any operating system. A bachelor's degree or equivalent experience and the ability to work well with other programmers investigating suspected code problems are required. Knowledge of C is a plus.

Manager of Hardware Support

This person will manage the Hardware Support Department, which specifies, installs, monitors, and maintains data, voice, emergency power, and security hardware for the Data Center and SAS Institute. This person must be able to manage people with diverse technical knowledge and skills, prepare and interpret specifications, analyze bids, prepare reports, and maintain records. A degree in engineering or a related field, or the equivalent in directly related work experience is required. Applicants must have two years' experience in data processing; one year's experience in a supervisory capacity; and experience in several of the following areas: data communications, voice communications, LANs, security systems, power systems and switchgear, electronic troubleshooting, construction planning, and project management. A working knowledge of SAS software is desirable.

Software Sales Account Representative

This person will license SAS software to current and new sites using telemarketing. A minimal amount of travel is required. A bachelor's degree, thorough knowledge of the SAS System or related software, two years' sales experience, and excellent interpersonal skills are required. Experience with data base management systems, preferably SYSTEM 2000 DBMS, is a significant plus.

Technical Marketing Representative

This person will provide the marketing interface with the sales, product development, and corporate communications staffs for developing product training, sales literature, and advertisements. This person will evaluate competitive products and serve as a technical resource for the Software Sales staff. A thorough knowledge of SAS software products, the ability to work with people of various technical backgrounds, and excellent verbal and written communication skills are required. Applicants must have a BS degree and two years' experience using SAS software.

Technical Support Representative—VMS

This person will provide primary support to users with software installation, SAS supervisor-level problem investigation, I/O interface, and utility procedures usage. Applicants must have two years' extensive SAS programming experience; one year's experience in a VMS environment; knowledge of VMS DCL programming; and familiarity with VMS system quotas and parameters. A bachelor's degree and prior technical support experience are preferred. PL/I, C, and VMS macro programming experience is a plus.

SAS Institute offers a progressive atmosphere, with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. We are headquartered between Raleigh and the Research Triangle Park in North Carolina; our Austin Division is part of the rapidly-growing Southwest. Both locations are full of educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities.

The excitement of producing top-quality software is building. Will you add your high standards to ours? Send a detailed letter or resume to Department 0715 by July 31, 1985.

EOE/M/F/H/V

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, NC 27511-8000

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL

WE'RE MOVING UP! Up to the challenge of new products for the System 36 and IBM mainframes. Right now we have an immediate need for these specialties:

IBM VM/CMS System Programmers with knowledge of Fortran and Assembly languages. Minimum 5 years experience. Familiarity with application development a plus.

System 36 Programmers with knowledge of Fortran and Assembly languages.

Please submit resume in confidence or call Karen Carlson at 203/522-2116, Ext. 255.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Multimate International Corporation
Fifty-two Oakland Avenue North
East Hartford, CT 06108

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

(Min. 3 yrs. experience)

Join the world leader in Computerized Mapping/Graphics and Data Base Management Systems and Services.

Applicants should have experience in:
Minicomputers
Fortran and/or PL/1
Structured analysis, design and programming techniques
Applications design and development
Data General software and hardware

Outstanding career opportunities and challenging assignments.
Competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits package.
Relocation allowance (to Colorado)

Send your résumé, with salary history and requirements to:
Laura Tomaquindicci, Personnel Manager

BUTLER COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Dept. CW, 5300 East Evans Avenue, Denver, CO 80222
An Equal Opportunity Employer
M/F/H/V

COMPUTERWORLD

The Recruitment Connection...

... the best connection to have when you are looking for quality computer professionals. There is a good reason why COMPUTERWORLD is the number 1 computer industry trade newspaper. No other newspaper of its kind can give you the broad exposure that you will get by advertising in COMPUTERWORLD. It is read by over half a million people, most of them top-notch professionals with top-notch computer companies.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday and the deadline for receiving your advertisement is always ten days prior to the issue date desired. The open line rate is $10.35 per line with a minimum size of 2 column inches. Send in either camera-ready material or clearly typed copy with a layout if desired. We also have a telecopier service and advisors who will gladly take copy over the phone.

Our mailing address is COMPUTERWORLD, Classified Advertising, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. Or call for more information at 1-800-343-6474 or, in Massachusetts, (617)879-0700.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SUNBELT
$24 - 47K

Major Sunbelt companies seek qualified EDP Pros (with CICS or IMS) experienced for expansion positions. Client companies offer excellent career path programming, in-house training, super benefits, and state-of-the-art IBM equipment. Positions available for:

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
PROJECT LEADERS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Client companies assume all fees. Interviewing and relocation costs. Opportunities in the following areas (partial list):

-ATLANTA -SAVANNAH
-COLUMBIA,SC -ORLANDO
-DALLAS -PHOENIX
-DENVER -RICHMOND

Call (904) 725-0097, or send resume to:

Ken McDonough
ADVANCED
RECRUITERS, INC.
P.O. Box 17499
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32245-7499

MAINFRAME SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Our size, leadership stature and years in business make us a leader in the mortgage banking industry. Mortgage Corporation, headquartered in Minneapolis, Minnesota, has an immediate need for a Senior Systems Programmer. Our Information Systems Division operates in an on-line, data base environment, processing 2,400,000 on-line transactions in an average day, 3,000 batch jobs per month. An IBM 3081-K CPU supports 16 remote communication lines to 20 sites and 300 plus terminals.

This position is responsible for installation and maintenance of MVS operating systems including JES2. The current system includes some of its products: MVS/SP 1.3, JES 2, CICS 1.6, ADR/ADS data base products. Please send a full complement of software software.

Qualified candidates will have 3-5 years experience in MVS/CICS with emphasis on MVS/SP and MVS tasking. A minimum of one year data processing experience is also required.

As a Corporation, we pride ourselves in the knowledge and skill displayed by our employees as we strive to meet the needs of our subsidiary in the fast paced and ever changing industry. If you seek an environment which will allow you to test your skills and meet our software requirements, please submit your resume to:

Director, Personnel Administration
Mortgage Corporation
P.O. Box 7000
Minneapolis, MN 55440

An Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP WORKSHOPS

Our Clients need good

Analysts
Programmers
Tech specialists

Let us help you connect with outstanding career opportunities in the **SOUTHEAST**. Our clients have many challenging positions available.

Send your resume today or contact our computerized job listing system—24 hours. (modem) 704/554-1102

EDP INCORPORATED
Suite 305, Fairview Plaza One
Charlotte, NC 28210
704/554-1101

MAKING IT BIG AT MATTEL MEANS MORE THAN MAKING TOYS.

It means opportunity, challenge and enjoyment. It means an ideal mix of creativity and high technology. We are the world's leading toy designer and manufacturer offering state-of-the-art facilities in an appealing Southern California/Los Angeles location just minutes from the beach.

Whether you choose our IBM 3081 or Integrated System 38 environment, you will have the opportunity to make it BIG in a company that recognizes initiative and professionalism.

IBM 3081 MAINFRAME

Sr. Programmer Analysts—Perform analysis and program design for application programs using structured techniques. Your responsibilities will include internal design, programming, documentation and installation of newly developed systems as well as maintenance of existing systems. We require 3-5 years of experience in an IBM environment with OS/COBOL, CICS and IMS/DL1.

Systems Programming Specialists—Working with the latest IBM technology, we use the newest releases and are converting to XA. You should have at least 3 years experience supporting an IBM/MVS system with IO and IOCP gens, put maintenance, SMP, BAL coding, and problem analysis/resolution. Experience in installation and implementation of subsystems and major products (JES2, CICS, IMS, RACF, HSM) is also required.

Production Control Shift Supervisor—You will oversee, review, prepare and coordinate all candidate systems or jobs scheduled for installation. We require 3+ years experience as a lead production control analyst in an IBM mainframe environment. Mainframe programming exposure would be a definite plus.

IBM SYSTEM 38

Sr. Programmer Analysts—Within our MIMICS (Mattel International Modular Integrated Common System) environment, we are developing the world's largest integrated modular manufacturing and marketing system for the System 38. We are seeking individuals with experience in a structured shop environment.

Within our EMOTIONS DIVISION, you will have the advantages of working in a small shop environment, with all the benefits of a large corporation. You will function in a variety of capacities from user interface to detailed design, through project implementation.

Our INTERNATIONAL GROUP is responsible for the development and support of financial, marketing and product planning systems. Newly developed projects for each of these areas are planned for the upcoming year.

For all System 38 positions, we require a minimum of 3 years DP experience with at least 2 years in a System 38 RPG III application development environment.

Mattel Toys offers an excellent compensation program that includes the comprehensive benefits you'd expect from an industry leader. Relocation assistance is available.

For prompt consideration, rush your resume today to: Mattel Toys, N. Miner, 01-131-COS, Dept. CW, 5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250. We are an equal opportunity employer M/F.

Mattel Toys

MATTEL

PROJECT DIRECTOR
LIFE SYSTEMS
$55,000-60,000

We are a New England based diversified financial services company. Growth and expansion have created an urgent opportunity for an individual with strong inter-personal skills, who is capable of acting between operating and data base sound business systems. Must have strong and a verbal communications skills, exceptionally personal dynamism and have the ability to motivate others. Experience in managing large systems development activities in a life insurance environment is essential.

You will be directly responsible for planning and managing the development of systems & programming activities to allow the individual of group life areas, depending on your skills and previous experiences. Desire 5-10 years of life insurance systems knowledge along with strong project management skills. Previous experience managing large projects (1,000++) and staff levels in excess of 50 professionals would be helpful. Degree required. All replies should include current & expected salary levels. Mail to: CW-Dallas, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

EXPERIENCED SENIOR PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations. Please call or write Mark Rosetta, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
OF CHARLOTTE, INC.
5401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-622-5012
(NC Call) (704) 542-0012

CONSULTANTS
FLORIDA & MARYLAND

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS/PROGRAMMERS

IF you have two or more of the following:

MVS	COBOL	IDMS
JES-2	ASSEMBLER	ADS/O
CMS	CICS	IMS
VM	COBOL (S/36 or S/38)	

SEND Roman P. Arin your resume (handwritten ok) or CALL him at:

(305) 922-6908

SYSPRO™ SERVICES

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2400 HOLLYWOOD BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 1000 • HOLLYWOOD, FL 33022

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SYSTEM DESIGN BEGINS AND ENDS WITH PEOPLE.

YOU CAN CALL US NOW OR YOU CAN CALL US LATER.

CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, specializes in finding data processing people with the training and experience to step right into your DP staff positions and start producing–right now.

Don't be frustrated by staff vacancies or expansion needs. Call CompuSearch today! We'll find, screen and deliver the qualified people you need.

ALABAMA
Birmingham 205/870-9000
Huntsville 205/539-9320

ARIZONA
Phoenix 602/955-3400

ARKANSAS
Little Rock 501/664-3400

CALIFORNIA
Chico, Butte 916/893-3400
Los Angeles (Downtown) 213/688-3400
Los Angeles (West) 213/879-3400
Oakland, East Bay 415/893-3400
Orange County 714/558-3400
Palo Alto 415/493-3400
Sacramento 916/929-3400
San Diego 619/560-3400
San Francisco 415/397-3400
San Jose 408/287-3400
Santa Rosa, Napa 707/526-3400
Stockton, Valley 209/952-3400

COLORADO
Denver 303/893-3400
Colorado Springs 303/577-3400
Fort Collins 303/297-3400

CONNECTICUT
Hartford 203/249-8770
New Haven 203/562-3320

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, D.C. 202/659-3400

FLORIDA
Gainesville 904/373-3400
Orlando 305/843-3977
Fort Myers (Cape Coral) 813/542-3400
Fort Walton Beach 904/244-3400
Jacksonville 904/396-3400
Ft. Lauderdale 305/771-3110
Miami 305/358-3571

GEORGIA
Atlanta 404/393-8110
Augusta 404/738-3400
Atlanta (Northeast) 404/493-3700
Atlanta (Gwinnett) 404/963-1100

HAWAII
Honolulu 808/524-4770

ILLINOIS
Chicago 312/332-3017
Chicago (Downtown) 312/782-3400
Chicago (Northwest) 312/439-3400

INDIANA
Indianapolis 317/257-4201
South Bend 219/232-3400

IOWA
Cedar Rapids 319/393-3400
Des Moines 515/244-3400

KANSAS
Overland Park 913/649-3400
Topeka 913/357-3400
Wichita 316/686-3400

KENTUCKY
Louisville 502/589-3400
Lexington 606/255-4300

LOUISIANA
New Orleans 504/524-3400

MARYLAND
Annapolis 301/261-3400
Baltimore (Towson) 301/823-3400
Rockville 301/468-3400

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston 617/482-3400
Springfield 413/781-3400

MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor 313/769-1770
Bloomfield 313/647-3400
Detroit 313/356-3400
Grand Rapids (Grand Leo) 313/243-3400
Grand Rapids 616/534-7011
Kalamazoo/Portage 616/329-1400
Lansing 517/484-1100
Saginaw 517/799-3400
St. Joseph 616/429-3400

MINNESOTA
Bloomington 612/831-3400
Minneapolis 612/338-3400
St. Louis (Duluth) 218/722-3400
St. Louis (Hibbing) 218/262-3400

MISSOURI
Kansas City 816/842-3400
St. Louis (Clayton) 314/423-3400
St. Louis (Bridgeton) 314/739-3400

NEBRASKA
Lincoln 402/437-3400
Omaha 402/397-4110

NEVADA
Las Vegas 702/733-3400
Reno 702/323-3400

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Nashua 603/889-3400

NEW JERSEY
Bergen County 201/845-3400
Middlesex County 201/742-3400
Morris County 201/455-3400

NEW YORK
Albany 518/785-3400
Buffalo 716/633-7010
Rochester 716/232-7010
Syracuse 315/471-7181
Westchester County (White Plains) 914/242-3400

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte 704/527-3400
Greensboro 919/294-3400
Raleigh 919/832-3400
Winston-Salem 704/722-3400
Durham 919/493-3400

OHIO
Akron 216/535-3400
Canton 216/455-3400
Cincinnati 513/621-3400
Cincinnati (Fairfield) 513/874-3400
Columbus 614/436-3400
Columbus (Westerville) 614/891-1111
Dayton 513/298-3400
Lima/Toledo 419/229-3400
Mansfield 419/522-1100
Youngstown 216/792-3400

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City 405/840-3400
Tulsa 918/627-3400

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh (South Hills) 412/833-3400

RHODE ISLAND
Providence 401/274-3300

SOUTH CAROLINA
Aiken 803/648-1301
Charleston 803/556-3400
Greenville 803/242-3400

TENNESSEE
Chattanooga 615/629-3140
Knoxville 615/693-3400
Memphis 901/761-3120
Nashville 615/377-1300

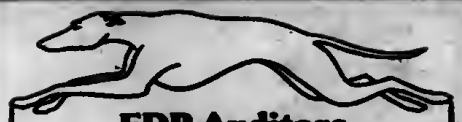
TEXAS
Amarillo 806/358-3400
Austin (Fort Worth) 817/429-4400
Austin 512/327-4400
Dallas 214/991-3400
Dallas (Richardson) 214/231-3400
Dallas (Farmers) 214/428-3400
Houston 713/952-3400
Houston (Sugar Land) 713/980-3400
San Antonio 512/349-3400

VIRGINIA
Richmond 804/321-3400
Tidewater (Norfolk) 804/377-4400
Tidewater (Virginia Beach) 804/499-4011
Lynchburg 804/846-3400
Roanoke 703/342-3400
Fairfax 703/273-3571

WASHINGTON
Seattle 206/283-4400

WISCONSIN
Appleton 414/733-3400
Fond Du Lac 414/921-1770
Green Bay 414/437-4400
Milwaukee 414/272-4400
Milwaukee (North) 414/353-3400
Racine 414/886-3400
Madison 608/238-3400

COMPU SEARCH®
A Division of Management Recruiters International



EDP Auditors

Did you know. . .That Greyhound is more than just buses? We are also. . .

- Mortgage Insurance Underwriting-Verex Corp. in Wisconsin
- Consumer Products-Armour Dial plants in Iowa and Illinois
- Contract Food Services-Greyhound Food Management in Phoenix
- Exposition Services-Phoenix, Los Angeles and Las Vegas
- Cruise Lines, Aircraft Services & Exports-Miami and Port Canaveral, FL
- Money Orders-Travelers Express Corp in Minneapolis
- Computer and Capital Equipment Leasing-Phoenix

Did you know. . .Greyhound has the largest technological developments in computers? Large mainframe data centers throughout the country with:

- 308x, 308x, & 43xx Host Systems operating under OS/MVS-XA
- a variety of mini systems including System 38's, Network System 36's, Basic IV's, NCR and DEC

Did you know. . .Greyhound's audit staff, based in Phoenix, is into advanced auditing techniques and are into leading edge special projects to automate the entire department by 1988. . .

- Using IBM PC's and audit retrieval software for a variety of audit tasks
- Using our own IBM 3270 PC to communicate with local area host centers
- Using portable IBM-compatible computers at remote locations

Did you know. . .That Greyhound is looking for similarly experienced EDP Auditors for our corporate offices in Phoenix who are creative, innovative, assertive, can effectively communicate with all levels of operating management, and who would enjoy 30-40% travel.

Are you interested? If so, send resume including salary history and requirements to: **Manager of Staffing, THE GREYHOUND CORPORATION, Greyhound Tower 0002, Phoenix, AZ 85077.**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Reno, Nevada

Data Processing opportunities in the Biggest Little City in the World are few and far between. Employment with Sierra Pacific Power, Northern Nevada's largest D.P. employer, would allow you to maximize professional growth while enjoying the type of low congestion - low crime - outdoor family lifestyle found only in a Sierra Nevada recreational area like Reno. If that's not enough, we're only 45 minutes from the ski life and aquatium-clear water of world famous Lake Tahoe.

The successful candidates for the positions we have open will use their professional skills in COBOL and CICS in support of corporate applications in Engineering, Customer Support, General Accounting and more.

Our environment features an IBM 3083 and two IBM 3031's under operating systems: MVS and VM/CMS. Ideal candidates for our current openings will be degreed and have 3-5 years of business programming experience.

In addition to moving expenses and present mortgage payment assistance, we're offering a top salary and benefit package. Please submit resume to:

STAFFING SUPERVISOR

SIERRA PACIFIC POWER COMPANY
P.O. Box 10100 • Reno, Nevada 89520
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

An Unprecedented MIS Career Opportunity

We are seeking a creative technical program director to oversee and coordinate development and implementation of the Administrative/Management Information Engineering Program of our Systems Modernization Plan.

SALARY:
$52,200-$67,900

Full Government Benefits
U.S. Citizenship Required
Social Security Administration, Woodlawn, MD
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Job Requirements

Professional experience at a senior level within the past 5 years preferred in:

- managing/overseeing the design and implementation of large software systems that use a DBMS.
- managing the acquisition of ADP equipment, software and services.
- managing large systems projects involving complex integration requirements.

To apply, or for more information, call 301/594-3528 before July 24, 1985.

You'll get the responses you're looking for when you advertise in Computerworld's classified pages.

And you'll get them fast.

Place your ads today.
Call toll-free
1-800-343-6474
or
In Massachusetts
(617) 879-0700

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

HEALTHCARE S.I.S.

St. Luke's Hospital, a progressive 400 bed acute medical center located in Peoria, IL, has been selected Computer Center's technical consultant to be in the ground floor of the selection and implementation of a hospital information system.

Positions available will place and coordinate the design of patient process and the implementation of operations with the Director of Information Systems, plus 3-5 years hospital experience.

Salary commensurate with experience, benefits and position maturity. Interesting and challenging work environment in state of the art medical center.

Prior experience with data computers in networking, communications, hardware and software is desirable, plus user support experience in an integrated medical center, 3-5 years data processing experience.

Please submit resume and salary requirements to Human Resources, St. Luke's Hospital, 124 S.W. Sixth Street, Peoria, IL 61602. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

DL1 DATA BASE ANALYST

Outstanding Western NY food processor has immediate need for DL1 data base analyst. Will have total D.B. support. Req. min. 2 yrs. exp. w/DL1 & solid bkgrd. in DOS/VSE & CICS environ. COBOL&TOP/AL based desirable. Pleasing rural setting w/low cost of living. To $31,000.

PROBERT'S SERVICE OF BUFFALO, INC.
430 Main Street
1310 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-6001
Personnel Agency

SAN FRANCISCO

We are a national search firm serving the Calif., Sacramento & Silicon Valley (San Jose).

We need data processing professionals for the following positions:

IDMS - IMS - MVS - CICS

- Programmer/Analysts
- Data Base Analysts
- Data Base Administrators
- System Programmers
- Operations Manager

For these and other positions, call (415) 591-1550 or send resume with current salary to:

elmek klein
2604 Ridgewood Road
Alameda, Calif. 94501

Speech research company seeks speech recognition systems analyst to analyze, create, modify and use digital processing software and hardware. Must be able to develop data systems by being proficient in the following areas: Unix/C, DSP OS, C, FORTRAN, MAC (68K), Machine Code, Compiler, Macro Writer, Pattern Recognition and Analysis. Required: Engineering and 2 years experience in job offered or 5 years experience in a technical field of software. Must be able to work with one of the following languages: FORTRAN, Assembly language, COBOL, FORTRAN, Assembly, or Basic. $3.75 a month for 40 hour work week. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Texas or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order #4844918. An job by an equal employment opportunity employer.

At Kodak, we're applying high technology to information management. We're developing a system that allows operators in remote locations to scan a central file of 12 million microfilm documents and in seconds electronically transmit any document to any location to be enhanced, manipulated, or made into hard copy. The benefits are obvious. But the application possibilities keep growing. What an exciting time to be working at Kodak.

Come, help us discover more high-tech excitement.
If you're a CS or EE loaded with talent and motivation we'll put you right on the leading edge of high tech. We're spending $725 million a year on research and development. We need people with the right stuff to put it to use—with imagination and flair. If you're ready to take the big step up, working in an environment that encourages initiative, recognizes ingenuity, and rewards contributions, send your resume to Personnel Resources, Dept. DCPW, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY 14650.

An equal opportunity employer

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1985

Lachman Associates, Inc.

Committed to Software Excellence!

LAI is a growing systems software development and consulting firm that can use your talents in UNIX, C, UTS, and Networking! We have over 100 professionals and have been leaders in UNIX related software development for the past 7 years. We promote the professional growth and fulfillment of our staff by providing a wide range of high quality technical services for our clients.

Opportunities in Supercomputer operating systems, network protocol development, advanced Unix terminal processing, and technical systems support in Chicago, Columbus, New Jersey, Denver and worldwide. For further information, please contact:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
Attn: Staffing-CW
845 Blackhawk Drive
Westmont, IL 60559
(312) 968-8840 or (800) LAI-UNIX

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories — UTS is a trademark of Amdahl

OPERATING SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Is wanted by Nebraska Public Power District at the Columbus General Office. The applicant must have a degree in Computer Science or a related technical field, and at least two years experience as a systems programmer on the IBM MVS operating system. Thorough knowledge of Assembly, JCL, operating system utilities, and MVS access methods is required. Knowledge using the System Management Facility (SMF) is considered essential. The applicant must be fluent in the use of IBM Mainframe computer language, and should have a working knowledge of one or more high level programming languages. Familiarity with SAS or of PL/1 will be considered an asset. A strong understanding of the basic concepts of IBM Dynamic/370 computer hardware architecture, including data storage devices, is mandatory. Salary range $27,000 to $34,400.

Excellent Fringe Benefits. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Send resume to:
Gary A. Hayes
Human Resources Department
NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT
P.O. Box 499
Columbus, NE 68601

* SAS ® is a registered trademark of the SAS Institute, Cary, NC.

Systems Programmer

As the world's largest winery, we are offering an unusual career opportunity and an excellent compensation and company paid fringe benefit program. Work in Central California's beautiful San Joaquin Valley 90 miles from San Francisco and enjoy affordable housing and ideal living conditions away from urban congestion.

The individual should come from an IBM 4300 series environment with a minimum of two years' experience in the installation and maintenance of VM/SP including knowledge of IPCS, EXEC's and/or REXX. Experience in also desired in DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS. Exposure to VTAM would be a plus.

Please send resume and salary history in complete confidence to: Professional Staffing Department, E. & J. Gallo Winery, P.O. Box 1130, Modesto, CA 95353.

E. & J. GALLO WINERY

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

The Next Generation Technology Will Be Born At Sperry In Atlanta

Sperry's all-out commitment to our new Software Technology Center in Atlanta requires that we bring together "Software Craftmasters" to work in a one-of-a-kind facility equipped with every resource they'll require. These high-powered professionals will be taking on the biggest challenge the industry can offer — to create a new world of operating systems software for Sperry's most advanced computers. The finest creative talent will have the opportunity to work in this technology-transfer organization that will bring together research advancements in software — from engineering through product development.

At Sperry's new Atlanta Software Technology Center, you will be working in a "pure" and flexible R & D environment that is highly conducive to original conceptual thinking and future career development. You will also enjoy all the cultural, recreational, professional and social advantages of living and working in the South's most exciting city: ATLANTA. We invite you to join and grow with us in one of the following areas:

SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE & PROGRAMMING

Join a team of recognized achievers performing key creative work in design and implementation of state-of-the-art operating systems for Sperry's premier computer line. These positions require 6-7 years of experience in operating systems design and development. Working knowledge of IBM-MVS, VM or XA is preferred. Message-base systems and operating system security knowledge would be a definite plus.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING & PRODUCTIVITY

A thorough background in software and software development is a prerequisite for working in the technology-transfer organization that brings together research advancement in software engineering for product deployment. An advanced degree in computer science or a related field is preferred.

Our rewards will back up our commitment — Sperry's career packages will exceed your expectations for every aspect of your future, both personal and professional. To discuss these unique opportunities at the Atlanta Software Technology Center, call Michael Wiest TOLL FREE at 1-800-328-0238, or send your resume to: Professional Staffing, Department MDW4C,Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 64942, MS 4973, St. Paul, MN 55164. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

SPERRY

DEVELOP

Your Career With APS In Sunny Arizona!

As Arizona's largest utility, Arizona Public Service Company offers the utmost in stimulating and rewarding environments. Consider the following career opportunities for computer professionals:

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

- EMS/SCADA, PL1, TSO
  OR
- BS Nuclear Engineering with Fortran skills

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- 3 years+ experience with IBM Mainframe using IMS, PL1 or COBOL, Mark IV, SAS, TSO/SPF

Develop your career with APS. Send your resume including salary requirements to: D. Beedler, ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY, Dept. CW067 15, P.O. Box 53999, Station 1102, Phoenix, AZ 85072-3999. Equal Opportunity Employer

APS.
Arizona Public Service Company
Specializing In Bright Futures

Data Processing Professionals...

Do you have strengths in the following?

MVS	COBOL	TSO/ISPF
CICS	SAS	PCS/ADS
	IMS/DL1	

Opportunities exist for experienced professionals utilizing health care systems on IBM Mainframes. These include:

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROJECT LEADER
SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST
PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Explore employment options with a major medical center. Send resumé and cover letter to:

Lee Herron, Personnel Services
George Washington University
Medical Center
2125 G Street, NW
Washington, DC 20052

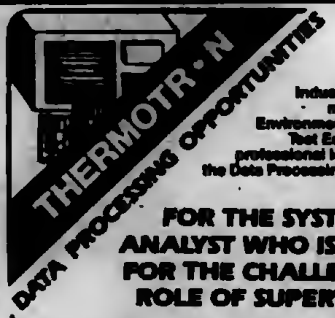
An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

MOVE AHEAD WITH COMPUTERWORLD

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States— more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our readers at user organizations, about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication.

Call or write:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
375 Cochituate Road,
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
1-800-343-6474
617-879-0700
Telecopier extensions
416 or 451



Thermotron Industries, a leading manufacturer of Environmental Simulation Test Equipment has a professional level position in the Data Processing Department.

FOR THE SYSTEMS ANALYST WHO IS READY FOR THE CHALLENGING ROLE OF SUPERVISOR

in your 3-5 years of data processing experience, you have proven your skills in systems analysis. Now you're ready for additional challenge and responsibility. You'll find it in the immediate opening in our Data Processing Department for a skilled Systems Analyst who will lead a small group in the design and implementation of manufacturing and financial systems and will also supervise the data entry staff.

To qualify, you should have work experience in manufacturing system design and familiarity with MRP II. A Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science is required. APICS certification is desirable, as is some supervisory or group leadership experience.

Thermotron is located in Holland, a beautiful West Michigan community on Lake Michigan offering year-round recreational activities for the entire family. If you are seeking the stability of a growth-oriented company and a stimulating, creative professional environment, please respond in confidence by forwarding your resume to:

THERMOTRON

Thermotron Industries, Inc., 291 Kollen Park Drive
Holland, Michigan 49423, phone (616) 392-1492
A SUBSIDIARY OF WEHR CORPORATION

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dunhill

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Need key person to design and implement application software in small, rapidly growing firm serving the publishing industry. IBM 4341, PL/1. $20K-37K, depending on experience and leadership potential. Send resume to:

MAGNUM
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
303 East Ramsey Road,
San Antonio, TX 78216
EEO M/F/H

SYSTEM CONSULTANTS

– SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA –

These positions can bring Large Rewards, High Satisfaction, Major Challenges & Tremendous Growth.

IDMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL, ALC, JCL with IMS/DB, IBM, DEC-VAX, HP.

LOGICAL OPTIONS

D. B. ANALYST

Client is major energy company. Great benefits and relocation paid. B.S. degree req., prefer MBA. Exp. with Mark V, Datamanager, Prgm. D.B. design, perf. monitoring/tuning, IMS D/B and D.D. Salary to $45,000.

Call Jim Fleming

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OF HOUSTON
739 N. Post Oak Rd.
Houston, TX 77024
713-686-1600

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Do you have 3+ years experience in BAL? Are you ready for a challenge and advancement? Excellent opportunity with growing, competitive company specializing in telephone industry applications. Send resume to:

Janet/Dave
Computaservice, Inc.
1315 Stadium Road
P.O. Box 772
Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-1881

County of FRESNO

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

The County of Fresno in California is looking for an experienced Data Base Administrator to manage the data base, security and program library functions within the Computer Services Department. This is an excellent opportunity to manage the development of an organization responsible for data design, data dictionary, security administration and program change control/configuration management. Qualified applicants will have solid experience in at least two of these areas.

The County is a progressive government agency with over 5000 employees serving a population of more than 500,000 located in California's San Joaquin Valley. The Computer Services Department serves as the data processing agency for the other 27 departments in the County. This department manages several computer/peripheral networks totaling over 900 terminals running off IBM 3083 and 4341, DEC VAX 11/780 and Wang VS100 computers. The software environment includes MVS, VM/CMS, ACF2, CICS and LPO. The department also supports Wang office automation and IBM information center products.

In addition to an annual salary range of $35,714-$45,004, the County offers paid life insurance, paid medical/optical/dental insurance and a retirement plan. For more information about this opportunity and to obtain an application, contact:

Lisa Patterson
Personnel Security Personnel
2220 Tulare Street
3rd Floor, Golden State Plaza
Fresno, CA 93721
(209) 488-3004

IDMS DATABASE CONSULTANTS

A young and growing consulting company needs IDMS DBA's and programmers for new and development projects in western states requiring these skills.

DBA MS logical & physical database design, maintain DD & solid software. Must be a good communicator 6+ yrs IDMS.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS experienced in structured design, coding & debugging of COBOL & ADRIO applications for DBMS environments. 2+ yrs experience.

We specialize in IDMS projects and offer competitive salaries, health insurance, sick leave & vacation, education plan, profit sharing and stock purchase benefits for our employees. We also contract with sales who have a good track record, 3+ yrs IDMS & 5+ yrs in EP.

Route your resume or call us:

Marel, Inc.
P.O. Box 196,
Issaquah, WA 98027-0196.
206-392-6966
(no agencies please)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ● SOUTHWEST ● NATIONAL

EDP SPECIALISTS

- Systems Programmers
- Operations Analysts
- Operations Managers
- Software Engineers
- Application Programmers
- DP Managers

Contact: Carol Hewett

VOICE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

- Analysts
- Marketing Support
- Product Managers
- Sales Representatives
- Systems Programmers
- Network Consultants

Contact: Alan Pike

SOFTWARE AND SYSTEM ENGINEERS

- Database Design/Support
- Visual/Radar Simulation
- Software Product Development
- Consulting
- Aerospace
- Telecommunications

Contact: Daryl Martz

cma

Career Marketing Associates/CW
7100 E. Belleview #300
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 773-6000

general employment enterprises, inc.

SERVING THE NATION SINCE 1893

COAST TO COAST NETWORK REFERRAL SERVICE

We specialize in Data Processing, Engineering, Electronics, Management Services, Office Services, Financial & Executive Placement.

Management Information SYSTEMS ANALYST
To $40,000

Take advantage of a manufacturing environment that has many avenues of management potential. Be involved in systems design. Have a hand in planning, training and implementing! 4341. OS/MVS call quickly!

STAFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
$40,000 - $48,000

A free wheeling consultant opportunity. Act as client liaison. Do enhancements and new development. Utilize your Systems 38 and Cobol expertise as a base.

NETWORK ENGINEER MANAGER
$40,000 - $48,000

Knowing OS/MVS and CICS can open this door! Combine with knowledge of network design and 4700 mainframes and you have a data center heroine in data 1a! This is upper management calling!

DIVISIONAL COORDINATOR Corporate Status
$30,000 - $40,000

Move up and into corporate management. Play a key role in performance evaluation of other corporate sites. An opportunity to apply your systems background.

CORPORATE SPECIALIST Vice President's Staff
$30,000 - $35,000

Ideal for the versatile personality with good communications skills and solid basics in DEC/VAX 11/780. Take on development, training and implementing for a CAD system.

APPLICATIONS EXPERT Corporate Support Center
$30,000 - $42,000

Be a part of a professional nerve center for a leading financial operation! Have an active hand in modifying and installing software packages. Cobol is the key.

PROJECT LEADER
$37,000 - $40,000

Be a member of the "corporate family". Be in on the strategic planning activity. Background in COBOL, DS/JCL and on-line applications are the qualifiers. Career opportunity distends here!

PROGRAM MANAGER
TO $40,000

A key position in a nationwide networked office automation systems. Be involved with on site management and coordinate customer activity. DEC equipment exposure ideal.

SYSTEMS MANAGER UNDERSTUDY
$40,000 - $50,000

This supervisory training in your background coupled with IBM Systems 38 and DPC in will give you promising future! Grow in a manufacturing atmosphere.

SYSTEMS CONSULTANT
$35,000 - $60,000

Enjoy the unique position of capitalizing on your systems expertise in a marketing environment. Determine problems, recommend solutions in developing software packages. Variety plus!

FAR WEST

Phoenix, AZ 85012
3443 N. Central Ave.
602/265-7600

San Francisco, CA 94111
444 Market Street
415/981-6440

San Francisco, CA 94105
One Market Plaza
415/495-0511

Palo Alto, CA 94306
2471 E. Bayshore Rd.
415/494-3441

San Jose, CA 95128
1550 The Alameda
408/289-6700

Woodland Hills, CA 91367
6312 Varel, Suite 216
818/703-3585

Woodland Hills, CA 91361
6312 Varel, Suite 201
818/703-3050

Los Angeles, CA 90005
3250 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 712
213/251-7600

Huntington Beach, CA 92648
2130 Main Street
714/960-2431

Walnut Creek, CA 94596
675 Ygnacio Valley Road
Suite E205
415/934-5550

Fremont, CA 94539
39155 Liberty St.
415/797-5600

CENTRAL AND MIDDLE WEST

Columbus, OH 43215
88 E. Broad St.
614/228-5192

Indianapolis, IN 46205
5 E. Market St.
317/636-2261

Chicago, IL 60606
150 S. Wacker Dr., Ste. 3275
312/263-1233

St. Louis, MO 63101
720 Olive Street
314/231-7400

Naperville, IL 60565
350 W. Shuman Blvd.
312/983-1233

Detroit, MI 48226
1200 Sixth St.
313/963-8470

Arlington Heights, IL 60005
85 W. Algonquin Rd.
312/439-1233

NORTHEAST

Boston, MA 02110
545 Boylston St.
617/267-9119

Philadelphia, PA 19109
8 Penn Ctr. Plaza
215/564-3101

Philadelphia, PA 19102
3 Penn Ctr. Plaza
215/569-3235

Woburn, MA 01801
444 Washington St., Ste. 303
617/938-7550

SOUTHWEST

Dallas, TX 75240
5501 LBJ Fwy
214/788-4462

Dallas, TX 75235
8350 N. Central Exp.
214/987-0792

Dallas, TX 75265
Plaza of Americas
214/969-7685

Houston, TX 77084
2640 Fountainview
713/972-7800

CANADA

Hamilton, ONT. L8P-1A2
100 King - Stelco Towers
416/527-0201

Etobicoke, ONT. M9C-4Z5
One Eva Rd., Ste. 100
416/622-8943

SOUTHEAST

Orlando, FL 32804
800 Courtland St.
305/629-9222

Atlanta, GA 30305
225 Peachtree St.
404/681-3810

Tampa, FL 33609
5401 W. Kennedy Blvd., Ste. 675
813/873-8133

general employment enterprises, inc.

Corporate Offices, 180 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606
Listed on American Stock Exchange
1-800-622-1234

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

One out of every five Americans depends on us . . . we need someone we can depend on.

Join us if you think you can meet the demands of one of the largest data processing systems in the country.

We need senior level technical people with skills and experience in one or more of the following disciplines:

- **Operating Systems:**
  MVS/XA—SCP, JES 3, TSO/MON, SMP/E
  Computer Performance Evaluation
  Configuration Analysis
- **Telecommunications:**
  Network Design
  CICS, MSNF, SNI, SNA, VTAM, NCF
  Communications Network Management (CNM)
- **Data Center Support:**
  Capacity Planning
  Internal Consulting
  Technical Specification Development

SALARY FROM $37K TO $47K
Full Government Benefits
U.S. Citizenship Required

Social Security Administration
Woodlawn, MD
An Equal Opportunity Employer

To apply, or for more information, call 301/594-3528 before July 24, 1985.

Get your money's worth.

Computerworld will lower your cost-per-hire.

When you're looking to fill MIS/DP positions, there's really only one place you need to advertise. Computerworld.

In every major market, Computerworld reaches more data-processing professionals than the local recruitment media. And we reach them for less.

Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld every week. That's more than any other computer trade journal, business publication, or general-interest magazine.

Computerworld delivers quality readership, too. Fully 41% of our subscribers read Computerworld's recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly.

That's why over 4,000 organizations ran more than 6,500 recruitment ads in Computerworld in 1984. The openings they advertised for cover the whole gamut of MIS/DP positions — including systems analysts, computer science & software engineers, directors of MIS/DP, programmers, sales managers, and systems managers.

As a matter of fact, recruitment advertising has made Computerworld the national leader in classified advertising among specialized business publications (according to *Business Marketing* magazine).

Compare costs and the people reached. You'll find that Computerworld is the number one medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

Find out how we can lower your cost-per-hire. Get your copy of our "1985 Quick Reference Rate Card." Call toll-free (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call (617) 879-0700. Call now. We'll help you find the people you need.

DIT

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

The Department of Information Technology in Richmond, Virginia, serves the citizens of the Commonwealth of Virginia by providing meaningful, cost effective, and responsive information technology guidance, assistance, and services.

Richmond is a city steeped in four centuries of history, legends, and tradition. It is conveniently located just 90 miles south of Washington, D.C., and about an hour from Colonial Williamsburg. And the capital city is less than two hours from Virginia Beach or Skyline Drive and Blue Ridge Mountains.

We are currently accepting applications/resumes for the following:

INFORMATION SYSTEMS INTERNAL CONSULTANT

The functions of this position require an individual with a broad depth and breadth of experience in both the computer and information sciences. A solid background in all aspects of systems development technical and analytical services is required. Additionally, knowledge and experience in information systems strategic planning, tactical planning, general consulting, and multi-project management is highly desired. The duties of this position involve a variety of special projects including, but not limited to, planning, research, consulting, project management, and problem solving related to information systems development for various state agencies.

Candidates should submit an applications package describing knowledge and experience in the following areas: strategic and tactical planning, applied research, developmental methodologies, distributed processing, general consulting, project management, feasibility studies, cost/benefit analysis, hardware/software procurement, data administration, decision point analysis, organizational impact analysis, and conceptual systems analysis and design. The ideal candidate should possess strong formal presentation skills, good oral and written skills, and problem solving abilities. Above all, a "can-do" attitude and a desire to accept a variety of challenging assignments is mandatory.

Salary Range: $35,730 - $48,606.

We offer excellent benefits, state-of-the-art technology and relocation assistance.

All applications/resumes should reference position #IT721 and must be received by August 30, 1985.

Reply to:

Department of Information Technology
110 South Seventh Street, 3rd Floor
Richmond, VA 23219
ATTN: Personnel

EOE/M/F

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

$45,000

The challenges of new system development await you as you join this INTERNATIONAL CONGLOMERATE. Work in financial area. 5+ yrs COBOL and skills in Cutch or Cobs. FEE PAID.

ROBERT HALF [illegible]

[illegible] New York, N.Y. [illegible]

212-391-[illegible] [illegible]

UNIX*/C

$25,000 to $80,000

APPLICATIONS & SYSTEMS

National Placement Leader

For UNIX/C PROF'Ls

800 OPENINGS NATIONWIDE

Call or send resume

J. ROGERS ASSOC

NJ [illegible]

out of state [illegible]

[illegible] Franklin Corner Rd-Dept C-9

Lawrenceville, NJ [illegible]

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

CALIF. & UNIX*

Openings in a variety of areas and disciplines.

(714) 891-UNIX*

CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency

[illegible]

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

UNIVAC

Programmers, Systems Analysts, Data Base Analysts, Systems Programmers-Let us update you on the rapidly changing UNIVAC market coast to coast. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities, rush a resume or call Gary Repshe, CPC.

[illegible]

[illegible], Albuquerque, NM [illegible]

(505) [illegible]

[illegible] Employer Retained

[illegible]

Our computer can help you get here or stay here. Four WATS lines, 13 years' experience; 270 affiliated offices; 300+ current job orders; 3000+ company clients from Virginia to Texas to Florida! Send resume to:

DATA RESOURCES, USA

Division of Landrum Personnel Resources

P.O. Box 1373C

Pensacola, Florida [illegible]

CALL TOLL FREE [illegible]

IN FLORIDA [illegible] COLLECT

ME. OR N.H. OR VT. INSURANCE DATA PROCESSING

- Salaries $[illegible] to $[illegible]
- Covering programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers and IDMS database analysts
- BSMors with insurance application experience
- All expenses paid by client companies

Contact: [illegible] Associates, Division of [illegible] Associates, Inc. 111 Commercial Street, Portland, Maine 04101, 207-775-[illegible]. Call collect today

---

MVS/XEROX

To $36K

Leading international manufacturing firm — corporate just relocated to Twin Cities — seeks systems analyst to lead all applications areas in development of Xerox manufacturing software. Requires 2+ years Xerox experience. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001.

ROBERT HALF OF MINNEAPOLIS, INC.

3636 IDS Center

Minneapolis, MN 55402

Pioneering in any field demands inquiring technical minds — people capable of applying present technology to the future. Of looking forward. Pushing limits. Creating ways to apply new hardware and software. Central to our success is our ability to integrate new developments in the rapidly evolving science of communications. The following positions represent an opportunity to play a key role in the development of our services — ways you can become one of the bold pioneers creating new boundaries of networking technology.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

Openings are available for this position throughout the United States to install and maintain sophisticated telecommunications equipment. You must have an AS degree or equivalent in Computer Technology or Electronics, a knowledge of earth stations and switching nodes, (Tandem and/or Rockwell/Collins equipment preferred), and familiarity with communications protocols such as X.25 and HDLC. Practical knowledge of voice grade and DDS data circuits is also required.

SR. TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

You will design programmable communications interfaces for various protocols (i.e. X.25, mobile satellite, SDLC/SNA, etc.). A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science and 4 years professional experience in communications or computer systems engineering and training are required. You must have a thorough knowledge of microcomputer hardware and software and good communication skills. Experience in computer hardware, programming or data transmission is preferred.

SR. TECHNICAL ANALYST/NETWORK OPERATIONS

You will provide maintenance and diagnostic technical support to isolate and resolve component and system problems, formulate and document operational procedures. You must have a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering. Five years professional experience in field maintenance/repair/technical support of high technology computer, microprocessor, office products and/or telecommunications systems is required along with strong interpersonal skills.

PROJECT ENGINEER/IMAGE PROCESSING

You will develop data compression and image processing strategies and provide technical expertise in the design of advanced image processing systems and data compression. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Engineering, Mathematics, Physics or Computer Science is required. A Master's degree is preferred. You must have 7 years professional experience in data compression technology, including 3 years experience in image processing research and analysis.

SR. TECHNICAL ADVISOR/SWITCHING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

You will develop telecommunications strategies and provide technological expertise and planning to support existing and corporate objectives, ensure cost-effective networking and cost control of network/systems. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Engineering or Computer Science is required. Master's degree is preferred. You must have a minimum of 10 years professional experience in data communications network design and analysis. An in-depth knowledge of micro-processor hardware and software, including "C" and Assembler languages is required along with strong organizational, analytical, planning, human relations and communications skills.

SR. TECHNICAL ADVISOR/PACKET SYSTEMS DESIGN

You will develop telecommunications strategies and provide technological expertise and planning to support existing and planned corporate objectives; ensure cost-effective networking and cost control of network/systems. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Engineering or Computer Science is required. Master's degree is preferred. You must have a minimum of 10 years professional experience in data communications network design and analysis. An in-depth knowledge of micro-processor hardware and software, including "C" and Assembler languages incorporated in packet switching design is required along with strong organizational, analytical, planning, human relations and communications skills.

TECHNICAL ADVISOR/NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

You will be an authority in the area of telecommunications in performing research, analysis and design of advanced telecommunications systems, thereby ensuring that the most cost-effective systems are consistent with traffic requirements and minimizing expenditures for equipment and services. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Engineering, Mathematics, Physics or Computer Science is required along with 7 years professional telecommunications experience. Experience must include 3 years in communications research and analysis with background in traffic engineering, computer architecture, and network modeling. Strong human relations and communications skills are essential.

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Requirements include experience using online systems, OS/MVS, IMS, large-scale IBM systems, and strong analysis and design skills. 4+ years experience using COBOL is also required.

Ours is a unique and creative environment for achievement. Technical resources are superior. Salaries are competitive. And our corporate benefit program is comprehensive. If you are eager to create the new boundaries of networking technology, please call Toll Free, 1-800-436-2222, between 8:30 AM and 12:30 PM, Wednesday or Thursday, July 17 or 18, ONLY, or forward a letter or resume indicating your experience and salary history, in confidence, to the address below.

TO EXPEDITE CONSIDERATION, PLEASE INDICATE THE POSITION FOR WHICH YOU ARE APPLYING ON YOUR REPLY ENVELOPE.

FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION

Telecommunications Division

Electronic Products Division

P.O. Box 727, Dept. 3614-470

Memphis, TN 38194

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Create New Boundaries Of Networking Technology

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

COMPUTER SPECIALIST (Software)

NYC BOARD OF EDUCATION

[illegible]

Starting Salary: $[illegible]

[illegible]

Send Resume to: CW-[illegible], Computerworld, P.O. Box [illegible], Framingham, MA 01701

Equal Oppty Emp M/F/H

DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER CENTER

Immediate and challenging opportunity in a growing computer environment for Deputy Director of The American Legion National Headquarters Computer Center. Assists the Director in planning and directing data processing activities. This is a newly created position responsible for organizing and participating in successful and timely completion of projects. The successful candidate will have 10 years data processing experience with a minimum of 5 years in management of system analysis and programming (COBOL) in an on-line real time environment. NCR 8600 VRX Series and direct mail experience are a plus. Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science, Business or related field required. Salary is commensurate with experience.

Please submit a personal resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR

THE AMERICAN LEGION NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

P.O. BOX 1055

INDIANAPOLIS, IN [illegible]

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

You've got the experience. We've got the opportunity. Let's talk.

We're looking for someone who talks our language. ADABASE. NATURAL. COM-PLETE. These are the kinds of forward-looking products that have made Software AG the leading supplier of advanced information system development software.

But we didn't get where we are by resting on our laurels. We need experienced mainframe software professionals to continue our reputation for anticipating industry software needs and meeting them with innovative solutions.

Like ADABAS. One of the first relational database management systems. Proven by over a decade of use.

Or NATURAL. The world's most widely used, fourth generation programming language.

And COM-PLETE. Our on-line teleprocessing system that monitors on-line transactions in a multi-user environment.

Do you have three or more years' experience with mainframe software and IBM operating systems? Are you ready for a fast-growth company where you'll play a key part in an innovative development team? Can you handle an attractive salary, lots of room to put your ideas to work, and growth potential limited only by your ability and your imagination? Then we want to talk to you.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
CUSTOMER SERVICE
SALES SUPPORT

For more information, call us TOLL-FREE at 1-800-336-3761, ext. 700 (703-860-5050, ext. 700 in the D.C. area). Or write: Judy Neff, Software AG of North America, Inc., 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091.

EEO, M/F/H/V.
Principals Only.

software AG OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

SAUDI ARABIA

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company, now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia, has the following challenging position:

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

5 yrs. experience in developing and maintaining interactive systems using large-scale IBM OS/MVS, CICS, COBOL, ADABAS and TSO.

Payroll/personnel applications experience required and experience in structured analysis design work as part of a small team. Must be able/willing to program as required. Degree required.

We offer an excellent benefit package including medical, life, accidental death, disability and profit sharing plans. You will additionally receive 30 working days vacation, 13 holidays, free furnished housing, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses, plus eligibility for present Federal Income Tax exclusions.

Please send resume, with present salary history, to Personnel Dept. CW-7/15, SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC., 10088 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Principals only apply.

SYSOREX
Sysorex International Inc.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE ENGINEERS

Tens of thousands of career opportunities nationally with over 1000 client companies and through association with over 200 employment affiliates. Member of National Personnel Associates, National Association of Personnel Consultants and Middle Atlantic Association of Personnel Consultants. Serving computer professionals since 1969. Client companies pay all fees. No obligation to you. No sales pressure from us. We guide. You decide.

SCIENTIFIC AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS • SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AND SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING • COMPUTER ORIENTED MARKETING AND SUPPORT

• realtime systems • communications, networks and distributed processing • controls • military and aerospace • artificial intelligence and expert systems • robotics • computer vision • pattern recognition and image processing • graphics • factory automation • cad/cam • signal processing • acoustics • digital filtering • operating systems • compilers, assemblers and interpreters • data base systems • fourth generation languages • software tools • firmware and microprogramming • diagnostics • automated telemetry • biomedical • instrumentation • computer architecture • embedded microcomputer systems • office automation • work stations • computerized typesetting • manufacturing, financial and commercial applications • automatic test equipment • software testing, verification and quality assurance • configuration management • performance monitoring . . and many more

Services offered only to degreed U.S. citizens and permanent residents with two years minimum professional work experience (or PhD). Send resume or rough notes of job objective, current and desired salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems, languages and special software) to either one of our locations. Or call toll free from outside NJ 800-229-0153 or from within NJ 609-667-4400 or 201-666-5630

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. CI
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. CI
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

IBM-PC SOFTWARE

Excitement is rising like Roman candles as Pansophic begins the next adventure — systems software for the IBM PC. In Naperville, Illinois, and Clearwater, Florida, brilliant minds take our IBM-mainframe systems-software leadership into the realm of PC technology as we establish a product line of custom tools for the IBM PC and PC/mainframe cooperative processing.

ARE YOU SEEING STARS?

Creative Sparks Light Up The Sky At PANSOPHIC

We seek specialist professionals with 5 to 10 years in software development and 5 years' experience with IBM PC and PC Assembler. Knowledge of IBM BASIC and compiler/code generators, B-tree ISAM file structures, and full-screen editors is desirable. Significant experience with PC architecture and C language or PASCAL may qualify you for more senior positions.

Pansophic's salary/benefits program includes relocation assistance, and our fast growth means high-flying advancement possibilities. For information, call us toll-free at 1-800-323-2201, or send your resume and salary history in confidence to S. Worthy, Pansophic Systems, Inc., Dept. 715, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h. (Principals only, please.)

PANSOPHIC

Peak Performance Software

Advertising in
Computerworld's recruitment pages
will expand your pool
of computer-involved
professionals
by 687,000

Place your ads today
Call toll-free
800-343-6474
In Massachusetts
(617) 879-0700

Define The Future Of Industrial Automation With GE

Our Company

At GE's Factory Automation Products Division headquartered in Charlottesville, VA, we are putting together the tools that will rebuild American industry. We build advanced hardware — programmable, numerical and robotic controls — and combine it with the software, thoughtware and services to provide the full scope of integrated factory automation. Our commitment is firm. General Electric's own production facilities have provided the proving ground for more than $9 billion worth of the world's most advanced automation technologies.

Your Opportunities

Our Automation Controls Department develops automation products that are the basis for the factory of the future. We are looking for degreed people with skills in the following areas:

- Software language and tool development
- VAX systems management
- Real-time control software development
- Microprocessor software development

Familiarity with the DEC VAX-11/785 and Intel 8086-286 hardware families is desirable. Although our opportunities are primarily for experienced people, some entry-level positions are available.

Our Industrial Automation Systems Department works with client companies to implement factory automation and hardware/software integration. Our current needs are for degreed individuals with experience in:

- Manufacturing Systems Design, Engineering, & Analysis
- Project Engineering
- Software Engineering
- Applications Engineering

Experience with factory automation applications using DEC and/or IBM computer hardware/software systems is desirable.

Your Rewards

If you want to become part of this exciting Industrial Renaissance, consider the advantages of joining GE. In addition to interesting work assignments and a strong corporate commitment, we offer very competitive salaries and benefit packages. Openings are available in both Charlottesville, VA and Albany, NY, and other locations throughout the U.S. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: GE FACTORY AUTOMATION PRODUCTS DIVISION, P.O. Box 8105, (CW8/15), Charlottesville, VA 22906, Attn: Recruiting Program Manager.

Factory Automation Products Division

The Experience To Lead. The Commitment To Succeed.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

INFORMATION CENTER CONSULTANT

Outstanding opportunity to be the liaison between M.I.S. and its users. Requires 2+ years working with IBM mainframes and micro's in a corporate environment. Also requires experience with a 4th generation language, SAS preferred. Lotus or dBASE a strong plus. Requires good communication and user skills. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001.

ROBERT HALF
EDP Recruitment Specialists, Inc.
3836 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

DALLAS
Actuarial Project Leader

Suburb client requests mature, confident, self-starter with 4-8 yrs. Consolidated Life Systems exper. $38-41K fee/expenses pd.

2720 Stemmons Fwy., 1207F
Dallas, TX 75207, (214) 637-4300
DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS
TECH SUPPORT GROUP
PHOENIX, ARIZONA & McLEAN, VIRGINIA

Honeywell DPS8-Communications
3 yrs min.–GCOS-GMAP
2 Year Assignments For Independents
Openings at all levels.

Call Maggie Lipsky
212-307-0839
or submit resume to: Interface Inc.,
17 West 54 St., NY, NY 10019

MAINFRAME
MINI
MICRO
COMPUTER
SALES

Sperry is *right* where it counts.

Right with customers because Sperry Systems meet all their needs and expectations.

In the time it takes to read this sentence, another Sperry computer system will go on-line. Joining what is already the world's largest installed systems base—some one. $17 billion worth of conviction that Sperry, the systems integrator, is the right choice.

What do customers see in Sperry?

Investment protection... Of the sort that lets a Series 1100 mainframe computer buyer increase system's power 23 times, using the same operating system and without changing applications.

Compatibility... Sperry systems talk to IBM and IBM-compatible hardware. And Sperry offers a complete PC to mainframe line based on the industry-standard UNIX™ Operating System, with hundreds of available off-the-shelf programs for everything from office automation to shop floor control.

Research & Development... On projects for mainframe-to-mainframe communication, artificial intelligence, voice recognition systems and desk-top mainframes.

Total Integration from PC to Mainframe... It's the difference between computers that function and systems that work.

Right with sales professionals because Sperry Systems *SELL*...very well.

How well? Consider this. Sperry Corporation is a $6-billion company with one of the largest installed systems base in the world. For example, over 100 airline companies throughout the world depend on Sperry integrated systems, including 12 of the top 20. Over a third of the world's 200 largest industrial corporations, including 10 of the 20 largest industrial companies in the U.S. are Sperry customers.

As for the government, on any given day, Sperry Series 1100 systems in 27 of the 50 states are running mass transit systems, collecting taxes, and providing cost-effective welfare services for millions of people. Energy companies? Six of the top energy giants depend on Sperry 1100 systems to help identify the most promising sites for test drilling. Not to be outdone, 3 of the 5 largest overseas commercial banks rely on Sperry systems to conduct their finances with maximum efficiency. In fact, Series 1100 systems process data on virtually all stock transactions in the U.S., and 90% of the securities traded in Japan.

Current and anticipated growth has created exciting opportunities for success-oriented sales professionals with a proven track record marketing micro's, mini's, and UNIX™-based systems and software applications/packages. At Sperry you will sell a competitive and complete product line based on the industry-standard UNIX™ Operating System, so you can sell Sperry with boundless confidence and incredible success.

Add to this the fact that Sperry offers a salary/commission/bonus/benefits package second to none — plus prospective membership in our sales super-achievers' "Go-Club" (in such places as Rome, Paris, Hawaii) — and you have all the reasons you need to explore these career-expanding opportunities with Sperry.

Call Bart Erwin or Bill Thorn at (312) 693-4600 for prompt consideration or send your resume in confidence to: Sperry Corporation, 8800 West Bryn Mawr, MS-311, Chicago, Illinois 60631. An equal opportunity employer

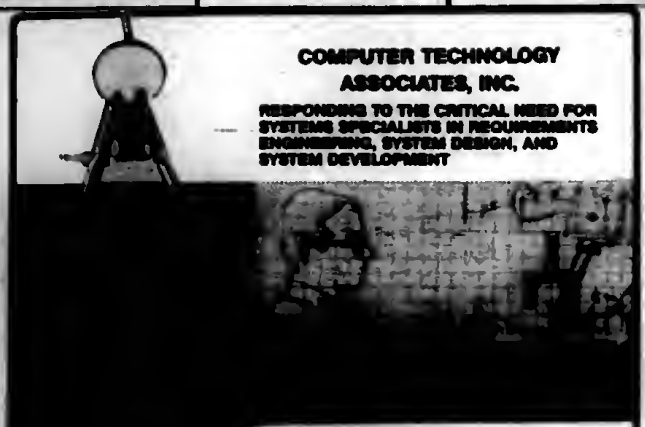
NO THIRD PARTY INQUIRIES PLEASE.

See us at our booth at the NCC Show in Chicago

SPERRY

© Sperry Corporation 1985

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

RESPONDING TO THE CRITICAL NEED FOR SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS IN REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING, SYSTEM DESIGN, AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

OUR CLIENTS INCLUDE:

- National Aeronautics & Space Administration
- Department of Defense
- Federal Aviation Administration
- European Space Agency
- Major Aerospace Corporations

SUPPORTING HIGH TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING IN:

- Satellite Command and Control
- C^3 and Management Support Systems
- State of the Art Communication Networks
- Computer & Information Science R&D
- Artificial Intelligence/Expert Systems

OFFICES LOCATED IN:

Washington DC • Denver CO • Colorado Springs, CO
Dayton, OH • Albuquerque, NM • San Jose, CA
Ridgecrest, CA • Boston, MA

CHALLENGING POSITIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PROFESSIONALS WITH THE FOLLOWING TECHNICAL SKILLS

- Software Engineering
- Systems Engineering
- Human Factors
- Systems Analysis
- Communications Software
- Computer Performance Evaluation Analysis
- Software Systems Analysis
- Avionics Simulation
- Hardware Design
- Real-Time Simulation/Modeling
- System Designer
- Display and Computer Graphics
- Computer Systems RMA Specialists
- System Architect
- Data Base Management System
- Software Test
- Systems Support
- Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems Analysis
- Air Traffic Control Systems Engineering
- C^3 Systems Engineering

cta

DIRECT INQUIRIES TO:
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES
5670 S. Syracuse Circle Suite 200
Englewood, Colorado 80111
R.M. Selby, Personnel Manager

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CONTRACT OPPORTUNITIES
Throughout the USA

Knight Programming Support is a Nationwide and International EDP Contract Consulting Organization with 16 years experience providing clients, including most major Computer Equipment Manufacturers, with Specialized Systems and Programming skills.

Throughout July, August, and September we will be undertaking additional Contract assignments in New York, California, Colorado, New Jersey, Missouri, Alabama, Florida, Michigan and Texas.

Some of the Skills we require are:

- ACP/TPF
- MVS Internals
- Unix/C*
- IDMS Designers/Programmer
- Univac Telcon Internals
- VAX VMS Systems/Analysts/Programmer
- SEL & INTEL Assembler/Fortran
- Focus Cobol
- IMS PL/1
- IMS Designers/Programmer

*Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs.

Project durations are between 6-12 months and carry relocation allowance where necessary. If you are interested in working with us, as other 350 Systems & Programming professionals are, why not call collect, or write our Group Project Dept.

CALL OR SEND RESUME TO: GROUP PROJECTS DEPARTMENT

KNIGHT PROGRAMMING SUPPORT, LTD. 212-355-7760
600 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

COMPUTER AUDIT MANAGER
Hong Kong

Our client, the ROYAL HONG KONG JOCKEY CLUB, is one of Asia's leading racing organizations and a world-renowned Hong Kong institution, responsible for the control of all racing and betting in Hong Kong, and provision of facilities for its 10,000 members. Their computerized betting systems are among the most technically advanced in the world and comparable systems will be intensively developed over the next three years through the use of the most advanced technology and software concepts available. The Club needs three outstanding Computer Audit Managers.

One Computer Audit Manager will be responsible for each of three aspects: Finance and Administration Systems, Betting Systems and Architecture and Network topography. Each will contribute to software development as well as ensuring the absolute integrity, security and accuracy of the Club's processing systems. In addition, the Managers will be expected to develop a highly skilled team of auditors capable of assuming full audit management responsibility within three years.

The successful candidates will be mature professionals, fully conversant with the latest advances in computer technology, specifically DEC equipment and related software, and experienced in the control aspects either of high-volume, real-time transactions systems or fast response management and financial applications.

The managers will work within a creative, innovative atmosphere and candidates will have the opportunity to contribute as important members of a close-knit group of specialists. The Club is seeking individuals of exceptional ability for an initial contract period of 2 years. The compensation package includes an attractive salary and expatriate benefits. This is a unique opportunity to apply and develop the latest hardware and software concepts in an advanced computer environment.

Please reply with a detailed resume to:

Box #CW-84002
Computerworld
P.O. Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Computer Analysts
Senior Analysts
Put yourself in our Position.
Join SPACECOM

If you're an experienced Analyst seeking a challenging environment in which to apply your skills, consider a career with SPACECOM. SPACECOM (Space Communications Company) is owner and operator of the most advanced satellite communications system in existence, the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System (TDRS).

We have immediate career opportunities at the White Sands Ground Terminal near Las Cruces, New Mexico for Analysts and Senior Analysts in our software engineering and maintenance groups.

All positions require U.S. Citizenship, 4-6 years as a software professional, a BS or equivalent degree, and experience with real-time applications on UNIVAC 1100, PDP 11/70 or M68000. Candidates should also have experience using FORTRAN 77, "C", and UNIX.

SPACECOM provides an attractive compensation package that includes relocation assistance as well as competitive salaries. If you would like to position yourself with a leader in the space communications industry, send your resume in complete confidence to: Gretchen Ridenoe, Personnel Administrator, SPACECOM, Dept. CW-0715, P.O. Box 233, Las Cruces, NM 88004.

The courage to lead
SPACECOM
SPACE COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
A partnership affiliated with Continental Telecom Inc. and Hughes Aircraft Co.
We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

DO YOU LACK PROFESSIONALS?

Like all industries the computer industry is rapidly growing and with this growth comes change. We know that in order for your business to keep up with the times you must have qualified people in key places. Our studies show that Computerworld reaches people in every aspect of the computer industry. With over 135,000+ paid readership Computerworld could be reaching the qualified personnel you're looking for. Our circulation ranges from Consultants, Engineers, Managers, Systems Analysts, Controllers to DP/MIS professionals.

Computerworld is doing everything possible to ease the problems related to advertising. We will accept camera ready copy, typeset copy mailed to us, or accept simple ads over the telephone. Our current agate line rate $10.36, per column inch we are $144.90. Our minimum ad size is 1 column x 2" and costs $289.80. For more information call or write:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
800-343-6474
(617) 879-0700

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

[redacted]

Billion $ corporation seeks several fast-track programmers for this ground-floor opportunity.

Must have 2+ yrs. on any of the following: MVS, NCP/VTAM or CICS. Will train in XA.

If you're serious about a career move, call collect Robert Montgomery at (919) 872-3948. Over 6 yrs. exp. specializing with systems programmers.

3101 Poplarwood Court
P.O. Box 46128
Raleigh, NC 27609

FOX-MORRIS

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Design, code, test, supervise and manage project on application software for manufacturing engineering and PMS using simulation, operations research, and expert systems. Provide data base design, analysis, and strong communication graphics software for CAD. Candidate must have research or product background in software products, development and use of CAD and graphics tools in manufacturing applications, data structures, simulation, data base design in relational, hierarchical and network models. Proficiency on IBM PC and experience in Unix, C, BASIC, Pascal, Prolog, Lisp. Commitment to operations research minimum of 5 hours. MS in Computer Science required. 40 hours/week. $34,000 per year. Send resume to Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, 1316 Control Parkway, Cincinnati, Ohio 45216. Refer to Job Order 0000573.

DIRECT CONTRACTS
N.Y., N.J., CONN., & L.I.
PRINCETON INFORMATION LTD.
Leading Consulting Company
TO $450/day
ALL SKILLS WELCOME
Including UNIX C
2 Penn Plaza, NY, NY 10001
212-563-5030

COMPUTING RESOURCES MANAGER III

U.C.S.B.'s College of Engineering seeks a highly experienced individual to manage its computer systems lab. The successful candidate must have advanced degree in Computer Science, Engineering, or related field, and demonstrated experience in management of computing resources, technical expertise in computer hardware, software, and computer communication systems. Salary $5,750 - $6,916 per month. To apply submit resume and three references by August 5, 1985 to University of California, Personnel Department, Santa Barbara, CA 93106. Position #05-03-0170A.

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer Design Engineer, Hardware and Software, to design computer interface hardware and develop software programs for use in computer controlled devices in general industrial use. M.S. Degree in Electrical (Computer) Engineering required. Salary $25,000.00 per year, 40-hour week. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 30485. Employer paid ad.

"It's easy to make good decisions when there are no bad options."
Robert Half on Hiring by Robert Half (Crown)

How to be more successful in your edp hiring.

Using a specialist will increase your success in hiring data processing personnel—and using Robert Half, the most experienced personnel specialist, will increase your chance of success even more. Here's why:

- You get highly personalized service from professionals who understand your edp needs.
- You won't waste time with unqualified candidates. (We'd prefer *not* to fill the job, rather than refer someone who doesn't fit.)
- You'll have the advantage of the resources of the largest organization in the data processing personnel field, with offices on three continents.
- You pay nothing unless we fill the job. And, we back each and every placement with a liberal guarantee.

The next time you're looking for a data processing manager, systems analyst, MIS expert or programmer, call a nearby Robert Half office. You'll be glad you did.

ROBERT HALF®
edp, accounting and financial personnel specialists.

© 1985 Robert Half International Inc. All offices independently owned and operated.

New England, Westchester & NY Metropolitan Area
INT. BASED @ PORS TRADER
ON-LINE BROKERAGE @ CHICK PROC.
Salaried or Independent
SYCOR-COBOL, Honeywell DPS8, DMATP, DMAP, IDMS, CICS, IMS (CICS), VAX-BASIC, SUPERBASIC, DMS, ALGOL, HONEYWELL COBOL, Level 6, TPS-screen write, Level 6, DMV, TP, MULTICS, or SERIES 1 (RPG).
Openings at all levels in any of the above.
Call Roger Lyons, 212-347-4800 or submit resume to Interface,
17 West 54 St, NY, NY 10019.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST SYSTEM/36

A growing Utah company seeks an individual with only 3 years Systems/36 experience. This person will be involved in business applications and will be responsible for all aspects of system development. Position offered to our company as of and your experience is needed. You will design, code, test, implement, document, and maintain systems using with the ability to work with with project teams. A track record of on-time and cost conscious performance is needed. Salary is $25,000 - $35,000 depending upon experience. Send resume to:

Manager of Information Systems
P.O. Box 27
Salt Lake City, UT 84110

Computer Specialist IV - PAT 10

Computer Services of the University of New Hampshire is migrating from a TOPS-10 environment to IBM/MVS utilizing a VM shelter. We have an opening for an experienced VMS system programmer to assist in this effort. A bachelor's degree and five years experience or equivalent is required. TOPS-10 or UNIX experience, as well as familiarity with SECRET, would be a plus. Starting salary range is $28,300 to $35,800. There is an excellent benefit program. Please forward resumes by July 31, 1985 to: William M. Cheney, Jr. Associate Director - Computer Services, Stoke Hall, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire 03824. The University is an AA/EEO Employer.

UNIQUE DATA BASE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

As specialists in placing DBMS Analysts and Data Base Administrators ...

Xavier Associates Offers Nationwide Opportunities for skilled IMS, IDMS, DATACOMDB, and ADABAS professionals.

Call Frank McCarthy at 617-329-5800 or send your resume and geographic preferences and we'll call you with interesting options.

XAVIER ASSOCIATES
850-R PROVIDENCE HIGHWAY
DEDHAM, MA 02026

WASHINGTON, D.C. DIRECTOR, DATA PROCESSING

A rotating EPI (or IS) professional association from NYC seeks experienced data processing manager. Responsible for the operations, including programming of the association's recently installed IBM 36 computer and responsible for maintaining RPG I, program. Expect Ohio area, salary mid-20's, standard benefits.

Send letter of application including resume and salary requirements before July 31, 1985 to David E. Sanders, Executive Director, Special Libraries Association, 235 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. EOE

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST
NYC BOARD OF EDUCATION

Requirements: Minimum 3 years programming experience in RPG II (Prefer RPG III), strong interactive application and documentation background and experience on System 36.

Offering salary: low $20's

Forward resume
& salary requirements to:
CW-B4800, Computerworld
P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

Equal Oppty Emp M/F/H

Software Design Engineer needed for rapidly expanding company. Design and develop software and provide for computer interface. Coding, testing, documentation. Strong C.A. characterization and implementation in multi-user real-time systems. Detailed programming and system analysis. Strong communication and personnel management skills and high and low level computer languages. Must have B.A. degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering. Minimum 3 years experience in job offered. Hours 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Salary $25,000 per year plus 401 (k) pay back overtime. Send resume to Job Service of Florida, 1845 South Congress, Aurora, Delray Beach, Florida 33484. Job Order A-0000000.

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

One of the California's fastest growing commercial property services is still expanding rapid growth. The home office seeks openings for long term employees, and are prepared for candidates with 2 years of recent in the following: dbase, CICS, Assembler, Cobol, Lotus, IBM Basic, ADRIAN and Applications Analysts. We need people with experience in financial, insurance and manufacturing distribution systems.

We offer top compensation plans, excellent benefits, employments and lots of growth opportunity.

Call (213) 626-4311 or send resume to: Employment Manager, Systems Inc., 3450 West 6th Street, 4th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90020

cps

SUNBELT
Salaries - $25-35K

IBM, Sperry, Honeywell, Burroughs, DCA/Intel, Data Communications, etc.

Many career, growth-oriented opportunities in top venture capital SUNBELT. All levels. Forward resume to:

William W. Bish
Executive Search Consultants
1955 Sandy Dr., Suite 210
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 451-0000

EOE

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

WE NEED YOU

WE'RE HIRING SENIOR IBM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING AND MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL.

We need professionals to work in our MICS, product line who are knowledgeable in state-of-the-art IBM technology with experience and expertise in:

- MVS/XA or TSO
- VTAM or SNA
- IMS, CICS, or DBII
- SMP, INFO/SYS and INFO/MGMT
- ISPF/DM

We need you, if you also have a solid background in MVS installation management in any of these areas:

- Manager of Customer Support
- MVS Specialist
- Product Control Specialist
- Systems Management Specialist
- Product Education Specialist
- Customer Support Specialist
- Network Component Specialist

Our atmosphere is casual, but intensely productive. Our salary, benefits, and relocation package is one of the best in the industry. Our commitment is to excellence—in software products, user support, education and staff.

If you are interested in a fast-paced, technically challenging, business driven firm, that is among top 50 U.S. supplier's of software products and services as ranked by the ICP Software Business Review, call or send credentials to:

Marianne Brown
Merino Associates, Inc.
8615 Westwood Center Dr.
Vienna, VA 22180-2215
(703) 448-6868
An equal opportunity employer

MERINO ASSOCIATES, INC.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Reawaken the creative energies that brought the first thrills to your software career...join Pansophic's high talent innovators as we build the IBM-mainframe systems software that defines the state of the data processing art.

LOSING THE SPIRIT?

Recapture Software's Excitement At PANSOPHIC

On-going expansion in our product development groups has opened multiple positions. If your background includes a computer science degree and 5 years IBM systems software experience in any of the following areas, you're ready for Pansophic.

- Data Dictionaries
- CICS Systems Programming
- IMS/DBDC
- OS/MVS, DOS/VSE, or VM Systems Programming
- DBMS
- PASCAL
- IBM PC
- BAL

For information, call us toll-free at 1-800-323-2201 or send your resume and salary history in confidence to S. Worthy, Pansophic Systems, Inc., Dept. 712, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h. (Principals only, please.)

PANSOPHIC
Peak Performance Software

TEXAS HEALTH CARE

Growth has created positions for experienced Programmer/analysts to participate in our commitment to:

- Implementation and support of state-of-the-art financial and Human Resource systems
- A major, on line Medical Records development project

Large IBM shop running 4 VSE systems under VM, support a growing network of over 300 CRT's and printers.

- CICS & DL/I
- COBOL & MARK IV
- POS/ADS
- ON LINE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- COMPETITIVE SALARIES
- EXCELLENT BENEFITS
- GREAT CENTRAL TEXAS COMMUNITY MINUTES FROM TWO BEAUTIFUL LAKES
- NO STATE INCOME TAX
- SUPPORTIVE MANAGEMENT

SCOTT & WHITE

A large multi-dimensional health care facility located in Central Texas. Please forward resume to:

GRACE A. COLE
EMPLOYMENT MANAGER
SCOTT AND WHITE
2401 S. 31st. STREET
TEMPLE, TEXAS 76508
(817) 774-5778
EOE

WE'LL MATCH YOUR SALARY. RAISE IT. AND, GIVE YOU TIME AND A HALF FOR OVERTIME.

JOKE

CGA knows top-notch programmers and analysts are a sure bet to the success of our national contract consulting business. So we up the ante in salaries and benefits to get the qualified consultants we need to satisfy our consulting contracts.

- UNIX C
- INFORMIX
- TANDEM
- IDEAL
- DATACOM
- DBA'S
- HP3000
- CICS
- FOCUS
- AS-1BT
- MODEL 204
- DB2
- VAX
- MV ORS
- DPS7
- BASIC+
- IDMS
- IMS DB/DC
- TECH WRITERS
- NETWORKING
- UNIVAC 1100
- DBMS

Don't gamble with your career. Deal yourself a winning hand with CGA. If you're interested in projects in the Tampa-Orlando-Jacksonville area, call us collect today at 305-857-8884. (SUBCONTRACTORS WELCOME)

cga Consulting, Inc.

7040 Lake Ellenor Drive, Suite 135, Orlando, FL 32809
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

OVER 600,000 CHANCES TO WIN!

Hiring a new employee is always a bit of a gamble, but when you advertise your job openings in Computerworld's classified pages the odds are on your side.

In every major market, Computerworld reaches more data-processing professionals than the local recruitment media. And we reach them for less. Consider the facts:

1. More than 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld every week. That's more than any other trade journal, business publication, or general magazine.

2. Our readers are the very people you're looking for. MIS/DP directors, systems analysts, programmers, and engineers – as well as presidents, treasurers, and general managers.

3. Computerworld delivers quality readership. Fully 41% of our subscribers read Computerworld's recruitment section weekly. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly.

When you compare costs and the people reached, Computerworld is the number one medium for computer-related recruitment advertising. Place your ads today. You'll get the responses you're looking for. And you'll get them fast, because we accept ad materials up to 10 days before the issue date.

Simply call toll-free (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call (617) 879-0700. Call now. And don't forget to ask for a copy of our "1985 Quick Reference Rate Card." Or write Computerworld, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

PROGRAMMERS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We have some excellent opportunities for experienced Data Processing Professionals at our home office in the Southwest. We are enlarging and remodeling our Data Processing Department and now have positions open for individuals with 2 to 3 years of COBOL experience, and positions for people with Command Level CICS experience. We are developing new application software and installing MRP packages on an IBM 4341 under DOS/VSE. In addition to these challenging and rewarding positions, our company offers generous benefits including life, health, and dental insurance, profit sharing, executive bonuses, employee purchasing plans, and relocation.

Please send your resume, including salary history and requirements to:

Perry L. Jager
Allsup's Convenience Stores, Inc.
Director of Systems & Programming
P.O. Box 1057
Clovis, NM 88101

ALLSUP'S CONVENIENCE STORES

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA DATABASE!

NEW INSTALLATIONS - LEARN ADVANCED DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES!!

IMS DATA MGR.	$60K
IDMS/IMS DBA	$46K
FOCUS/RAMIS/ADABAS	$36K
IMS/IDMS P/A's	$36K

(ALL DATABASES QUALIFY)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTIONS
450 N. Park Rd.
Hollywood, FL 33021
(305) 962-9441

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

UNITED AIRLINES

THE SKY'S THE LIMIT... AT UNITED!!

Leadership, opportunities, promotion from within — that's the winning formula at United Airlines. Our success is based on the aggressive development of sophisticated computer systems to better support management decisions throughout the corporation. For the career-oriented professional, that's what it means in business — offering exceptional opportunities for advancement, dual career paths into management and technical ranks, and one of the industry's most competitive salary structures. Immediate opportunities are available at our Chicago Corporate Headquarters complex for:

CAPACITY PLANNER & PERFORMANCE ANALYST — MAINFRAME

To determine feasibility of new applications and their impact upon the existing environment, collect/analyze performance statistics on MVS systems and project resource needs, and participate in special studies. Experience with RMF, SMF and SAS required. Working knowledge of TPOMON, SLR, SASS/1 is a plus.

OPERATING SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

To perform MVS, VM or CICS diagnostics and systems programming and maintenance. 3-5 years programming experience with ISPF, JCL, IBM Assembler and a combination of more than one of the following areas: MVS/XA internals, VM internals, CP CMS, Sysgen/IOgen, Prefer BS in Computer Science, VSAM and NCP considered a plus.

SPERRY UNIVAC SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

To assist in upgrading our large-scale network to a distributed model system utilizing multiple DCP 40 communications processors. 2+ years programming experience in OS/3 1100 and/or Telcon is required.

You can take your career to the first this week. Find out more about United's winning formula for career success, our attractive relocation package and goes-beyond-travel benefits. Send your resume, including salary history to: Professional Employment Manager, CW-KT, United Airlines, P.O. Box 66100, Chicago, IL 60666. Equal Opportunity Employer.

"TWIST"

DIRECTOR OF COLLEGE COMPUTING FACILITY

DIRECTOR-HOSPITAL INFORMATION SERVICES

LAKELAND REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, a 450 bed acute care hospital in Central Florida, is seeking a Director of Hospital Information Services to head an expanding data processing organization. Qualifications include:

- Proven manager of 300 + bed hospital Data Processing Department, or equivalent.
- Minimum of 5 years experience in hospital DP.
- Familiar with Financial/COG/MIS/Ancillary Systems.
- Ability to keep hospital abreast of state-of-the-art systems.
- Proven ability in meeting user needs.
- Knowledge of PASS computer helpful.

Lakeland Regional Medical Center is in the process of updating its financial, ancillary and patient care systems and needs a healthcare "visionary" to head up this task. We invite qualified candidates to send resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

Director of Personnel
P.O. Drawer 448
Lakeland, FL 33802-0448
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Call Jim Fleming

PUBLICATION

EDUCATION

BURROUGHS A-SERIES EDUCATION

Offering the most comprehensive documentation library available. Save time and money: work at your own pace! Free catalog.

Gregory Publishing Co.
488 Greenwood Dr. #1
Santa Clara, CA 95054

CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY for ADVANCED STUDIES
School of Professional Management
Office of the Dean, Room C-2
169 Gall Drive
Novato, CA 94947 (415) 382-1600

BUY - SELL - SWAP

DEC

RENT • BUY • UPGRADE • SELL

THE ALTERNATIVE CHOICE FOR ALL, YOUR VAX & PDP-11 NEEDS

SYSTEMS • ADD-ONS • TRADE-INS

Customized Quotations—Call Today With Your Requests.

In Stock:
11/04-DC
11/34A-TE
11/44-DA
11/84-PA
DH11-AA
DMF32
DW750
DZ11
H9642
LA12

In Stock:
LP11-BA
LP11-WA
MS11-PB
RA60
RA80
RL02-AK
RM03-AA
RM02-BA
TU80-AA
VT100-AA

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

DEC® is the registered trademark for Digital Equipment Corp.

BROOKVALE

800-643-1167

LEASE • PURCHASE • SELL

IBM SYSTEMS

- *Purchase-Lease Back*
- *Customized Leasing*
- *Upgrade Flexibility*
- *All models & peripherals*

CALL US TODAY

612/936-0226

WINTHROP RESOURCES CORPORATION

Computer Sales and Leasing Division

510 OPUS CENTER • 9900 BREN ROAD EAST • MINNETONKA, MN 55343

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

IBM DASD FOR LEASE NOW.

ONE, TWO OR THREE YEAR LEASES.

3380–AA4's
3380–BO4's
3880–3

Immediately Available
–full strings or individual boxes.

CALL US WITH YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

Randolph can deliver the hardware when you need it... and ease the pressure on your DP budget with low lease rates. Call William Rooney, Vice President, 800-243-5307 (in CT 661-4200).

Randolph

Randolph Computer Corporation
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

EQUITABLE LIFE LEASING CORPORATION

PLEASE LEASE ME.

I'm a young IBM 3083 System, and I'm available on a short-term operating lease. My particulars:

CPU–3083-E16, 3982-016, 3087-001, 3089-001, 3278-A02.
DASD–3274-D41, 3380-AA4, 3380-BO4, 3880-003.

1-Year: $45,000/month
2-Year: $39,000/month
3-Year: $34,000/month

I'm available within 30 days by calling Stan Keits toll-free at 1-800-854-1073 (in California, call 619-458-4443).

We uncomplicate leasing.sm

See us at Booth #1643 at NCC.

3375 | 4341's / 4361's | Printers

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Computer ITMarketing Inc.
P.O. BOX 6, MANASQUAN, NJ 08736-0139
800/823-6090
Contact/Bernie Gast

BUYING, SELLING and LEASING
New & Used IBM Computers and Peripherals for 15 years

Corporate Headquarters
7100 Pershing Road
Berwyn, Illinois 60402
312 676-5000

Branch Offices
Atlanta, GA 404 938-5007
Denver, CO 303 988-6407
Detroit, MI 313 359-1373
Edison, NJ 201 906-8000
Stamford, CT 203 359-3000
St. Louis, MO 314 878-1710

HP

TELEX 755927
encore
(213) 462-0117

THE SOURCE FOR series/1

BUY • SELL • LEASE
NEW OR USED

(800) 238-3048

WE BUY SELL & LEASE!

BURROUGHS

Discover the DSI alternative.

800-641-5215

All equipment available immediately and guaranteed for Burroughs Maintenance.

DSI Serving the Burroughs Community Worldwide
1440 S. Lipan, Denver, CO 80223
(303) 777-6211

Installation Fire Sale

Quality & Savings

Strictly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed. Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.25 ea.
600' Reel $3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes. All orders shipped within 48 hours. Bid or Bids

Computer Tape Mart
44A Sunrise Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
(516) 842-8512

BUY SELL TRADE

DEC

•LSI
•PDP
•VAX

DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital Computer Resale
call 713 445-6662

PURCHASE OR LEASE

Equipment at Competitive rates!
Great terms!

IBM: 3175's, 3275's, 3274's, 3276's
LSI DATA: 1230's, 1231's, 6321
PARADYNE: 7510 + 7520 LCU & RCU POINTS

Call Kevin McCarthy
or
Bill Stage at
(214) 233-3000

Don't trust us to keep your classified information secret

Every week, we deliver more of your target audience than anyone else. Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals, including MIS/DP directors, systems analysts, programmers, and engineers -- as well as corporate presidents, treasurers, and general managers.

And we deliver these readers for less. Compare costs and the people reached. You'll see that Computerworld is the number one medium for reaching MIS/DP professionals.

Our readers rely on Computerworld's classified section. In fact, 41% of our subscribers read the recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly.

Readership like this means responses. Just ask some of the 4,000 organizations that ran more than 6,500 recruitment ads in Computerworld in 1984.

We make your ads work harder. Because we divide the classified section into logical categories: Position Announcements; 'Buy, Sell, Swap; Software For Sale; Time & Services; and The Bulletin Board. (Available on request: Software Wanted; Business Opportunities; and Real Estate).

So the people you want to reach will spend less time looking for your ad, and more time reading it.

We'll even typeset your ad at no extra charge. All you need to do is attach clean typewritten copy to your order. (Figure about 25 words per column inch, not including headlines). Or give us your order over the phone. We'll do the rest.

And since we're published weekly, we can offer you a fast turn-around from when you place your order to when your ad appears. As little as 10 days.

The next time you want results, advertise in Computerworld classified pages. Call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700. Call now.

COMPUTERWORLD
Box 880
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

Check us out

for DEC

and/or
DEC serviced compatibles
VAX 780, 750
11/73, 70, 44, 34, 35
All immediate & guaranteed
Everything from 11/03 to VAX

DATAWARE
SYSTEMS LEASE
800-221-6316
39 Bay St. S.I., N.Y. 10301
(718) 447-4911 TELEX 499394
TWX 710-868-6738
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Corporation

datacomp

System/38
- Models 5,6,7,8
- All Upgrades
- National References

Series 1

Displaywriters

3 Regional Warehouses To Better Serve You

Displays	I/O	Printers
5100	5291-1 & 2	3411	3262	3236
5251-11	3804	3370 A & B	3210	3268
5251-12			3224	3262

System 34

Leasing Programs
"Setting a New Standard"
"Low Cost – Simple – Great Flexibility"

Excellence is Our Standard

Chicago, IL 312/323-1260 | Springfield, NJ 201/467-8888
Atlanta, GA 404/951-2891 | Philadelphia, PA 215/667-4080
Dallas, TX 214/991-2515 | Los Angeles, CA 714/671-3911
Houston, TX 713/973-6886

CDLR

System/36
- All Models
- Fast Delivery

Want to Buy

Call Toll Free
800/323-3288
Ask for our Catalogue

SYSTEMS
4341 4331
38 36 34
SERIES 1
BUY • SELL • LEASE
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2070 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

Call
TOLL-FREE
800-238-8405
901-372-2822
PERIPHERALS
3203 3370
327X 3411
3350 3420

ASCO

Mainframe Monitors For Sale

Tandata MS100 Communication Monitor
- Complete with IBM & Sperry cables and probes
- Color console with light pen
- Full software package
- Remote printer
- Complete documentation

Tandata MS80 Mainframe Monitor
- Complete with IBM & Sperry cabling and hookups
- Full software package with many extras
- Main console
- Display writer
- Complete documentation

Offers will be accepted through 8-23-85.

Contact: Tom Pelland
Bechtel Power Corporation
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119
(415) 768-3654

IBM SERIES/1
SAVE UP TO 60%
ALL MODELS & PERIPHERALS • NEW & USED
1, 2 & 3 YEAR RENTALS

IBM System/38
ALL MODELS • FEATURES & UPGRADES
SPECIAL LEASE PROGRAMS

IBM System/36
ALL MODELS • USED • QUICK DELIVERY
Special Option+Plus+Lease™ Plan

IBM System/34
TOP SAVINGS • QUICK DELIVERY • SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES • MEMORY • FEATURES • UPGRADES

SAVE 30%

NOW — Get traditional IBM Maintenance at very unconditional savings. Trim your monthly IBM Maintenance by 30% and more! Write or call for details!

CALL TOLL FREE 800/328-5718
(In Minnesota — 612/544-6660)

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
1600 SOUTH HIGHWAY 100 • MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55416
COI "Your best option"

CDLR

IBM Displaywriters

CDLR

Buy - Sell - Lease

IBM

S/34
S/36
S/38

3741
3742

UPGRADES
CPU's CRT's PRINTERS
ALL MODELS
PURCHASE/LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES

CMA

Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 72
618 Bryan Street
Old Hickory, Tennessee 37138

ASCO

1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-847-4881

AMERICAN DEC*

VAX 780's
Ready to Charter – Complete with RA81s with DEC Installation
617-437-7600

AMERICAN

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

IBM

800
258-2233

FOR SALE

Intergraph
VAX 11/751
System

8 Months Old

DISCOUNTED 40%

Contact: R. L. Hudson
(713) 598-5124

IBM 8140's

Seven (7) IBM 8140-B72 Systems with one 8809, one 3262, and eight 8775's per system. Available for sub-lease only. Flexible delivery schedules.

Union Carbide Corporation
Films-Packaging Division
(312) 466-4095
Ask for Bill

SALE OR LEASE

IBM VHY RECORD MACHINES

NEW & USED
DISK PACKS—DATA MODULES
2316—3330(1)—3330(11)—3340(70)
MAG. TAPE-CASSETTES
Every Item Guaranteed

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Modules

IBM HARDWARE

- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE

SERIES-1

34 • 36 • 38 • 23

4300 ; 3370 3277 3803

PCs

AMCOM CORPORATION

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-328-7723

CMDISCO

The #1 Independent Lessor

Eastern Region
Connecticut* 203/655-1211
Carlstadt, NJ 201/935-9000
Washington, DC 301/441-1000
Philadelphia, PA 215/545-8005
Boston, MA 617/542-4005
Red Bank, NJ 201/842-5111

Midwestern Region
Chicago** 312/693-5000
Michigan 313/644-1500

Western Region
San Francisco* 415/565-1111
Los Angeles 213/436-7757

South Central Region
Dallas* 214/991-3000
Houston, TX 713/445-1815
Atlanta, GA 404/256-5000
Florida 305/428-3177

Canadian Region
Toronto* 416/889-7135
Montreal 514/285-6611
Vancouver 604/222-3323

*Regional Headquarters
**Corporate Headquarters

Lease or Sale 3380AA4/3380B4/3880

NPA SYSTEMS INC.

SPECIALIZING IN:
PURCHASE
SALE, TRADE,
LEASE, RENT,
AND SERVICE OF
Data General EQUIPMENT

New York 516-467-0000
Telex 510 222-0000
California 415-849-0535

WANTED

IBM 4341

MARALCO LEASING COMPANY
9901 Evenstar Lane
Fairfax, VA 22039

DATA GENERAL

Hanson Data Systems

Sell IBM S/1 34 38 36 UPGRADES Lowest Prices

Call Collect: 404-320-7400

We Pay Highest Prices For S/34's

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Real Estate, and others).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Cost: Our rates are $144.90 per column inch. (Each column is 1 13/16") Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs $289.80 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $72.45. Box numbers are $15.00 extra per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE, or a Purchase Order Number. Any extensions on this policy must be made through our Credit Department.

Ad size desired: _____

_____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Telecopier service is available.

Call: 800-343-6474 or 617-879-0700
extension 410 or 451

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

IBM 3090's FOR LEASE.

Your delivery position or ours.
Randolph deliveries Oct/Nov/Dec.
3081 take-outs our specialty.

CALL US WITH YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

Randolph can deliver the hardware when you need it...and ease the pressure on your DP budget with low lease rates. Call William Rooney, Vice President, 800-243-5307 (in CT 661-4200).

Randolph

Randolph Computer Corporation
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

1-800-IBM-USED

The only number you need to call for your IBM computer requirements.

ALL UPGRADES — Save Money On Your Purchase With Our Professional Upgrade Program
TERMINALS 3178 3270 3274 3180 3191/91 PC/XT
DISK 3340 3350 3370 3375 3380
PRINTERS 3284 3286 3287 3288 3289 4245 3262
TAPE 3411 3420
LEASING SHORT OR LONG TERM NEW OR USED
4300 3033 308X New or Used
SYSTEM 38 New or Used
SERIES 1 DISK TAPE PRINTERS FEATURES New or Used CPU'S ALL MODELS
SYSTEM 34/36
BUY SELL LEASE IBM Maintenance Overhead, Equipment Configured to Your Requirements

ECONOCOM-USA

CLIP AND MAIL

SERIES/1 AND SPECIAL PRODUCTS
BUY • SELL • LEASE NEW OR USED
• ALL PERIPHERALS
• 5360-B AND E MOVI
• AT&T AND WANG
• CURRENCIES

SERIES/1 FEATURES AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
• 1316
• 3666
• 3666

3411 TAPE
• 3411-1 FOR 4300
• 3411-2 DUAL FOR 3081
• 3411-3 SINGLE OR DUAL
AVAILABLE NOW!

NEED TO BUY: 5360-B24
CALL WITH CONFIGURATION

SYSTEM/38
• 5381-401 • 5381-11'S
• 3370-411 • 5381-1'S
• 5381-1
AVAILABLE 6/30/85

INVENTORY SALE
• 3640-B1 • 3370-2
• 5360-2, 3 • 3791-1
• 5340-F2K, E3K • 3791-1
• 5340 UPGRADES • 5100-20
• 3370-A12, B42 • 3370'S
• 3370-2 • 3411/3411
• 4381 MEMORY AND FEATURES • 3411-1, 2, 3
• 3170

SYSTEM/36
CALL FOR PROMPT QUOTE!

WANT TO BUY
• 3705 • 3375'S
• 3664 • 3370
• 5381 • 3681-K
• 5360 • 3680-J
• 3350'S • 4341-2, 12
• 3370'S • 5360
• 5381-1 • 5340

ECONOCOM-USA IN MANY INSTANCES RIGHT IN YOUR OWN BACK YARD

ECONOCOM-USA CORPORATE OFFICES 245 CROSSOVER LANE P. O. BOX 346097 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124 800 PER-0420 901 388-3888

• ATLANTA, GA 404-393-4000
• BOSTON, MA 617-262-4000
• CHICAGO, IL 312-346-4000
• DALLAS, TX 214-233-4000
• LITTLE ROCK, AR 501-663-1000
• LOS ANGELES, CA 213-688-4000
• LOUISVILLE, KY 502-426-1000
• MIAMI, FL 305-592-4000
• NEW YORK, NY 212-355-4000
• PHILADELPHIA, PA 215-561-4000
• PHOENIX, AZ 602-957-4000
• SAN JOSE, CA 408-294-4000
• TAMPA, FL 813-289-4000
• PROGRAM AND VOLUMES OFFICES WILL BE OPERATED SOON

ECONOCOM-USA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AMERICAN BUSINESS LEASING, INC. EXCLUSIVE PARTNER OF EXCELLENCE COMPUTER SALES, INC.

CLIP AND MAIL

SALES LEASING

TexCom
1-800-[illegible]

S/36 S/38
SERIES/1
4300'S 3/34 DISPLAYWRITERS AND [illegible]

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 • VS-60 • VS-100
GENERAL
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-6230

ERST is The Leading Dealer In WANG Equipment:
2200 • VS • WP • PC
Rentals & Leasing On Request
Toll Free: 1-800-FOR ERST
In New York: (212) 431-1100
ERST
225 Lafayette, NYC 10012

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

BURROUGHS

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE LEASE
Highly Competitive Rate
Burroughs B900
Contact: Jerry Rigsbee
(708) 305-5171

A3 MODEL F FOR SALE
Complete System Includes COT, Printer, 2 x 8 Controller, Tape Streamer, Interface K6 and more. Immediate delivery available. Burroughs maintained. List Price $156,735. Selling Price $151,000. (814) 267-1211.

BURROUGHS

FOR SALE B9810
available September
B810 with memory
Peripheral Controls,
2 DCP 4000 memory
41 Line Adapters, 4 Clusters, 3PCC
Under Burroughs Maintenance
Contact: Velma Chavis
(419) 542-6910

INVENTORY CLEARANCE
Burroughs B80 Mini-Computer Systems
B128 Memory / 30MB Hard Disk
Level 4.5 OS, ISAM, MultiPlan
Word Processor, Dictionary
NEW WARRANTY
$4,000.00
BBS, Inc.
Box 217, Ivingston, VA 23488
(804) 435-2600

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRTs • Applications Software
SPECIAL
MLC 6101/6601
MLCP w/(8) RS232 Asynch
Lines $3,975
FRU 6109/6609
600 LPM Drum Printer
w/VFU $16,500
In Stock - Immediate Delivery
Bonaventure Computer
Services Ltd.
100 Beaver Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 366-6630
TWX 710-347-7574

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-6000
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

BUY • SELL
PRIME
Computer Equipment
New or Used
Great Prices, Fast Delivery
We deal in P-200 thru P-9955
P.C.S.
6 Alpert St.
Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-3030

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease • Buy • Se

CONTROL DATA

Buy Sell Lease
CDC Disk Drives
33601/2
36382/4
Maintenance Certified
Call Jerry Richardson
(612) 888-7200 Or 8800

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP3000
SERIES 64 & 68
WANTED
CALL IMMEDIATELY
Richard Rear Available
213/458-2843
800/643-4654

HP 120a & 120a
$995.00
- Extended Key Board
- 8 Pages Display Memory
- Serial Printer Port
Makes a great 2601 CRT tech office.
Computer Solutions, Inc.
(201) 667-2000
Telex 1128000

HP 3000
BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE
Complete Systems
Processors • Peripherals • Parts
OpenAxis Corporation
Santa Monica, California
(213) 450-3843 (800) 843-4654
Telex: 215 694 FCS UR

DATA GENERAL

FOR SALE
DATA GENERAL
ECLIPSE S/200
512KB Memory - 20MB Disk
32 Ports - 800 bpi Tape Drive
Low Price
2000 Indianapolis
(317) 291-5270

DEC

Making Buy, Sell or Lease Decisions?...
DEC-VAX
PDP-11
SYSTEMS
FEATURES - COMPONENTS
(313) 254-2850
VARGO
Co. Inc.
40945 Van Dyke Ave.
Utica, MI 48087

DEC BARGAINS

11/04A CPU Bel	$995
11/04 CPU Bel M8112	$4,300
DL11-W	$195
DR11B-AA	$1,400
RP11	$875
RP11A	$995
DS11-A	$995
MS11-LD	$475
MS11-MD	$475
M8750-DD	$1,200
M8750-E M8750	$3,300
M8750-E M8750	$3,300
M8011-LP	$995
M8011-PL	$1,100
M8011 M8750-PD	$1,995
VAX 4MB M8750-DD	$13,300
VAX 4MB M8750-DD	$16,300

Call Bay at 4MB, Inc. (317) 276-6000

DEC

SPRING SPECIALS

RLV12, New	$1,450
M8750-FA, Used	2,500
LP11-CA, New	6,450
RA81-CA, Used	12,550
M8750-E, Unused	14,500
VAX 750 CPU 4MB, Used/Refurb	$94,500
M8750-CC	$2,095
TU77, Master	$10,950
H7105-A	$400
L0016, Used	$2,900

Full 90 Day Warranty
SEVCO INC.
(617) 488-6898
(617) 488-6831

VAX 11/750
with 4MB, VMS version 4.0, DTR, 'C', CDD and Decnet with the following equipment:

2 - RA81	1 - UDA50
1 - TU78 Tape	1 - DMF32
1 - DZ11	2 - DSR11
1 - LA180	

Used less than 1 year. Always under DEC maintenance contract. $98,000 or best offer.
206-882-8482
Ask for Carl

VAX SYSTEMS
CUSTOM CONFIGURED
TO MEET YOUR NEEDS
SELL-LEASE-RENT
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
800-645-1167 (516) 273-7777

V A X

11/780,	10 MB,
TEU78,	RP07,
DEUNA,	DZ11-E,
LA120,	VMS

C. D. SMITH
(713) 461-5112

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
P.O. Box 30879
San Jose, CA 95159
(408) 295-8440

BIT 'N BYTE

DEC VT 100s (recond.)	$395.
DEC VT 101s (recond.)	395.
DEC VT 105s (recond.)	615.
DEC VT 131s (recond.)	495.
DEC VT 220's (recond.)	625.

375 Cantiague Rock,
Hicksville, NY 11729
(516) 935-1118 - John Reid

VT220's
$795./Ea.
Minimum Order - 6
$875 - Orders Under 5
New RX01's $10,000
Call Bill Crowley
(206) 282-0137

BUY • SELL • TRADE

1139-BE	DMF32-LP	M8750-DC
1173	DSR11-AC	M8750-EC
11/750	DRV11-J	RA60-P
BA11-KU	DZ11-DP	RA81-AA
DD11-DK	LA35-AD	RLV12
ELV11-J	MS11-CE	RUA81-CA

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-0066 (800)645-0109

11/780-4MB
Available Immediately
$62,500
We Want Your 750 In Trade
DEC Maintenance & Demonstrated
Associates of Maine
(207) 882-4700

MICROVAX II
" IN STOCK "
Sold as Packaged
Systems w/Software
Up-Time Systems
Southwest, Inc.
(408) 942-0881

MISC.

Buy • Sell • Lease •
Short Term Rentals •
IBM
AVAIL. IMMEDIATELY
Cougar Computer Corp.
(216) 261-3560
Member CDLA

WANTED
APOLLO DN-3XX
or DN-4XX
Also, related
peripherals & software.
(713) 499-6300

IBM

For Sale
IBM SYSTEM 34
Computer
128 Megabyte, 300 LPM Printer
And
SERIES 1 Consisting Of: 4964 Diskette Unit, 4966 64 Meg Primary Disk, 4966 Expansion Unit, (2) 4966 Disk Units, 4967 Rack Enclosure, 6070-10 CDC Disk 64 Meg, 6640-30 CDC 700 LPM Printer
Best Offer
Contact
Latham & Association, Inc.
(303) 336-1722

FOR IMMEDIATE LEASE
4341-M12
Call Pete Black
(313) 254-2850
VARGO Company, Inc.

Lease is MORE:
special sale or lease:
3278-2
DISPLAY STATION
VARGO Company, Inc.
(313) 254-2850
CDLA - DDA

FOR IMMEDIATE LEASE
4381-M2
Call Pete Black
(313) 254-2850
VARGO Company, Inc.

SERIES/1
Buy-Sell-Lease
Any Configuration
Dempsey & Associates, Inc.
(714) 847-0488

34-36-38
Systems,
Peripherals & Upgrades
Guaranteed Quality Service
Special Reduced Prices
New and Used Equipment
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.
800-628-4227
In VA (703) 640-1100

BUY...SELL...NEW...USED
IBM SYSTEMS 34-36
DISKS - MEMORY - FEATURES
Always In Stock
F S G
(904) 580-4085

For Sale
IBM 3340-F37
with (3) free MLCA & WSC configuration features or we will configure to your needs, available early July, no brokers please.
Call 800-628-4227
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.

IBM

For Sale Or Lease
IBM 3801-001
3270-A11 Disk 3270-D11 Disk
3268-001 Printer
3411-002 Tape 3410-002 Tape
Available July 1, 1985
Call 800-628-4227
Ric Brokers Please
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.

Good Buy

3420-002	$7,750
1255-001	$27,000
3801-001	$4,000
3268-001	$7,100
3570-001	Negotiable

Call Compuverse
(615) 728-4534

IBM PRINTER FOR SALE
1 5225 MODEL #1
200 Lines Per Minute
Cable through Feature
Call Dolores Troy
(216) 366-3300 ext. 207
Beitz Laboratories, Inc.

SYSTEM/36
Buy-Sell-Lease
Any Configuration
Dempsey & Associates, Inc.
(714) 847-0488

S/34
S/36 S/38
Systems ..... Upgrades
Features ..... Peripherals
Buy ..... Sell ..... Lease ..... Trade
Call Kumar (201) 799-8000
Business Systems Center, Inc.

SELL/RENT/LEASE
5291-2
Buy below IBM List
Rent for $70 per Month
Call for Lease Rates
Midwest Financial, Inc.
1-800-348-4000
Mn (612) 559-7171

IBM

FOR SALE
Filler 40 MB, 400 lbs displaced, frequently used, spare in computer room, for use with IBM 3031, 3081, 3084, 4381 input.
BROSSOR
(713) 974-4866

Fox Computer Sales
Buy • Sell • Rent • Lease
DATAPOINT
W.T.B.: Used Equipment
(216) 440-5305

IBM SYSTEM 23
DATA MASTERS
We have for immediate sale: 5 each 8K-144 CPU's, 8 each 8K-1 Processor, 1 each 8MF-16 8MB Drive. All on maintenance. Sell all or part. Make offer.
Jim Hartman
(716) 455-2316

WANTED
TO BUY * LEASE
IBM 3083-JUX
3081-D/G/GX
Please contact:
Midwest Maxwell
Crowley Maritime Corp.
(415) 546-5000

SYSTEM/34
F35 & E24
5211 M2
IMC
(504) 832-3186

SALE/LEASE
5291-2
NEW
Below IBM List
Available Now
Call Ron Hilsh (800) 328-5021
Computer Merchants Inc.

IBM

IBM PC/AT
640 K - 1.2 MB Floppy
20 MB Hard Disk
Epson FX-100
Monochrome Display
Epson LT5
Immediate Delivery
Call Louis Fisher (914) 328-0001
Computer Merchants Inc.

S/34 - S/36 - S/38
Systems & Upgrades
New & Used Equipment
Low Prices & Lease Rates
Midwest Financial, Inc.
1-800-328-4000
Mn (612) 559-7171

SALE/LEASE
4341-M11
- 8 MB CPU
Available Now
Call 800 Calls
(914) 328-0001
Computer Merchants Inc.

For Sale
IBM
6670 Laser Printer
Price Negotiable
Call Frank Sanders
(804) 788-1616

IBM S/34-36-38
TERMINAL & PRINTER
Both for $1,990
IOM
Call Kathy or Brent
(801) 973-6787

SYSTEM/36
SYSTEM/38
Systems & Upgrades
Memory, Communications,
Disk & Tape Drives
(713) 937-7117 (512) 376-4487

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. Computerworld comes out every Monday. The Bulletin Board is only for the buying and selling of computer equipment.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Basic Four, Burroughs, Control Data, Disk Drives and Tapes, Amdahl, Prime, Modems, Perkin Elmer, Printers, TI, Tapes, Wang, Cantel, Desk Top Computers, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be clearly typewritten. Ads must be given over the phone to our team of ad takers, or sent in writing, no camera ready material will be accepted. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger size ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $140.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commissions or quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Issue Date(s): _____
Classification: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700 800-343-6474

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM SYSTEM/38 DBDCS APPLICATION ENHANCEMENT

A fast, easy way to maintain item files in DABCS/38 for single or multi-company environments (including IMPROVE) from one source.

Features include:

- Maintenance of items individually, in groups, or by vendor including:
  - Adding, changing, deleting
  - Changing list, vendor discounts, freight, etc.
  - Cost calculation
  - Quantity breaks
  - Price amalgamation across/or within vendor
  - Easy add and removal of promo discounts
  - Simple preparation of prior for advanced pricing (updating live files in a very short time when the prior goes into effect)

For further information call:

Marathon Office Supply
(213) 882-8910
Ask for Kent Thomas
or
(201) 461-8236
Ask for Clive Baxter

Do you have a software package for sale?

For the best results, advertise it in the Software Section of Computerworld.

Award-Winning

Featuring:

- *Unsurpassed Documentation*
- *Large Scale Integration*
- *User-Defined Vocabulary*
- *Paperless Processing*

General Accounting	Payroll/Personnel
Accounts Payable	Back to Tax Accounting
Accounts Receivable	Order Processing
Equipment & Fixed Assets	Inventory Management
Financial Reporting	Sales Analysis
Planning & Budgeting	Oil & Gas
Job Cost Accounting	Spread Sheet Processor

J.D. Edwards & Company

4440 S. Syracuse / Suite 5000
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0836
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
San Francisco — 415/ 571 5705
Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0110
Bakersfield, CA — 805/ 327 1911
Tulsa — 918/ 493 1477

IBM Value Added Remarketer

SYSTEM/38 AND HFA HANDLE HIGH VOLUMES

HFA is a fully integrated, major 38 system that handles high volume processing requirements. Our software package includes:

- Accounts Receivable & Credit
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Customer Order Entry
- Inventory Management
- Engineering Records
- Purchasing & Receiving
- MRP & CRP
- Manufacturing Control
- Payroll

Call or write today for more information on how HFA can help you.

FREEMAN AND ASSOCIATES
100 Wilmot Road • Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-7100

SHIP A DISK

Are you selling a software package? For the best results, advertise it in the Software for Sale section of Computerworld's classified pages. More than 600,000 computer-to-school professionals receive Computerworld each week.

Place your ads today. Simply call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call at (617) 879-0700. Call now.

And don't forget to ask for your copy of our "1985 Quick Reference Rate Card" so you can find out how to earn image discounts.

SOFTWARE WANTED

WANTED
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, written in COBOL and CICS or written for an IBM - PC. Need source - marketing rights.

Send information to:

Vertex Information Inc.
2305 C Fortune Drive
Santa Fe, CA 95131
(408) 946-4605

TIME & SERVICES

Use the classified pages of COMPUTERWORLD to tell everybody about the TIME & SERVICES you have to offer

To place your ad, call us at 1-800-343-6474 (in Mass., call 617-879-0700) or send all materials to:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classifieds,
Box 880,
375 Cochituate Rd.,
Framingham,
MA 01701.

ICOTECH
Innovative Computer Technologies
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600

- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety
Information System

VAX AND PDP-11 DEVELOPMENT TIME
NO MINIMUM FEE CHARGES NO CPU CHARGES

Omnicomputer

$7/$14
RSTS-E VMS
PER HOUR CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES™ 212-944-8230

Omnicomputer, Inc.
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

NOMAD™2

REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

BURNS Computer Services, Inc.

CALL (312) 981-5260

10 GOULD CENTER
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008

NOMAD is a trademark of BS & COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

AD SPACE For Sale

Call 1-800-343-6474 (in Mass.) (617) 879-0700

or send materials to:

COMPUTERWORLD Classifieds
Box 880
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

THE SOURCE FOR REMOTE PROCESSING

- On-line/Batch processing
- MVS, VM, DOS environments
- Block time available
- Nationwide access via Tymnet
- Xerox 9700 Laser Printer
- Disaster recovery services
- Decision support software including SAS and IFPS
- Bank processing services

Call (800)[illegible]-3325 for more information or write to CompuSource c/o Marketing Division 1155 Kildaire Farm Road, Cary, NC 27511.

COMPUSOURCE

VAX TIME

CHOOSE THE PLAN BEST FOR YOU:
A ○ 64 CPU SEC & 50 CONNECT HR.
B ○ $12 PER CONNECT HOUR
C ○ $[illegible]/MONTH & 10 MB DISK

NO CPU CHARGES ON PLANS B & C.
PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE VIA TELENET

TEXXA CORPORATION (714) 98VAX11 (714) [illegible]

COMPUTER TIME RESERVATIONS

- We broker computer time.
- All maintenance.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seldon at
Computer Resources, Inc.
(201) [illegible]

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Real Estate, and others).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Cost: Our rates are $144.90 per column inch. (Each column is 1 13/16") Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs $289.80 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $72.45. Box numbers are $15.00 extra per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE, or a Purchase Order Number. Any extensions on this policy must be made through our Credit Department.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,

375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Gen. Mgr., Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584. Telex: 22644.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 87-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Denmark, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-955695. Telex: 27566 cwden.

England: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London WC1 8UT. Phone: 01-831-9252, Telex: 262346.

Euan Ross, Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beare Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1V 7HN. Phone: 01278 3415/6 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

France: Axel Leblois, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 747.12.72. Telex: 613234 F.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.l., Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shinsomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

H. Kajiyama, Tokyo Representative Group, Sanshin Kogyo Bldg. 3F, 2-10 Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Phone: (03) 230-4117/8, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, Gen. Mgr., CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toeyen, Oslo 6. Phone: 2/647725. Telex: (856) 7647725.

Saudi Arabia: Mr. Omar Dussiki, General Manager, Saudi Computerworld, P.O. Box 5455, Jeddah. Phone: 6519860. Telex: (925) 401205.

Southeast Asia: Mr. David Naidu, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 11-08/11-10 Goldhill Plaza, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 250-4444. Telex: (786) RS 37003

Melvyn Bennett, Regional Sales Mgr., Asia Computerworld Pte. Ltd., 2023 Swire House, 9 Connaught Rd. Central, Hong Kong. Phone: 210365. Telex: (780) 72827 HX COMWR.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-85; 231-23-86; 231-23-88. Telex: 47894(CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mannfeldt, Nova Media AB Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115-41 Stockholm. Phone: 46-8-67-91-80. Telex: 14904 NOVACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Witvoet, Mgr. Dir., Computerworld Benelux, Van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam. Phone: 020-646426. Telex: (844) 16242.

Venezuela: Kalman Von Vajna Nagy, CW Communicaciones CRL Torre Maracaibo, piso 13, Oficina H, AV. Libertador, Caracas. Phone: 72-76-30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADC 6
Altos Computer Systems 30-30
Ambak Corp. 37
Apollo Computer 94-95
Applied Software 86
APT Research Inc. ID/9
Asytrex Computer Consultants, Inc. ..... ID
AT&T Communications 113-115
AT&T Information Systems 44-49,86-89

California Network Systems 60/28
California Software Inc. 16
Center Core 114-115
Chicago Soft 86
CLEO Software ID/34
Cordex Corp. 86
Computer Associates 84
Computer Corporation of America 85/3
Comshare, Inc. 6
Concord Data Systems ID/8
Control Data Corp. ID/18,108-109
Cullinet 71-73
CW Australia 85
CW Canadian 184
CW Corporate 117-119
CW Focus 78
CW Micro Retail 97
CW NCC Daily/Special Report 107
CW Norway 81
CW Special Report 86

Data Design Assoc. ID/22
Datapoint Corp. 86
Datamedia Computer Corp. 85/8
Databall 85
Digital Communications Assoc. 30-30
Digital Equipment Corp. 30-31
Durlan Products ID/12

Eastman Kodak Co. 102-103
EDICOM Corp. 16
Electronic Research 88
Electronic Systems Corp. 94

Fischer Imaje 85
Fusion Products ID/15

Genie ID/20

H & M Systems Software 78
Helix/88 Systems ID/8
Hewlett Packard 84-86

IBM 28-29
IDE Associates, Inc. 110
Information General Corp. 86
Informer Systems 30-31
Innovation Data Processing 7
International Software Network, Inc. ID/7
International Computer Conference ID/10
ITT Courier 40-41
ITT DCD Division 85/9
ITT Information Systems 111

Lawson Associates, Inc. 91
Lexmark ID/23
Levi, Ray & Shoup, Inc. 13,85
Local Data ID/7

Martin Marietta ID/16
Memorex Finance Company 11
Mikesch, Bass & Cohn 85
MicroFrame 14
Mitel & Micro Bibliothecal Services ID/9
MSA 86-87

NCR - ADDS ID/29
NCR Comten 85
NCR Corp. 40-41
Nestar 76
Netex ID/15
Network Systems Corp. 86-87
Newbury Data 85

Oryx Systems, Inc. ID/28

Pan Pacific Conference ID/14
Plan Development Corp. ID/4-ID/5

Quality Micro Systems, Inc. ..... ID
Quasar 64-65,77

Racal-Milgo 26-29
Reelle Inc. 85/26

SAS Institute 74,ID/16-ID/17
SDI ID/25
SEK, Inc. ID/31
SoftTouch Systems 10,12
Software AG 36-37
Software International 42-43
Software Technologies & Research (STAR, Inc.) 6
SRDS Inc. ..... ID
SSCP 11
Sun Microsystems, Inc. 75-76
Syncsort 8
Synod 85
System Support Software 8

Tandem 100-101
Televideo Systems, Inc. 54
Telex 110
Tone Software Corp. 16
TRW 85

UCCEL Corp. 85
Unibase Computer 85
Universal Data Systems ID/27

Van-Tel 108
Verbatim Corp. ID/13

Wang Laboratories 17
Westwood Computer 11
Wyse Technology 68-69

Xerox Corp. 18,ID/30-ID/31

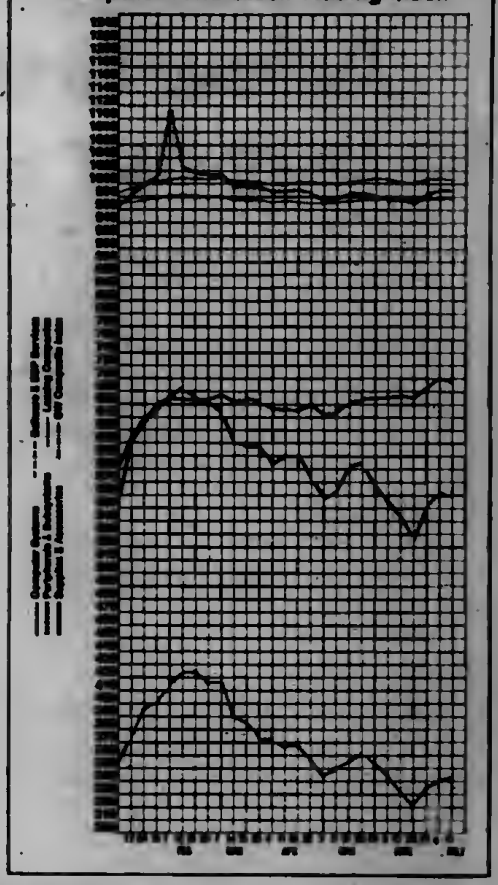
This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Pagan

[illegible]

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Board Chairman
Patrick J. McGovern

President
M. Walter Boyd

Executive Vice-President
Lee Vinciguerra

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Pagan, Senior VP-Communications Services, Jack Schneider, VP-Sales, Edward P. Marcotti, Group VP-Circulation, Margaret Pinton, VP-Finance, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1135

SALES — Vice President, Edward P. Marcotti, Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations, Patty Doyle, Corporate Advertising Administrator, Paula Collins, National Recruitment Sales Manager, Bill Griffith, Display Advertising Manager, Anne Hurley, Display Advertising, Maureen Carter, Carolyn Mandelson, George W. Griffin, Suzanne Wetzel, Lisa Morin, Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Sabaty.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES — Senior Vice-President, Jack Schneider, Director Research, Kathryn Dickson, Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION — Production Director, Peter Hale, Production Manager, Marlene Schad, Paste-Up Manager, Pamela Sheridan, Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack, Art Director, Tom Monahan, Graphic Designer, P. Charles Lindsaar.

CIRCULATION — Group Vice-President, Margaret Pinton, Circulation Director, Nancy L. Morris, Corporate Fulfillment Director, Maureen Duke.

CONFERENCE DIST. GROUP — President, William S. Lotsch.

[illegible] — Corporate Director [illegible], Jeff Cardoza, Corporate Systems Manager, Thomas Pike.

Representative to purchase on [illegible] Industry Directories, National Data Corp., [illegible] Rd., Los Altos, Calif. [illegible]. Phone: (415) 701-[illegible]. Computerworld [illegible] with a Cochituate Sub. [illegible]

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

[illegible], JULY 15, [illegible]

All statistics compiled computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES INC Cambridge, Mass. 02139

[illegible]

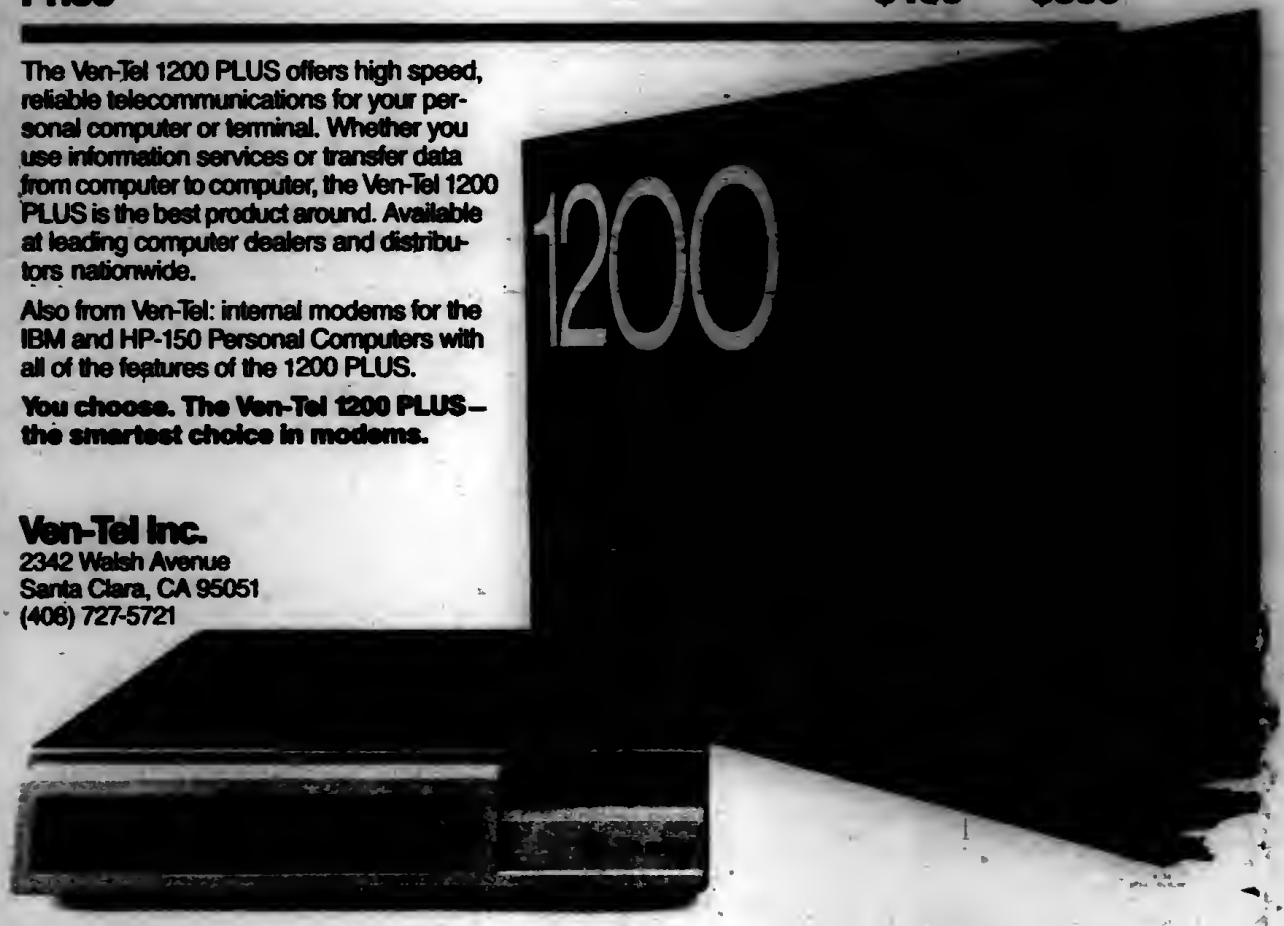
A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	**No**
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	**No**
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	**No**
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	**$499**	**$599**

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS—the smartest choice in modems.



Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf; Hayes and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products.